

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No. ~~02-67~~ ⁰¹¹⁻⁶⁷
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
3/AGS/mwj
5750
5 Jan 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December 1966 to 31 December 1966
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 7th Marines
(2) Command Chronology, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
(3) Command Chronology, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
(4) Command Chronology, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (October 1966)
(5) Command Chronology, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (November 1966)

FILED
SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosures (1) thru (5) are submitted. October and November Command Chronologies for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines are forwarded herewith as was reported in this Regiment's previous two Command Chronologies. 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines is no longer OPCON or ADCON this Regiment. Due to operation commitments the Battalion was unable to submit chronologies for inclusion in earlier reports.

2. Downgraded at three year intervals. DOD DIR 5200.10

L. F. Snoddy, Jr.
L. F. SNODDY, JR.

Copy To:
CG, Task Force X-Ray

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 0104

Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1966 to 31 December 1966

INDEX

- Part I - Organizational Data
- Part II - Narrative Summary
- Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV - Supporting Documents (*See Page 13*)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

COMMANDERCol L. F. SNOODY, JR.
011636 USMC
(1-31 Dec 66)SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1st Lt. B. T. ANGELINI
089555 USMCR
(1-31 Dec 66)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col B. LUBKA
050285 USMC
(1-31 Dec 66)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

Maj W. P. KITTERMAN
051948 USMC
(1-31 Dec 66)2. LOCATION. 1 - 31 December 1966: CHU LAI, RVN.3. STAFF OFFICERS - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol D. E. ESSLINGER 045012 USMC	1-22 Dec 66
	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	23-31 Dec 66
S-1	Capt R. B. WILSON 075403 USMC	1-4 Dec 66
	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	5-31 Dec 66
S-2	Maj E. A. BERRY 072206 USMC	1-31 Dec 66
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD 058209 USMC	1-31 Dec 66
S-4	Maj R. D. SMITH 048170 USMCR	1-5 Dec 66
	Maj G. H. TURLEY 060297 USMC	6-31-Dec 66
S-5	Maj R. A. WIDDOWS 072051 USMC	1-31 Dec 66

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
82	2372	7	119

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. A narrative summary by each battalion is contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART III

Sequential Listing of Significant Events1. Combat Missions assigned

a. 1st Marine Division Operation Order 301-66 assigns the 7th Marines the mission of contributing to the defense of the base area, airfield and ancillary facilities at CHU LAI and defend or participate in the defense of any other selected US or RVN critical installations as directed. Conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector and coordinated uni/lateral and combined offensive operations in assigned sectors of Division area of responsibility. Be prepared for additional offensive operations as ordered.

b. 1st Marine Division Operation Order 303-66 assigns the 7th Marines the mission of providing forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group Camps or to reestablish camps in enemy land and pursue enemy forces involved.

c. 1st Marine Division Operation Order 304-66 assigns the 7th Marines the mission to maintain the capability to rapidly commit units of squad, platoon and company size, all reinforced, by helicopter to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to protect downed helicopters, and to reinforce friendly units.

2. Significant Operations Conducted

a. Operation "SUTTER", a battalion (-) operation was conducted by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines while under the operational control of the 7th Marines. This operation was conducted in the 1st Battalion's Reconnaissance Zone during the period 1 thru 6 December 1966. Additional information will be contained in the 5th Marines Command Chronology.

b. Operation "CORTEZ", a battalion (-) operation was conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines while under the operational control of the 7th Marines. This operation was conducted in the TIEN PHUOC District, RVN during the period 7 thru 12 December 1966. Additional information will be contained in the 5th Marines Command Chronology.

c. Operation "SIERRA", a battalion (-), operation being conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, commenced on 12 December 1966 and is continuing.

3. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy

a. <u>Personnel.</u>	VC KIA conf	134
	VC KIA prob	48
	VCS	81
	VCC	14
	Ralliers	2

4

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL4. Casualties Sustained

a. There were 61 battle casualty reports processed of which 11 were KIA and 50 were WIA.

b. There were 26 non-battle injuries.

5. New Techniques Employed. See Battalion Command Chronologies.

6. Command Relations

a. During the period covered by this report, the Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion (-), 7th Marines were under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. The 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines is under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at DANANG.

b. The 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 5th Marines continue under the operational control of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines is under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at DANANG.

7. Equipment. See 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology.

8. Logistics

a. General. Operation SIERRA was conducted during the period 12 to 31 December 1966 and presently continues. The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines conducted this search and destroy operation in two phases. During the first phase the Regimental Command Group deployed to the field and positioned itself on the NUI DEP hill mass (BS 707608), approximately 8 miles south of QUANG NGAI. On 20 Dec, Phase I was concluded, and the 7th Marines Command Group returned to CHU LAI. A warning order for Operation SIERRA was issued 10 December, with D-Day designated as 12 December. One preplanning conference was conducted on 11 December. Because of the size of the ~~marines force involved~~ and the 40 mile distance from normal supply sources, it was directed that an LSA be established at the QUANG NGAI air strip. The LSA's 30 vehicle supply convoy departed CHU LAI at dawn on D-Day, arrived at the airstrip by 0900 and was operational by 1200. The first resupply to the 2nd Battalion was accomplished on the evening of D-Day. Throughout the operation all resupply to the battalion was accomplished by helicopter with no major shortages or problem areas. Resupply requests ~~were~~ were submitted by the battalion to the Regiment before 1300 daily. This two hour advance, in normal submission time, allowed for marginal weather conditions and additionally provided the LSA with a longer period to assemble unit loads. At no time during this operation was there a failure to deliver any units daily requirements. During the period of 12 to 20 December fifty resupply flights were conducted, only one was declared as an emergency. This emergency flight from request time to resupply took 19 minutes and was accomplished just at the hour of darkness.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIALb. Supply

(1) On 25 December a Regimental Command judgement decision was published directing all 7th Marines' organizational supply accounts to establish subsidiary records on pistols, binoculars and other highly negotiable ordnance items. This centralization of each battalion's ordnance serial numbers will provide better unit accountability and expedite the reporting of lost or found equipment.

(2) The most critical shortages in the Regiment at this time are items of individual equipment, body armor, MK-306 communications wire, Radio Sets AN/PRC-25, BA-30 batteries, general purpose and command post tents.

(3) The Field Supply Analysis Office (FSAO) representatives inspected 1/7 and 2/7 during December. Both accounts were considered satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization. During Phase I of Operation SIERRA, 29 MED-EVAC flights were conducted. Two Med-evacs were declared as "emergency" and one of these was flown at night.

d. Transportation. For several days during Operation SIERRA the monsoon rains closed Route One between QUANG NGAI and MO DUC. This restriction of vehicle lifted resupplies was at no time considered critical. In the CHU LAI TAOR the main road to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was declared impassable to 6x6's during most of December. To rebuild this roadway the 1st Engineers moved over 1500 cu. ft. of fill into one 200 meter segment of the main roadway. During this construction period OPTERS were the only vehicles capable of traversing the quagmire. Later 1½ ton trailers were attached to these OPTERS and this make-shift cargo/passenger transportation system sustained the battalion logistical needs.

e. Service. Logistical support provided by FLSG-B during Operation "SIERRA" was excellent in all respects.

9. Civic Action

a. The 7th Marines provided medical assistance to 1,882 civilians during the month of December. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, SON TRA and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the following hamlets: NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA and TIEN DAO. There were a total of 60 people treated in the dental program during the month of December in BINH SON District. During the month of December, all medical assistance has been on an irregular basis due to the lack of medical supplies.

b. The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer delivered a flagpole with bags of cement to the hamlet of TRI BINH #1. The flagpole is to be erected in the

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

school yard of the recently completed school. At this time three blackboards with a large box of chalk were also delivered for use in the school. Assistance was rendered for the evacuation of a civilian woman who was wounded in the leg by a stray round in the hamlet of TRI BINH #1.

c. On 24 December, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines conducted a Christmas party at TRI BINH #1. The sequence of events were as follows:

- (1) Brief explanation of Christmas story and how it relates to the Christian people of the World.
- (2) Explanation of the myth of Santa Claus.
- (3) The introduction of Santa Claus.
- (4) Children presented gifts by Santa Claus.
- (5) Address by CO, 7th Marines to adults of the hamlet.
- (6) Gifts distributed to the people by the hamlet elders and CO, Headquarters Company.
- (7) Gifts were presented to the elders by the 7th Marines CAO.

There were approximately 650 people of TRI BINH Hamlet who took part in the Christmas party. The people seemed to enjoy the Christmas story and the myth of Santa Claus. During the presentation of the gifts, the reaction of the people was one of joyful expectation and eagerness.

d. In the village of BINH THANG there were approximately 1000 mine reward leaflets distributed by means of giving them to over 500 children of the NUOC MAN School, to take home to their parents and neighbors. Eight blackboard erasers, a box of chalk, and six sets of safety patrol badges and belts were issued to the NUOC MAN School for traffic control on the road to the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines CP. A privy constructed by the school was made out of birch and concrete. It serves as an outdoor convenience, equipped with gravity-flow flush system and a septic tank.

e. A team consisting of the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer, Regimental Disbursing Officer and the 1st Battalion's Civil Affairs Officer made a visit to PHUOC THIEN this month for the purpose of making Solatium Condolance Payments to the people who lost homes during the 21 November bombing of the hamlet. Up to date 142 Solatium Payments have been made and over 200 still remain to be paid.

f. The S-5 Section, 7th Marines with the assistnace of the 1st MT Battalion

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

delivered the following materials to the hamlet of PHUOC THIEN (BS 712972).

(1) Corn	9,700 lbs
(2) Blankets	600 lbs
(3) Mats	150 lbs
(4) Oil	240 lbs
(5) Nails	4 Boxes
(6) Pots & Lids	100
(7) Rice bowls	100
(8) Cloth material	8 bolts
(9) Shovels	4
(10) Picks	4
(11) Salt	300 lbs
(12) Saws	4

g. The reaction of the people was one of joy and thankfulness. The expressions on the faces of the people left no doubt as to their feeling. Many people came up personally, thanked the men for their efforts. It was also noted that the people of PHUOC THIEN have completed two "long houses" and have four more under construction. These dwellings will be used to house the homeless until their homes can be rebuilt.

10. Administration. No unusual problems were encountered.

11. Personnel. Normal operations included the processing of 57 personnel for transfer and the processing and assignment of 515 replacements. There has been a significant increase in the total number of enlisted personnel in the Regiment. Officer strength has decreased during this period.

12. Intelligence

a. Significant Events

(1) During the month of December several reports from Ralliers and CHIEU HOI indicated that elements of the 1st VC Regiment are still located in the SON TINH District, QUANG NCAI Province. This unit has been reported in this location for quite some time through various sources; several AO and Aerial Photograph Reconnaissance missions were flown over the reported location

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

of the 1st VC Regiment with no significant indications of enemy activity.

(2) Interrogation of a rallier from the 1506th Engr Bn who rallied to HA THANH CIDG Camp on 9 December revealed the possible location of this unit to be just south of HA THANH in grid square BS 3968. Reports were received that the 2nd Regiment, 3rd Division moved into the VUC LIEM Valley vicinity BS 640371, and the 22nd Regiment, 3rd Division moved to locate at HUNG NHON BS 760160 to prepare to attack the CIDG Camps in the area. The 38th and 48th VC Battalions were still reported to be operating in the MO DUC, DUC PHO Districts, QUANG NGAI Province.

(3) There is no major change in the CHU LAI TAOR OOB and all the confirmed VC units are operating in their general accepted locations. Reports from CHIEU HOI and Ralliers indicated that the VC morale is low due to the shortage of food and medical supplies, the constant fear of artillery and air strikes has also had an effect on the enemy. The VC has avoided major contacts with the Allies and only on a few instances have launched well coordinated attacks against USMC units which proved to be successful on their part.

(4) There were three USMC operations during the month of December. The first, Operation SUTTER was conducted during the period 1-6 December in the LY TIN, TAM KY Districts, QUANG TIN Province by the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. Contact was generally light on this operation, with only isolated booby trap and sniper incidents; in one instance H&S Co, 1/5 received an unknown number of mortar rounds which later by crater analysis were determined to be 60mm. Operation SUTTER inflicted 13 VC KIA confirmed, the capture of 1 VC, and the apprehension of 11 VCS. Eleven individual weapons were captured on the operation. A total of 1,00 lbs of rice was captured and a VC base camp and propaganda distribution center were uncovered.

(5) Operation CORTEZ started on 5 Dec when K, 3/5 entered vic BT 1716 to evaluate an Arc Light strike. They found 8 VC bodies, 10 caves destroyed, and several of the local houses destroyed. The local people were in the general state of shock. On 8 Dec a large cave and tunnel complex was found, searched and destroyed and on 9 Dec a 1,000lb rice cache was found and distributed to refugees who carried it out when they left with Company K. The operation ended on 12 Dec with a total of 9 VC KIA conf including those killed by the Arc Light strike, 2 VC KIA Prob, 13 VCS apprehended, and 2 individual weapons captured. Harrassing sniper fire was encountered throughout the operation; however, no significant contacts were made.

(6) Operation SIERRA Phase I was conducted in the SONG VE Valley, NGAI HANH District, and gradually progressed into the MO DUC District, QUANG NGAI Province. This operation was initiated and conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines during the period 12-24 December. Operation SIERRA Phase II is presently underway having commenced 27 December in the MO DUC District. No sig-

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

nificant contact was attained with any major units such as the 38th or 48th VC Battalions reportedly operating in the MO DUC District; indications were that the 38th and 48th VC Battalions moved down south into the DUC PHO District as USMC units began arriving into the area of operations. Contact was generally light and the majority of VC KIA's were inflicted by artillery fire during the operation. Eight individual weapons were captured on the operation.

(7) Both Operation SUTTER and Operation SIERRA Phase I were successful from an intelligence viewpoint. Through the interrogation of several captives a considerable amount of information of VC activity in the areas was obtained. People in the MO DUC District, QUANG NGAI Province areas of operations were found to be extremely fearful of USMC units and well indoctrinated by the VC. Information was obtained and compiled through interrogation reports concerning local guerrillas, their names and the names of VC cadre were noted for future reference. Also, operations conducted in these areas restricted the freedom of movement for the enemy units which usually are carried out un-molested during the monsoon season.

(8) VC activity within the TAOR during December was moderate with a total of 206 initiated incidents of which 31 were booby trap/mine incidents. Three significant attacks were conducted, one 8 December on Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines CAC Base BT 622012, which was a well co-ordinated attack by an unknown number of VC who infiltrated the perimeter into the position. USMC/PF's received small arms fire and an estimated 13 hand grenades were thrown resulting in 3 USMC, 5 PF's KIA, and 2 USMC, 3 PF's WIA. Friendly units reported 1 VC KIA confirmed, the capture of 1 Chicom grenade, and 1 US M3A1 submachine gun.

(9) On 11 December at 1530H a 6x6 resupply truck enroute to Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Combat Base was attacked by an estimated 10 VC who had positioned themselves on both sides of the road vicinity BS 652987. USMC received an undetermined amount of small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA. A reaction force was dispatched to the scene of the ambush and the Marine unit reported having inflicted losses of 2 VC KIA probable.

(10) On 14 December at 0245H the VC initiated an attack on a platoon CP from Company M's, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines located BT 450039. The enemy attacking force was estimated to be 30 VC that were reported well equipped. USMC received heavy small arms fire, grenades were thrown, and unknown type of rocket rounds were fired. Co M suffered 10 USMC KIA, and 16 USMC WIA in the attack; 1 M-60 machine gun was lost to the enemy, and 3 PRC-25's were heavily damaged. USMC units reported 1 VC KIA probable, and a search of the area revealed 15 ChiCom grenade duds, several empty cartridge casings of various caliber, and 2 magazines.

(11) These three incidents are significant as reports from Agents and CHIEU HOI in the past two months indicated the VC were combining their units for limited attacks on USMC/PF outposts. These attacks were well co-ordinated and showed that a considerable amount of planning was carried out by the enemy before they were launched.

b. Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation SUTTER, a liaison team was attached with the Forward CP of Battalion 1/5.

CONFIDENTIAL

During Operation SIERRA Phase I a Forward Regimental CP was established near the area of operations. In the Rear Regimental CP normal functions were maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence work in the 5th and 7th Marines TAOR.

13. Communications

a. The AN/TRC-27B radio relay provided a valuable link of communications between the 7th Marines MO DUC CP and the rear CP during operation SIERRA. A relay was utilized on Buddha Mountain near QUANG NGAI City during the first five days of the operation. On the sixth day, a direct shot from MO DUC to the rear was accomplished without use of the relay. On the seventh day, when the operation became a battalion sized, the AN/TRC-27 was secured and an AN/MRC-62 provided by 7th Communication Battalion provided the radio relay link between MO DUC and 7th Marines, through a relay on Buddha Mountain.

b. Radio retransmission, utilizing the AN/MRC-110 automatic retransmission feature, was utilized during the month of December to provide the Regimental Commander with a direct means of speaking with Battalion Commanders who were on field operations. In all instances, the reliability factor averaged 95% or better.

14. Weather. Ground operations were not significantly affected by weather, but on occasion monsoon rains hampered aircraft mobility and rendered untrafficable several roads and bridges.

15. Fire Support. Fire support during the period was of a routine nature.

16. Air Support

a. Total requests	230
b. Total filled	179
c. Troop lifts	48
d. Logistic lifts	128
e. Prisoners	3
f. Escorts	6
g. Liaison	2
h. Recon	6
i. TAR	3

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- j. Unit commander 46
- k. Staff 9
- l. Med-evacs 145
- m. Cancelled Weather 17
- n. Cancelled for other reasons 34
- o. Total cargo 362,600 pounds
- p. Total troops 5,356

17. Medical

a. There were two new cases of falciparum malaria among the Marines of Headquarters Company. Both were enlisted and shared the same tent.

b. Approximately 150 Vietnamese civilians were treated during the month at the clinic at BINH SON. Military operations prevented one weekly visit.

c. There was only one new case of verereal disease reported for the month among personnel of Headquarters Company.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SI

Supporting Documents

FILED
RPT

Tab A S-3 Journal for December 1966

Tab B Daily Intelligence Summaries for December 1966

✓TAB.C FRAG OADER 33-66 (OPN SIERRA)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2, S-3 Journal
for
December 1966

TAB - A Encl(1)

SECTION: 9-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010655H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010655H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) C Co 704 Ptn Ambush (B) 010230H (C) 10 579976 2) 576975 (D) Marines on watch at PF hill observed a small wooden boat approx 100 meters away with at least 1 VC in it. Boat was being floated in rice paddy. (E) Fired 7 rds 7.62 and 3 rds 81mm illumination. Under illumination obs 1 VC soaking down in boat. Searched area for 20 min with Ptn and found boat on its side. No trace of VC. (F-H) Neg (I-J) Unk (J-N) Neg.
010910H		2		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to spetrep 302145H (A) Sqd (B) 010630 to: 010630H (C) 605970-615970 (D) Found h sunk with hole in it. Appeared to have been sunk by 1 . No weapons or equipment found
010945H		3		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7th 2Sqs ReconPatrol (B) 010850H (C) BS 517957-513958 (D) 2 snipers fired 5 to 6 rds from unk position wounding 1 USMC (E) Returned 20 rds of s/a conducting search of this time Follow up repts to follow. Requested MedEvac. MedEvac completed a 010930H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) neg
010950 H h		4		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 K SAD (B) 010615H (C) BS 375056K new same (D) Patrol started group of houses. (E) Found two weapons appears we surprised occupants. Destroyed houses, secondary explosions indicating possible ammo storage area. (F-L) neg (M) one M-1, one M5A1 one cartridge belt, one fabricated grenade grenade one M-18 Magazine w/first aid equipment
011000H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Plt (Boin)+PF 011300H to 011800H SAD 714975 7B5 Ptn+PF 011830H 020030H Amb 713965 708966 7B6 Ptn+PF 011830H 020630 Amb 692975 691981 7B7 Sqd+ 011900H 012300 H Cmbt 693967 690961 696965
011120H		6		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 302000H (A) Ptn (B) 010630H - 010730H (C) BS 583928 200mtr area (D) Found 21 Empty Carbine cases (Brass) Found 6 friendly Dud Grenades. Destroyed by engineers
011200H		7		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7th Plt OP (B) 011045H (C) BS 505896 (2) BS 502889, 502894 512896 (D) Approx 4 snipers fired 10 rds s/a from 3 positions. Enemy has 2 carbines and 2 rifles and is continuing to snipe (E) 1 sqd sent to sweep. Fired 25 rds s/a on suspected sniper position. Presently searching area. Results to follow (F-H) neg

TAB-11 ①

SECTION: S-3, S-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 011200H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011200H		8		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpetRep (A) Ptn+2/7 (B) 011000H to: 011030 (C) BS 514956 (100 mtrs) (D) Found 8 30 cal rds which appeared to have been fired by a BAR. (E) Bushes and veg was placed around firing position for concealment.
011225H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol change 7C4 Ptn 011830H 020300H Amb 572993 Change overlay Cancellation 7D4
011600H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Ptn rein plus PF's 011300H-011800H S&D 714975 7B5 Ptn plus PF's 011830H-020630H Ambush CK Pt 1 713965 Amb 708966 7B6 Ptn plus PF's 011830H-020630H Ambush CK Pt 1 692975 Ck Pt 2 691981 Amb 686978 7B7 Sgd rein 011900H-012300H Combat 693967, 690961, 696965
011545H		11		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 E Co Sgd sec (B) 011300H (C) BS 562912 (D) Patrol moving on tank trail escorting refugees received sniper fire from unk nr of snipers, from cane fields on both sides of trail. Found 1 Vietnamese on fence BS 564913 apparently killed by beehy trap. (E) Returned fire with a/a. Results unk at this time. Sent 1 plt from E Co CP to assist. Unit is searching area now. Results will follow. (F) 1 Vietnamese (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-N) msg
011545H		12		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpetRep 011045H (A) Sgd (B) FR: 011100H TO: 011415H (C) BS 505896 502889 520894 516902 (D) At 504893 found VC harboring sites, 1 penche with rice ration, 1 hard core green uniform, 1 pr black PJ's, 1 hammock, and what appeared to be beehy trap equip. (E) No enemy contact. Will fwd equip to S-2 on first available transportation.
011655H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B8 Ptn rein 011830H-020630H Ambush 716978
011810H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C8 Ptn 011900H-020030H Amb 602982 7C9 Ptn 020200H-020600H Amb 593982.
011755H		15		FR: BinhSen Liaison Officer to 7thMar. Have received several complaints that every Friday Marines on PF hill have fired wps and that stray rds land in Chan. To S-3: Recommend altering impact area and no friendly casualties to date.
011910H		16		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes 501066, 505070, 506054, 485075, 451112, 443116, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 404144, 407133, 468049, 469045, 472041. Patrol cancellations 5H893 5H884

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 011940H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011905H		17		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRpt to 011300H (A) Plt (-) (B) FR: 011445H TO: 011500H (C) 564912 (D) none (E) Changes to original SpotRpt En: BS 564912 D. VC fired 25-30 rds a/a. E. USMC returned 65 rds a/a.
011945H		18		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) 2/7 7B6 Plt(-) Recon (B) 011215H (C) BS 511957 (D) Observed 1 Vn male and 1 female dressed in black and white PJ's and ocelic hat leaving hamlet. VCS had improper ID card. (E) Apprehended VCS and forwarded to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
012030H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D4 Plt(plus) 020900H-021400H Combat 71397A.
012135H		20		FR: 1/5 Co C rear (B) 012115H (C) BF 396146 (D) PFC W.R. GRIFFEN 2251820 shot himself in left foot with M-14 while on bunker watch. (E) Send to BAS. Will be evac to 1st Med by vehicle tomorrow. (F) neg (G) 1 non-battle self inflicted accident (H-N) neg
012310H		21		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 7E4 OP22 sqd(rein) (B) 012030H (C) 1. BS 573937 (D) OP received 10-12 frag grenades, approx 70 rds carbine fire from estimated 10 VC from the south. VC were located between bamboo fence and protective wire. (E) Returned 125 rds a/a, 3 rds M-79, 6 frag grenades, 6 hand illum. Called for and received continuous arty illum. Dispatched ftn to check area. Ftn received 1 grenade and 4 rds carbine. Ftn returned to OP. Will check area at 020630H. (F-N) neg
020745H		22		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change: 7D4 Sqd+ 020830-021400H Combat Patrol 644973, 628978, 634976.
020820H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7B5 Ftn 022130-030700 Ambush 714961. 7B6 Sqd+ 021900-022400 Combat 699956.
020830H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 012030 Ftn E Co 020630-020750, BS 573937-BS 575936 Search of area with no further activity.
021045H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co (-) Rein (B) 021045H (C) BS 418826 (D) Found 30, 2 & 3 man bunker type positions. No signs of recent use. No damage by Arc Light strike. Moving out to Arc Light strike Position (E) Negative (F-N) Negative.
021505H		26		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 011300H E Co Plt 011445H-011515H, BS 564912 1 VCS was captured as he attempted to flee from patrol.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 021600
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021600H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7B4 Plt (B) 021530H (C) 1st tunnel 713980 2nd tunnel 715977 (D) Discovered two tunnels, first was 2'x3'x31 meters long. Second was 2'x2'x15meters long. Both were about 4' high. No indication of recent use. (E) Both blown by Eng. (F-N) neg
021830H		28		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7B5 Plt+ (B) 021630H (C) BS 505896 (2) BS 503893, 509895, 501899 (D) Recd. 15 rds carbine fire from 3 sniper from 3 different locations VC were not obs. (E) Returned 3Ords a/a at suspected sniper positions. Sqd sent to search area at BS 501899. Searched for 20min with neg findings (F-N) neg
021900H		29		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7B5 Plt+OP (B) 021515H (C) BS 515913 515913 (D) Patrol entered hamlet and obs 1 male VC in blk PJ's with cloth rice pouch around waist. Viet ran west after seeing patrol (E) Challenged Viet and called halt in Viet namese viet did not stop (Fired 2 warning shots and 1Ords a/a killing VC at a distance of 75 meters had no I.D. Rice pouch contained approx 2lbs of rice continued search of are and apprehended 2VCS 1 female 17yrs old, 1 male approx 30yrs old. No ID cards. Will forward to Bn S-2 at 030900H (F) neg (G-H) neg (I) 1 (J-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 2 lbs rice
021900H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation 7A5 7C3 7C4
021930H		31		FR: XXXXX 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C7 2B3 2PF 022000H 030100H Amb 607974 7C8 2B3 2PF 022100 030200 Amb 612978
021950H		32		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7 ^H 7 Ftm+ 030300H 030700H Amb 501890H
021950H		33		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PfAmb 408101, 411127, 491139, 48112, 422139, 425115, 421118, 419120, 501066, 506054, 50405, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 482055, 487053, 4800, 483074, 466082, 485104, 482093.
022330H		34		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 HAS Co (B) 022300H (C) BT 467073 (D) Figure approached position at above coord. Sentry called halt 3 times in Vietnamese and firing 1 rd a/a warning shot. Sentry saw figure run away. (E) Notified command bunker and alerted rest of unit. (F-N) neg
031020H		35		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Positon Rep Co A 1/7 at 430832 as of 031010H

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031210H
 CLOSED: 031845H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031210H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. 7B4 FTM and PF TOD 031830H TOR 040600H Amb at 704974; 7B5 Ftm amb at 701965 TOD 031900H TOR 040700H; 7B6 Ftm amb at 693967 TOD 031930 TOR 040700
031245H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Jo B 7D3 Plat (+) (B) 031130H (C) BS 627974 (D) Discovered 2 caves 1st 15x3x5 2nd cave located approx 30m E of 1st cave. 2nd cave located approx 18x3x5 (E) Conducted search w/neg findings. No indication of either being used. Destroyed both caves (F-N) Neg.
031400H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7D4 cancelled.
031440H		39		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. 7H7 Ftm amb at 490887 TOD 040430H TOR 040830H; 7H8 Ftm amb at 495903 TOD 040500H TOR 040900H
031530H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C1, 7C2, 7C4, & 7C5 cancelled
031600H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Positen Rep 1/7 Acc at 462874 as of 031545H.
031630H		42		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) SAC of Co K 4th Plt (B) 031530H (C1) 465070 (C2) 453073 (D) Received rpt from villager at 031430H that 6 armed VC xxxxxx were located at above coord. SAC Plt consisting of 40 PF's and 9 USMC deployed to enemy position & made contact. Killed 1 VC female nurse approx 23 yrs old carrying med kit & 4 frag grenades. Others carried 3 MAS rifles & 1 sub m/g. VC bro contact and fled S. (E) SAC Plt pursued VC & searched area w/neg results. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 conf. (J-I) Neg. (K) 1 Cartridge belt, 4 M-26 frag grenades, 1 med kit & 2 note books.
031710H		43		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H7 Sqd Recon (B) 031500H (C1) 490886 (C2) 489886 (D) 7 VC dressed in blk PJ's crossing river from North to South in a boat. Were challenged & VC jumped into the river and swam to S side. (E) Sqd open fire at a range of approx 50m killing 6 VC and wounding 1 who escaped to S side of river. The boat and 1 body was recovered. Body had some documents on it which will be forwarded to S-2. Add. report to follow when patrol is debriefed. (F-H) Neg (I) 6 (J) 1 (K-H) Neg (N) Documents listed above.
031810H		44		Convey going South at check point #4.
031820H		45		Convey going South; turned off road below Binh Son
031830H		46		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7A2 cancelled
031845H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B4 Plat + S&D at 710955 TOD 040800H TOR 041500H

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031900H		48		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar PF Ambushes 501066, 505061, 506054, 482141, 486137, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 404137, 425115, 419120, 483115, 488114, 462049, 469045.
031930H		49		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co A- (Rein) (B) 031822 (C) 1) 565887 2) 565889 (D) Rec'd approx 12 to 16 rds s/a from an unk number of VC. Approx 200 meters away. (E) Returned approx 160 rds s/a, 1 3.5 rd, 3 M-79. Reaction sqd dispatched. VC broke contact. Could not be reestablished. A search of area by sqd from 031840 to 031910H failed to uncover any enemy activity. (F-H) Neg (I) Neg (J-N) negative.
031945H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A S&D (B) 031730H (C1) BS 517882 (C2) BS 516885 (D) Received approx 5 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC approx 200m away (E) Returned approx 80 rds S/A, 2 rds 60mm, 1rd M-79 Reaction squad dispatched. Contact broken by VC. Could not be reestablished. Sqd. searched area from 031740 to 031810H w/no evidence of enemy activity (F-H) Neg (I-J) Unk. (K-N) Neg
031950H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 708 Amb at 613982 4USMC & 2 PF TOD 031900H TOR 032400H 709 Amb at 607934 TOD 031900H TOR 040100H
031830H Late Entry		52		Convoy arrived at destination
032145H Late Entry		53		Convoy started back
032330H Late Entry		54		Convoy arrived at X-Ray
040845H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7B5 Ftm plus PF 041830H-050630H Ambush 713980 7B6 Ftm plus PF 041900H-050630H Ambush 682989
041130H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Extraction of troops from Bate completed.
041240H		57		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spot Rep (A) 2/7 H Co Ftm (B) 041045H (C) 1. 535945 2. 540943 (D) Male Vietnamese from Thanh Tra (2) reported locations of beehy traps. (E) Sent ftm to vlc 540943 to check info. Found a beehy trap rigged with US flare igniter placed in black powder and placed in ground. Beehy trap blown in place. (F-N) neg
041240H		58		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 031500H (A) NA (B) NA (C) NA (D) No further info gained fr debriefing.
041315H		59		CO, 7th Marines departed for Brave group.
041335H		60		CO, 7th Marines arrived Brave group.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 041540H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041515H		61		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7A5,7A6
041610H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B7 Sqd plus 3 PF's 041500H-041630H S&D 692975,693965,697970
041730H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Ptm 050800H-051200H Sec 652975
041745H		64		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H 2/7 7H5 OP Sqd (B) 041525H (C)1. BS 503911 2, BS 493917 (D) Two VCS were apprehended by patrol at BS 503911 (1 male 35 with khaki blood stained shirt) 1 female 17-19. 1 male 13 yrs old at BS 493917. None of VCS had ID cards. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg
041850H		65		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 430110,427111,430112, 428107,482139,505061,506054,501066,482121,509093,487102,416124,419120,419122,485126,485124,481049,489045, 475044,481074414125,411127.
041900H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 2 Flt Co G 2/7 spec 11th Marines on operation Mississippi returned today at 1500H.
041900H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C6 Ptm rein 041900H-050500H Amb 607977 7C7 Ptm rein 041930H-050100H Amb 604984
041945H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 041730H (C) BS 655985 (D) Otter carrying personnel pulled to side of road to allow a mite to pass. Otter hit ditch and threw passengers off. 1 Marine with broken arm, 2 Marines with lacerations about head. (E) Troops med evac to 1st Med Bn. (F)neg (G) 3 non-battle med evac. (H-N) neg
041950H		69		FR: 7thMar to 1/7 GOC KMC will be working in grid sqs 7093, 7092 from 050600 for next 48 hours.
042040H		70		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7B4 Sqd+ 050830-1200 S&D 692975, 691957, 685966, 690976.
042040H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) B Co CP (B) 041700H (C) 1) 699975 2) 695964 (D) A PF from Phuoc Thuan 2 observed 2 VC with carbines talking to TIEM-NAI (Sub-Hamlet Chief) of Phuoc Thuan 2, dressed in blk shorts & shirts. PF reported this info to B Co Combat Base. Reaction Sqd dispatched and picked up Mr NAI but couldn't locate VC. (E) Mr NAI was interrogated and reported VC threatened to kill him if he cooperated any further with PF or Marines. Also said was told D&B Co Combat Base would be destroyed in near future. No info given on VC unit, location or movement. Kit Carson team will be dispatched tomorrow. (F-N) Negative.
042100H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) B Co CP (B) 041700H (C) 1) 697975 2) 698974 (D) Rec'd approx 50 rds s/a from unk number VC from approx 300 meters from South. VC broke contact. (E) Returned 30 rds s/a, 20 rds 105mm HE, 4 rds 81mm HE and 24 rds 81mm Illumination. Sqd dispatched but couldn't make contact. Search still in progress. (F-H) Neg (I-J) neg (K-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 042105H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
042105H		73		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) 1/5 CP (B) 041745H (C) Grid Square 5111 Northern Portion (D) A Med Cap team from 2nd LAAM rec'd s/a fire from a VC ambush at above grid square. (E) Med Cap team returned fire and estimated 1 VC WIA. 1/5 will dispatch a unit tomorrow to check this area out. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Neg.
042145H		74		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) I Co (B) 042045H (C) 1) 434079 2) 443077 (D) Co I perimeter observed 2 figures moving in rice paddy. (E) Fired 2 rds 81 TT with inconclusive results. Patrols in area alerted. (F-N) Negative.
042230H		75		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) D Co 7D6 FTM Ambush (B) 042135H (C) 1) 662982 2) 660970 (D) Patrol rec'd 4 rds of sporadic fire from range of exceeding 1000 meters (E) Patrol didn't return fire but took cover continued on mission. (F-N) Negative.
042305H		76		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Report (A) E Co 7E6 FTM Ambush (B) 042235H (C) 1) 581926 2) 583926 (D) A loud explosion about the size of 81mm rd occurred near new building being constructed for refugees. Patrol was approx 200 meters from explosion. (E) Patrol will check area prior to returning to Combat Base at 050700. (F-N) Neg.
042250H		77		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) D Co 7D1 Sqd Sec Plt (B) 042135H (C) 1) 665980 2) 665970, 665981 (D) Patrol rec'd 5 rds s/a fire from 2 sides from east 2 VC. (E) Patrol returned 10 rds 7.62 and 3 M-79 rds then returned to Combat Base after VC broke contact. Patrol will return in one hour. Search of area to be conducted at 050630H. (F-N) Negative.
050050H		78		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) I Co Plt CP (B) 050020 (C) 1) 433089 2) 433093 (D) Position rec'd approx 5 rds s/a fire from unk number VC. (E) No rds were returned by friendly position. Reserve sqd standing by. (F-N) Negative.
050145H		79		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) Platoon PF group from Quang Ngai Gr 8 Village security (B) 042330H (C) 1) 606019 2) 607019 (D) Andy Capp Village Security spotted 1 VC. VC fired 15-30 30 Cal Carbine rds and threw two grenades. Range approx 100 meters. (E) Andy Capp returned fire with approx 40-60 rds M-1, 30 rds 30 Cal Carbine and 3 Grenades. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA. VC dressed in Blk Shirt and Shirts. Andy Capp stated VC was from Hynina 2. VC approx 20-25 yrs old and no ID card. (F) Negative (G) 1 Andy Capp shrapnel wound; not serious (H) Negative (I) 1 VC KIA (J-L) Negative (M) Negative (N) 1 M-1 30 Cal Carbine

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 050900H
 CLOSED: 051235H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
058900H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B5 Ftm amb at 699969 TOD 051930 TOR 960630; 7B6 Ftm amb at 683973 TOD 051930H TOR 060600H
051140H		80		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 042235H no. 76 (A) Ftm (B) 050630H to 050800H (C) BS 5583926 (D) Apprehended 3 wounded VCS believed to have been wounded by explosion at 042235H. Found 2 155mm shells in knapsack. VCS being interrogated. Additional info to follow.
051020H		81		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co E Combat Base (B) 050900H (C1) BS 574992 (C2) BS 577922 (D) Received 5 to 6 bursts of auto. rifle fire from possible MG from unseen VC est 300m away. Returned 150 rds. M-14, 75 rds, M-60, 50 rds. 50 cal MG at suspected VC position. VC broke contact. Sent sud to search area w/neg findings. (F-N) Neg.
051025H		82		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7H10 Sqd Recon. (B) 050900H (C) BS 491887 (D) Sqd patrol encountered 3 male VCS on raft in river floating from N to S. Ages 52, 35, & 16. VCS stated they were Buddhist Priests. All had ID. Did not try to avoid contact. Dressed in white and had bicycles with them on raft. Apprehended & will forward to S-2. (F-K) Neg. (L) 3 (M) Neg (N) Various documents & personal items.
051115H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 050900H (C) BS 705975 (D) 2 Vietnamese boys found 1 aud of unknown type. Boys picked up r und & it exploded. (E) Both boys were killed. Their names were Bui-Nuon age 8 & Bui-Van age 10; mother is Hung Nyen. Village officials reported father is VC. He vested EOD man be dispatched to Co B combat base. 2 Vietnamese boys killed. (F-N) Neg.
051220H		84		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) Approx. 042200H (C1) BS 585928 (C2) BS 579927 (D) A young Vietnamese boy reported to OP #20 at 050755H that 6 VC had assassinated his father at BS 579927. VC were armed with 5 carbines & a pistol. (E) A Ftm was dispatched to investigate. Results of investigation will follow. (F-N) Neg. 1 Vietnamese civilian killed.
051235H		85		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co K Plt. (B) 051210H (C) Arak Light Obj. Area (D) Upon landing at obj. area received 3 rds sniper fire wounding 1 Marine. One helo made crash landing w/no casualties. (E) Continuing mission w/IA being Med-evac. Further info to follow. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.

051220H
 Late entry

86

⑨

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERED: 051325H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051350H		86		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co M Ftm Security (B) 051215H (C) BT 430041 (D) Patrol tripped warning device of bamboo construction with 2 pieces 4ft high w/2 pieces across these & another piece attached to the top so that it swings down striking the bottom piece causing an alarm sound. Trip wire made of vine. Patrol is searching area. (E) Engineer stepped in bear trap. No injury. Found 2 more alarm devices. (F-N) Neg (H) 1 bear trap
051350H		87		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co K (B) 051320H (C) 158162 (D) Co K located at above co rd providing security for downed helo. Mission of sweeping arc light area is practically underway. No further enemy action at this time. (F-N) Neg.
051020H Late Entry		88		FR: 2/7 Co 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 042235H November 1966 (A) Ftm (B) 050630H to 050800H (C) BS 583926 (D) Apprehended 3 VCS & 3 wounded civilians whos wounds were slight. Uncovered 2 105 rds & 1 106 RR rnd in hay stack. VCS were forwarded to Bn S-2 & civilians were treated, additional info to follow.
051520H		89		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 042200H (A) 2/7 Co E Ftm (B) 050800H (C1) BS 583928 (C2) BS 575927 (D) At approx 050800H a Vietnamese boy reported that his father had been shot the previous evening. Boy indicated 6 VC had come and picked up his father outside hamlet fence. Five VC had carbines and 1 a pistol. Father killed by pistol. Interpreter not available for further interrogation. (E) Sqd leader reports villagers beat warning drums at 042200H but upon checking post sqd ldr received all clear from all posts. No shot was heard. S-5 & interrogator dispatched at 051430H to investigate further.
051521H		90		FR: Maj. CUMMING: G-2 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Maj. CULLING: G-2 (B) 051425H (C) BT 16115 (D) CIDG Camp TIEN PHUOC, contact with 1st 1 Co VC, 2 Huey gun ships on station. J-46 AF observer airborne. Calling Arty frs TIEN PHUOC. After arty strike Huey gun ships will strafe. (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051525H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051525H		91		Follow-up Spet Rep to 042235H (A) N/A (B) N/A (C) BS 581926 (D) As listed (E) At 042235H a loud explosion was heard at BS 583926 at 050715. Engineers Checking area found crater in trail via BS 583926. Pieces of flesh & hair were found. Believed that VC who was setting mine accidentally detonated it. Two Viet. girls walked down trail pass Eng. and detonated possible 155 rd 150 meters to the S. 1 Viet girl killed. The other wounded Med-evac to BLEN SON. Eng swept area looking for other mines. Found 1 106 rd & 2 105 rds hidden in haystack at BS 584925. All were duds & will be blown. (E) 3 VCS males walked out of hut at BS 584925 and ran when the saw Marines. VCS stopped when warning shots were fired & were apprehended. As VCS were being brought back to Co CP received approx 50 rds a/w fire. Believ VCS were target. VC broke contact & fled. Sqd sent to search area w/neg findings. VCS were forwarded to IPT. (F) 1 Viet female (G) 1 Viet female (H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-N) Neg
051535H		92		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 2/7 a 7H11 Sqd Recon (B) 051445H (C) BS 513906 (D) Sqd obs 3 VCS in rice paddy. Challenged VCS in Vietnamese fro a distance of approx 400m. Fired 1 warning shot VCS ran. (E) 2 Ftm pursued & captured 2 female ages 25 to 30 & 1 male 20 to 25 yrs old. As VCS were being returned to CP male VCS ran into heavy vegetation & circled around into rice paddy. Ftm pursued & killed VC at a distance of approx 200m w/approx 40 rds s/a. VCS had no ID. Are Dressed in bld PJ's (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J)&(K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
051625H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D8 Ftm sec at 985642 TOD 051545H TOR 051700H; a 7B4 Flt Rein & PF at 707953 TOD 060830H TOR 061400H
051630H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Time change on patrol 7D3 to read 060530H
051650H		95		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 2/7 7H11 Sqd Recon (B) 051440H (C) 519916 (D) Ftm obs 2 VCS wearing bld PJ's. running across rice paddy. No weapons obs. Challenged & fire 15 rds S/A. VCS ran to ridge line to the East. During firing a Viet girl approx 12 yrs old ran out of house into line of fire & was wounded slightly. (E) Ftm administered 1st aid. Searched ridge line w/neg findings. Girl returned to patrol base for treatment by corpsman. Med-evac requested (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet Girl (H-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051700H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	MSG	MESSAGE
051700H		96		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Amb Sqd Sec. (B) 051530H (C) 557935 (D) Vietnamese male walked up to patrol & reported many VC to the S.W. of Co B 2/7 position. (E) Vietnamese was taken to CP for questioning. Will forward to S-2 for further interrogation (F-N) Neg.
051715H		97		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co K (B) 051630H (C1) BT 169162 (C2) BT 164169 (D) Received 3 rds S/A fire from above enemy coords. (E) Returned 2 rds. 81mm HE, 3 rds M-79, and 40 rds S/A. Will set up night defensive positions in present location & will coordinate night defensive fire with LIAO THUOC. (F) Neg (G) 2 Med-evac (H-N) Neg.
051900H		98		FR: S-3 7th Mar to 1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7 Isherwood has directed that the No. of rds expended on H&I fires be reduced by 20 to 25%. Same No. of H&I but not as much ammo. No reduction in observed & unobserved mission ammo or other fire missions.
051905H		99		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Ambush site for tonight for Co M 3/5 3rd Plt. SS 419999
052000H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 708 Ftm(+) Amb at 612980 TOD 051900H TOR 060100H; 707 Ftm(+) Amb at 6175987 TOD 051900 TOR 060100
052005H		101		PF Amb Sites 406144, 394167, 425138, 418123, 419121, 417122, 425115, 498136, 496137, 430110, 427111 430112, 428107, 505061, 501066, 506052, 469049, 469045, 476047, 466082, 497094, 482075
052125H		102		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/5 & Recon (B) 052100H (C) check (D) Check of arc light strike revealed that terrain consisted and low heavy vegetated hills. There are many large bomb craters 30 ft wide and 20 ft deep. Foliage was blown back a radius of 75 yd edges of craters. Found numerous caves. (E) Several houses and 10 caves destroyed. Found 8 VC bodies. Civilians in area in general state of shock. No other description given. (F-H) neg (I) 8 (J-H) neg
052225H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol Addition 7HAS#1 w/ Mighty mite 060645H-060745H road sweep 628997, 625005
052230H		104		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A5 change to read TOD 051900H TOR 060300H.
052355H		105		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Special SitRep #3 052345H Co K rein No change in position. No enemy contact.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 060230H
 CLOSED: 061125H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060230H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 701 Ptm rein 060830H-061530H Combat 597997, 610990, 602976 702 Ptm rein 060830H-061530H Combat 597997, 601004, 589001 704 Ptm 061830H-061930H Combat 580981, 582983 705 Sqd 061800H-070730H Ambush 593974, 596963, 597960, 604962, 597975 706 Ptm 061815H-070700H Ambush 600995, 611994, 614990, 612983 707 Ptm 061815H-070700H Ambush 600995, 611994, 617994, 612983, 597976 7010 Sqd 061930H-062100H Patrol returns, Ambush 070400H Ambush 571997
060800H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Report (A) Co C (B) 052250H (C) 1) 614986 2) 618986 (D) A fire team ambush, 706 observed blinking lights at 618986 for 5 minutes. Believed to be VC operating on Island. (E) Fired 1 LA&W and light went out, fired 81 illum and no movement was observed. (F-N) Negative.
060840H		108		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7E9.
060900H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A6 Sqd+ 060845-061100 Escort 641011.
060915H		110		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co B 5B13 Ptm (B) 052250 (C) 429138 (D) Patrol, Co B Fire Team Security BT 42913 observed one boat heading toward island BT 435139. (E) 3 PF's obtained a boat, pursued, and apprehended one VCS as he approached the island. VCS will be forwarded to Chu Lai Collection Point. VCS was wearing blk PJ's. (F-N) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
1035H		111		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 2/7 CP (B) 060900H (C) 567978 2) 567978 (D) Rec'd rpt from TCP #1 (NUC MON) that USMC 6X6 had hit mine 567978. Destroyed 6x6 and bridge. 3 USMC WIA evac by vehicle. Korean Convey was heading north at this time. They immediately deployed and began firing at Vietnamese in Paddies west road vicinity BS 564978. (E) Alerted OP 10, Plt of Co E vicinity BS 547993 to deploy blocking force to high ground vicinity BS 552988 and rpt all movement. Dispatched jeep from Nuc Men with corp man to scene to provide Medical assist. Cast 6 ordered Cast 3 to gain control. One plt of Co G and unit at OP 10 placed under OPCON Cast 3 to clear area after withdrawing KMC unit. Search of area being conducted as of present time. Follow up rpt ASAP. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H) (I-J) Unk (K) Neg (L-N) Neg.
061055H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co 7A6 Sqd+ Sec (B) 060915H (C) 1) 644012 2) 648007 (D) Patrol rec'd approx 25 rds 30 cal fire from unk number VC, approx 500 meters away. Patrol pursued VC and VC broke contact. (E) Patrol returned 40 rds s/a, 2 M-79 rds. Checked area where rec'd fire from and found expended 30 cal M-1 casings. Neg results on VC. (F-N) Negative.
061125H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B5 Sqd+ 061630-061930 S&D 692945, 692962, 701967, 7B6 Ptm 061900-070600 Amb 704967, 7B7 Ptm+ 061830-070630 Amb 688965, 7011 Ptm 060945-061130 Combat Ptl 565990.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061200H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061200H		114		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co 7B4 Plt+ S&D (B) 061025H (G) 1) 714951 2) 712953 (D) Rec'd 15 rds s/a fire from unk number VC in bush, approx 20 meters away. (E) No rd returned, sqd from plt closed in an area where rec'd fire and found 2 VCS in bush. They were identified as VC by two Phouc Thuan 2 Officials. Both VCS had ID cards and will be forwarded to IPT. No weapons or brass casings found. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Negative.
061245H		115		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A7 Sqd+ 061145-061400 Snins 6/1011.
061320H				FR:2/7 to 7thMar G Co placed on one hour stand by.
061330H		116		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7D3 Plt+ S&D (B) 061055 (C) 1) 661959 2) 659959 (D) Plt moving toward trench lines rec'd 10-15 rds s/a fire from brush covered position of trench approx 250 meters away. VC not seen. (E) Assaulted area and returned 50 rds s/a and 21 M-1 rds, searched area with negative results. A LAAW man attempted to fire a LAAW. Miss fired, recoiled upon attempting to place in shoulder, went off causing over large portion of body. Wounds caused by back M-1 investigation being conducted. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
061510H		117		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7D6
061535H		118		FR:3/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 052100H (A) K Co (-) 3/5 (B) N/A (C) N/A (D) Body Rpt: 1 old woman age 50-60, 1 young woman age 20-30, 3 young men age 20-30, 3 children age 6-12 and 1 leg (unattached) (E) The search also uncovered 6 fresh graves containing 2 adults and 4 children. No weapons were found.
061600H		119		FR:2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 060900H (A) Plt+ G Co 2/7 (B) 061000 - 061330 (C) Grid Squares 5298, 5398, 5498, 5598, 5597. (D) Results 2 VCS found in rice paddies at 562986. 1 VCS intercepted by blocking forces at BS 544996. All 3 VCS forwarded to IPT. (E) Unk type of mine detonated under truck from I Btry 3/11. Completely destroying truck and bridge at BS 568979 and wounding 6 USMC. All were med evac by vehicle. Koreans in nearby trucks deployed and started firing into rice paddy killing 4 VN's and wounding one Engineer/ Est mine was a pressure type. Size unk. a complete search was made of Tri Binh hamlets except Tri Binh 5 Village knew nothing of VC in area. 1 KIA body was claimed by persons at scene, other three are to be taken to Binh Sen. WIA was taken to Quang Ngai.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061620H
 CLOSED: 061800H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061620H		120		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B Plt 7B4 (B) 061430H (C) 712957 2) 716957 (D) Rear security rec'd 5 rds s/a from unk number VC from approx 400 meters. One Marine was wounded in thigh. (E) No fire was returned due to not knowing VC position. Searched area with negative findings. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
061630H		121		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) K Co (B) 061515H (C) 1) 158162 2) 165168, 165170 (D) Hole's carrying resupply and troops into K Co near rec'd 30 to 40 rds s/a fire from area surround ing LZ. Hole's again rec'd approx 30 rds s/a fire when lifting off for return to 3/5 CP. 1 man WIA while providing security for LZ. K Co has rec'd continous sniper fire from all directions during day. (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA upper leg thigh-Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
061635H		122		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co D Plt Rein Security (B) 061200H (C) 654958 2) 655956 (D) Rec'd 5 to 6 rds s/a fire from village by unk number VC approx 300 meters away wounding 1 USMC. (E) Did not return fire due to not knowing position of sniper in village. Sqd searched area from 061220 to 061255. Neg findings. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
061720H		123		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co K (B) 061700 (C) 158161 (D) Down hole is settled well down into rice paddy up to fuselage. Co K is settling in defensively around hole and out posting high ground to east, west and south. Sniper fire volume increasing in area. (E) Co K resupply on ammo and rations. Flare ship will be alerted for possible use tonight. Extraction of downed chopper is requested ASAP on 7Dec. VC build up in general area is expected in seen. General trace of Arc Light runs from 150163 to 158192. Ground recon by Co K and recon unit is complete. (F-N) Negative.
061800H		124		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 426134, 423122, 421117, 425115, 489139, 485137, 430110, 427111 430112, 428107, 474055, 475047, 467052, 505061 506 054, 501066, 466082.
061800H		125		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C12, 3Mar 2 PF's 061930H-070030H Ambush 601983, 7C13 3 Mar 2 PF's 062000H-070100H Ambush 615983.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061940H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061940H		126		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co C (B) 061715H (C1) BT 291105 (C2) BT 285105 (D) During extraction of unit received approx 10 rds sniper fire from 500m to W. (E) Co returned 50 rds S/A. VC broke contact. No further action taken due to arrival of holes. (F) Neg. (G) 1 DOW (H-N) Neg.
062030H		127		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Due to darkness & unfamiliarity of trails would not reach assigned obj. Will move out at 1st light. Present position 281143
062100H		128		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C14 Ftm amb at 570015 TOD 061830H TOR 070715H; 7C16 Ftm amb at 573010 TOD 061830H TOR 071530H; 7C15 Ftm amb at 574006 TOD XXXX 061830H TOR 070715H
062130H 062330H		129		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7E4 Sqd OP (B) 062120H (C1) 573937 (C2) 57309380 (D) received 10 to 12 rds garbine & 2 frag grenades. All in PF's section of responsibility. (E) Maintained defensive position. PF's fire 450 to 550 rds of S/A will search area at 070630H. (F) Neg. (G) 2 PF's 1 Med Evac 1 Non med evac. (H-N) Neg.
0530H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes additions & Cancellations- changes 7C1 Sqd TOD 070900H 071100H; additions 7D3 Plt (+) combat TOD 070615H TOR 080600H ok. pts 676967, 678952, 667954; 7D4 Sqd (+) combat TOD 071015H TOR 071500H ok. pts. 656974, 651973, 649986; 7D5 Ftm (+) amb at 672989 TOD 071915H TOR 080145H; 7D6 Ftm (+) amb at 668958 TOD 071945H TOR 080300H; 7D7 Sqd (+) Amb at 677954 TOD 072030H TOR 080400H; canceled on Dec 7 7D3, 7D4, 7D5, 7D6
062330H XXXXXX		130	XXXXXX	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7E4 Sqd OP (B) 062120H (C1) 573937 (C2) 57309380 (D) received 10 to 12 rds garbine & 2 frag grenades. All in PF's section of responsibility. (E) Maintained defensive position. PF's fire 450 to 550 rds of S/A will search area at 070630H. (F) Neg. (G) 2 PF's 1 Med Evac 1 Non med evac. (H-N) Neg.
062400H		131		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Co D Deported Bn perimeter at obj #3 at approx 961500H Discovered booby trap Chi Com grenade at 291103. Attempted to blow but was unsuccessful due to damp conditions. Passed info of destruction mission to Co C. Continued moving N. until discover of M-26 grenade booby trap at 290107. Booby trap

76

SECTION: 8-2,8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062400H (cont)		131		disarmed. Trail running NW to SE is outstanding for foot traffic to 280136. Extensive signs of VC bivouac. Harbor site exists along trail between 290122 and 298125. Lines consist of burned out cooking fires, sleeping caves dug into hill side and scraps of propaganda paper. Lead elements received 2 rds sniper fire at 061730H from vic 284126. No fire returned. Sniper appeared to withdraw to W or SW. Attempted to cross stream at 281136. Bridge down. Stream about 20 meters wide, 8-10 ft deep with current 20-30 knots. Backtracked to east on trail located vic of 283133 to present position. Intention of 07Dec. To Move to and establish patrol base at 283134. Search and clear hamlet located to the NE and conduct extensive patrolling for future reference. An excellent LZ for Bn size unit exists at a radius of 400 meters centered at 285129.
070839H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 070750H (C) 675959 (D) Found two beehive traps on trail approx 3 ft apart, one was a 60 mm rd to be triggered by a bamboo device. The other a punji pit 2x3x2 ft. (E) Destroyed traps with 4 lbs TNT. (F-N) neg
070900H		133		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Coordinates of downed hole are BT 157171.
070800H		134		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpetRep to 06 2120H (A) Fire team (B) FR: 070630H TO: 07 0715H (C) 574937 (D) Neg finding
070900H		135		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 070810H (C) 1. 675955 2. 675954 (D) Received 6 rds s/a fire from unk nr of VC from a SW direction. (E) No fire returned due to not knowing enemy position. Searched area for 35 minutes. Inconclusive findings. (F-N) neg
070915H		136		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt 7B3 (B) 070850H (C) 1. 676953 2. 680949&679945 (D) Recd 30 rds carbine fire fm est 2 VC from SE direction. (E) Did not see the enemy but fired into area where the reports came from and returned 100 rds 7.62, 2 rds M-79 and 1 rd WP. Fire team searched area for 30 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
071035H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Plt 071630H-072000H Combat 721950 7B5 Sqd 071630H-080730H Ambush 709952 7B6 Ptn rein

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071040H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071035H (cont)		137		071800-080700 Ambush 716958
071040H		138		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D 1/5 (B) 070925H (C) 1. 294134 2. 295136 (D) Road 4 rds sniper fire fm approx 250 meters. VC unobserved. (E) Called arty mission for 7 rds HE. Good coverage. Will search area. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H-N) neg
071120H		139		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D 1/5 S/D (B) 071030H (C) 296134 (D) While searching hamlet found VC pack and equipment. (E) Will send pack and equip to Bn S-2 by next helo. (F-H) neg (N) 2-hammocks, 2 ponchos, 2 i-bag peanuts, small package rice, 1-wallet with pictures and documents, 1 vial methylate.
071200H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 sqd 7A4 (B) 070845H (C) 628022 (D) Patrol found 2 dead Vietnamese in ocean. Both had their throats cut. Male wore red trousers and black shirt. Female wearing black shorts and white shirt. PF's believe Vietnamese came from Binh Sen. Appeared to have been in water for 2 days. (E) Patrol brought Vietnamese ashore. No ID. Female had 500 plasters which PF's gave to citizens for burial of Vietnamese. (F-N) neg
071250H		141		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co H 2/7 sqd rein (B) 070930H (C) 1. 492887 2. 488886 (D) Initially sqd recd 5 rds 30 cal sniper fire fm across river. As m/g sqd was moving into firing position, VC automatic wpn fire wounded the gunner. Est 3 VC, 2 with 30 cal rifle and 1 with 30 cal a/w who fired approx 50 rds. Med evac helo recd approx 7 rds fm NW vic 491891. (E) Sqd returned 250-300 rds m/a, 6 rds M-79 and called arty mission of 16 rds HE. Could not search area because of river barrier. Area at 491891 presently being searched. Follow up report to follow. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac (H) neg (I-N) unk
071355H		142		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 071005H (C) 1. BS699975 2. BS 708966 (D) Villagers at BS 711969 reported seeing approx 10 VC wearing black PJ's approx 400 meters away moving NW and carrying undetermined nr of small arms. (E) Dispatched rein sqd to search area between G-1 and G-2 and BS 699 974 with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
071345H		143		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co K 3/5 (B)

SECTION: 8-2,8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071455H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071345H(cent)		143		071045H (G) 1. BT 165176 2. BT 166179 (D) Co K rec'd 1 rd sniper fire. (E) Returned fire 20 rds 7.62, 3 rds M-79. Sent sqd to search area. Apprehended 4 VCS female, 1 VCS (boy), 1 VCS male 30 yrs of age. Further search of area revealed 1 VC KIA. Will fwd 6 VCS to IIT on resupply run. (F) neg (G) 1 gunshot wound in back med evac (H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-K) neg (L) 6 (M-N) neg
071415H		144		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 3/5 (B) 071315H (C) 1. BT 163167 2. BT 163164 (D) Received 20 rds s/a from above coord from an unk nr of VC. (E) Returned 20 rds s/a 7.62 and 3 rds M-79. (F) neg (G) 1 gunshot wound in thigh med evac 071345H (H-N) neg
071450H		145		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpotRep to 070930H (A) Sqd rein (B) FR: 071000H TO: 071300H (C) BS 491891 (D) Found footprint lead ing to river indicating VC crossed river.
071530H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Plt Cbt (B) 071430H (C) 1. BS 662957 2. BS 658959, BS 661959 (D) Ptl rec'd 7 rds sniper fire fr 2 sniper positions from a southwesterly direction. (E) Returned fire with 3 rds M-79, 20 rds 7.62 and 8 rds 106 RR. Conducting search at this time. (F-N) neg
071545H		147		FR: 1/7 to 3/5: Request you submit spot Reps as occurring. Supply following info every 6 hours commencing 1700H today to enable this Hq to compile special SitRep required: Current positions, cumulative casualties and plans. Also request initial rept include details of helilift today.
071615H		148		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP To SpotRep 071315H (A) 3/5 K Co (B) 071330 to 071400 (C) BT 163164 (D) Sqd searched area with neg findings. (E) Estimate 2 VC Snipers.
071620H		149		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 Fwd. (B) 071455H (C) 1) 156172 2) 160180 (D) En CP and most of M Co 3/5 now at above coord. Sniper fire has been suppressed. Helo security is established. Ready to assist crane and recovery team (E-N) Negative.
071620H		150		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Summary of events of this unit and projected plans: Co D departed 1/5 position at 070730 moving in NE direction. At 070925 at BT 294134 rec'd sniper fire. Refer (Spot Rpt 070925) At 071030 conducted search of hamlet at BT 296134 refer (Spot Rpt 071030) At 071400 established Patrol Base at

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071620H
 CLOSED: 071920H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071620H	Cent'd	150		BT 297133 and commenced patrolling activities north of Patrol Base. Company will occupy the position for re-supply and for tonight. Will conduct 3 night ambushes activities. Tomorrow will move to BT 293127. Establish Patrol Base and conduct patrols in NW area of RAOR.
071745H		151		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7th Sqd Recen (B) 071500H (C) 1) 520895 2) Same (D) Sqd entered hamlet from North and apprehended 2 VC both had ID Cards. ID Card indicated 50 yrs of age. The VCS appear to be approx 30 yrs of age. 1 more VCS apprehended 50 meters East of above coord. He did not try to evade also had ID Card. 1 VCS indicated that the others was a VC. (-) Returned 3 VCS to Bn CP by helicopter. S-2 will forward to LIT. (F-K) Negative (L) 3 (M) Negative (N) ID cards, money: 460 Dong. Documents appear to be tax slips or roster.
071750H		152		BR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 708 PFM+ 071930-080100 Ambush 612974. 709 PFM+ 071930-080030 Ambush 614980.
071800H		153		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 708 Sqd+ 081000-081430 Sec 693975.
071820H		154		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 505061, 506054, 501066, 487102, 489139, 485137, 419121, 418123, 418121, 466082, 469039, 464037, 483072.
071900H		155		FR:1/5 to 7thMar D Co Operational Ambush sites 294133, and 297134.
071906H		156		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Special Sit Rpt 071200-081800 1. Bn (-) operation (Arc Light) 2. 071455H command group and M Co now located at BT 1581. Suppressed sniper fire at BT 160180 and new VC to assist in recovery of helo. 3. Present Positions 071800H Established night defensive positions in vicinity of BT 158172. 4. Plans To conduct patrol activities throughout the night and continue to provide security for CH-46. Ready to provide assistance to flying crane in order to evac down helo. 5. Cumulative Casualties USMC KIA 0 WIA 2. VC KIA 1 Conf VCS Capt 6
071920H		157		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 CP (B) 071530H (C) BS 699975 (D) Vn Boy approx 7 yrs old came into Phuoc Thuan 1 at BS 713975 with gun shot wound in back. Claims he was wounded about 7 days ago by Koreans (E) Gave medical attention and placed on med evac to Quang Ngai at 071845H. (F-N) Negative.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071955H
 CLOSED: 072335H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DEC	MESSAGE
071955H		158		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations:7F3 and
071955H		159		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation:911
071945H		160		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 7D3 (B) 071920H (C) BS 662957 (D) The plt had established a Plt combat base and the plt cmdr while in the process of checking his positions tripped a booby trapped M-26 hand grenade. (E) Plt commander received shrapnel in Neck and Face. Emergency Med Evac requested. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
071950H		161		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 071845H (C) 1)451091 2) 431092 (D) a plt GP at the above location rec'd approx 25rds s/a fire from an unknown number of VC at a distance of approx 100 to the South. (E) Plt returned 30 rds s/a fire and dispatched a fire team to investigate. (F-N) Negative.
072050H		162		FR:TPXRAY to 7thMar passed from Special Forces at Tra Beng info from Hamlet Chief rated B/2: 500 VC at a meeting at Vicinity of 405876, 411873, 404873, 406876, 407874, 408873. 175 and 155 guns on fire mission now of 46 rds in the above locations.
072200H		163		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations:7D3, 7D5 and 7D6 for 8Dec.
072200H		164		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions: 7D9 Sgd 080900-081430 Combat 649974, 641974, 646979. 7D10 Ftm: 081945-090130 Ambush 669971.
072150H Late Rpt		165		FR:Hq 5thMar to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A)Hq 5thMar (B) 072115H (C) BS 433084 (D) The Hq Co def- ensive position received 4 rifle grenades. (E) Returned 1 frag grenade and 2 hand illum- ination flares. All hands on 100% alert. Will conduct search at 080630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 slight wound in arm, non med evac (H-N) Negative.
072250H		166		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 7D1 (B) 072135H (C) 1) 664980 2) 670976 (D) Ftm ambush rec'd approx 20 rds s/a fire from approx 3 VC about 600 meters to the east. (E) Return- ed 80 rds s/a fire and 4 rds 81 illumination. VC broke contact and fled South. Will search area at 080630H (F-N) Negative.
072300H		167		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 Peri- meter Defense (B) 072130H (C) 1) 423090 2) 423091 (D) Rec'd 12 rds s/a fire from est w2 VC 100 meters North of perimeter. (E) Fire 6 rds 81mm Illumination. Nothing was observed under Illumination. Will check area at 080630 (F-N) Negative.
072355H		168		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Operation CORTEZ Special Sit Rpt #2 K&M Co 3/5 071800 to 072400 No change i alities@vents. No change in plans. No change in casul

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080040
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080040H		169		FR: 5thMar to 7thMar SpetRep (A) HqCo 5th Mar Ftm Amb (B) 072101 (C) BT 431084 (D) Ftm amb recd 3 rds incoming sni or fire (1) man WIA non Evac at 2105 reced a HE explosion at 433083 type unk. (E) Returned approx 17rds S/A fire results unk. at 2115 after H.B. explosin w/drew ambush site to 429085 will search out area at 080630 (F) none (G) 1 non ev c (H-N) neg
080040H		170		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 G.P. Perimeter (B) 080020H (C) BT 467093 BT 468075 (D) Recd 1 Rd s/a fire (E) no fire return due to village location (F-N) neg
080300H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7thAS1 1/7 Perimeter (B) 080200H (C) BS 627991 BS 625991 (D) Bn perimeter recd. approx 15rds of sporadic sniper fire from SW unable to determine exact location or origin of fire. (E) Sentry didn't return fire due to distance from which fire recd. VC broke contact. (F-N) neg
080440H		172		FR: 4/11 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Hq Btry 4/11 (B) 080100 (C) BT 441100 (D) Hq Btry LP made contact w/2 or 3 VC while maneuvering into position VC probed from north. (E) LP fired 30 rds s/a and threw 1 frag grenade, immediately recd 1 incoming frag grenade. No casualties call in LP and Ill mission call. fired. patrol will check out at 080630. 8rds illum fired by K 3/11 (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg
080555H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar A Co 1/7 CP Perimeter (B) 080110H (C) BT 622003 BT 623004 (D) Combat Base recd approx 100rds s/a fire from approx 5-8VC (E) Returned fire w/approx 140rds s/a and 2-M26 grenades and 1 M-79rd VC broke contact in a unk direction will search area at 080700H (F-N) neg
080540H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 CAC L-4 (B) 080100H (C) BT 622012 (D) A coordinated attack took place on CAC L-4's position by an unk nr of VC. Prior to the attack 10-15 VC infiltrated defensive position by cutting wire on NE side and by a VCS opening gate. VC inside threw 20 hand grenades and an unk nr of VC outside fired 1000 rds s/a fire. (E) Marines returned 1200 rds s/a fire and threw 12-M-26 grenades. VC broke contact and fled. (NW estimate) Marines pursued by fire. Co A 1/7 dispatched 1 Sqa to reinforce. VC were dressed in assorted attire. A search will be conducted at 080700H (F) 3 USMC, 5 PFCs - will evac at 080700H (A) 2 USMC, 5 PFCs

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080625H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080540H(cent)		174		2 USMC & 1 PF were med evac (H) neg (I) 1 conf (J-K) unk (L-M) neg (N) 1 chi-con grenade
080600H		175		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines. Special SitRep #3 Operation Cortez 080001H to 080600H. No change. Quiet night. Negative contact during period. Assumed open Recon at 072110H.
080655H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 7D3 Plt rein (B) 080750H (C) 674963 (D) USMC detonated beebie trap believed to be chi-con grenade rigged to a pressure type device. (E) 1 USMC med evac. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
080930H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Sqd (rein) plus 3 PF's 081200H-081600H S&D 700958 7B5 Sqd 081900H-090700H Ambush 717957 7B6 Sqd 081900H-090630H Ambush 693954
081030H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D3 Plt (rein) cdt (B) 080830H (C) BS 674963 (D) Ptl found 1 chi-con grenade rigged with momefila ment line as trip wire. Grenade located in ground in middle of trail. (E) Engr destroyed in place. Diagram of beebie trap will be fwd. (F-N) neg
080130H		179		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D3 Plt rein cdt (B) 080730H (C) BS 675954 (D) Patrol found 1x60mm mortar rd rigged with pressure device, in middle of trail. Also found 1 punji pit beside trail next to beebie trap 3 ft wide 4 ft long 5 ft deep. (E) Engr destroyed beebie trap and punji pit in place. Diagram pit and beebie trap will be forwarded. (F-N) neg
081235H		180		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 K Co Command Group (B) 080945H (C) 1. 158172 2. 166175 (D) Obs 2 snipers running into house at above coord. (E) Fired 1 LAW and 20 rds M-60 at house. Snipers escaped. Captured 1 female VCS WIA who is being treated. Sqd pti now searching area. Evidence of recent guerrilla activity in area. Weather clear with broken cloud cover. Additional info to follow. (F-K) neg (L) 2 female wounded (M) 2 rifles (N) neg
081250H		181		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 Co D S&D (B) 080925H (C) BT 292135 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS who tried to flee out of hut. Searched hut and found what appeared to be a VC Sit Rep. (E) When questioned by interpreter VCS claimed to be handyman. Felt he is being and playing dumb. Will be fwd to IFF. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1 document

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081330H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081300H		182		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep #4 080600-081200 Operation Cortez Significant Events at 080945H- Saw two snipers at 166175 run into house. Fired 1 LAW and 20 rds at house. Snipers escaped but captured 1 VCS female wounded and 2 rifles. Patrol still searching area. Plans remain the same. Positions remain the same. Casualties USMC no change VC KIA no change VCC VCS-1 Weapons- 2 rifles (description to follow)
	081450H	183		FR: 7thMar to 3/5. Holes for resupply and refugee evacuation due to arrive your position 1515H. Report to this HQ when evac complete.
	081345H	184		FR: 7thMar to 3/5. Holes have been fragged by your 14 for both resupply and refugee evacuation today. Will advise if hole request is approved.
081445H		185		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 forward (B) 081200H (C) 1. BT 158172 2. 159173 (D) Discovered 10 freshly dug fighting holes and tunnel 35 meters long at edge of hamlet at 163171. Also found cave at 159173 and punji pit near by containing 18 metal punji stakes each 3 ft long. Cave contained some equip. Destroyed cave by dsm. Captured 4 VCS males at 154176. Are being questioned. They say is only 1 local force VC in area. (E) Conducting aggressive patrolling into valley E and W and to high ground N and S. Intend to conduct probing patrols from present perimeter. (F-K) neg (L) 4 males (M) neg (N) 2 rain coats, 1 utility belt w/ ammo pouch made from US flour sack, 1 green unif w/ bullet holes, 1x4-26 grenade beehy trap (not rigged), 2x81mm mortar ammo cases (empty)
081450H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 B Co CP (B) 081330H (C) 1. 699975 2. none (D) Five civilians brought to combat base w/ shrapnel wounds they received from KMC operation to our south. (E) Treated wounds and requested routine med evac. (F-H) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIF: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081645H
 CLOSED: 081846H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081645H		187		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar S&T Rep (A) 2/7 7H4 Sqd Recon (B) 081400H (C1) 524914 (c2) 524907 (D) Patrol searching hamlet appre- hended 1 VCS without ID. 2 other Vietnamese were obs. in rice paddy & attempted to evade patrol by running N. on trail. No weapons were obs. Dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Returned 1 VCS to Bn CP. Sent one Ptm back to rice paddy & upon approaching Vietnamese in paddy, Ptm ldr. called in Vietnamese to halt, they began to run North & took evasive action. Ptm ldr fired 1 warning shot. VC did not stop. Ptm pursued VC for approx 200m then opened fire at a distance of 300m w/7 rds S/A killing 6VC. Other VC escaped to N. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 Captured (M-N) Neg.
081730H		188		FM: 2/7 to 7th Mar On the morning of 9 Dec. Plt 7H11 will goto HerringHill to relieve 7H12. In the afternoon 7H12 will return to H Co combat base.
081845H		189		FR:3/5 to 7th Mar Special Sit Rep #5 Operation Cortez xxx 1. Significant Events: At 081200H- Discovered 10 freshly dug fighting holes & tunnel 35m long at edge of hamlet at 163171. Found cave at 159173 & punji trap near by. Cave contained some equip. Cave destroyed. Captured 4 VCS at 154176. VCS are being questioned. Plans remain the same. Positions remain the same. Total casualties USMC- no change VCS- 5 total weapons- 2 rifles (1 French MAS 36 & 1 Russian Carbine) Total equip- 2 rain coats, 1 utility belt w/ammo pouch made of US flower sack, 1 green unif w/bullet holes, 1- M-26 grenade booby trap (not rigged) 2 empty 8mm mtr ammo cases.
081746H		190		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol change coord on 7B6 to read 710968

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081800H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081800H		190		Follow-up Spot Rep to 081200H (A) NA (B) NA (C) 159173 (D) Caves 4x2ft. and 6to8ft. deep. Tunnels 20 to 40 ft in length. (E) Not enough time to destroy complex. Sending sample of punji stake to 3/5 CP. Will complete destruction of caves tomorrow.
081805H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D1 Sqd roving Patrol at 639988 TOD 082200H TOR 090530H
081815H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C7 3 USMC 2 PF amb at 614984 TOD 081800H TOR 090130H; 7C8 4 USMC 4PF amb at 614980 TOD 081800H TOR 090130H; 7C9 2 USMC 2 PF amb at 607976 amb TOD 081930H TOR 090130H; 7C10 2 USMC 2 PF amb at 603975 TOD 081930H TOR 090200H; 7C11 4 USMC 4 PF amb at 612966 TOD 081800H TOR 090200H; 7D11 Sqd amb at 671985 TOD 082100H TOR 090430H
081830H		193		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Night Position Co D at 293143 Ftm(+) amb 291146, 293140, 293145
081900H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A CAC unit S-3 (B) 081800H (C) DT 622011 (D) CAC unit heard explosion in hamlet of HAN-HY (1) (2) sent Fm to check area. Found 1 female who had tripped booby trap of unk type. Female had shrapnel wounds over entire body. Area was checked for further booby traps. None found. Viet female was evac to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet female (HON) Neg.
082000H	195	195		PF Amb Sites 43011, 427111, 430112, 428107, 482141, 487137, 501866, 505061, 506054, 417138, 419144, 476054, 478051, 476047, 419121, 418120, 418122, 466082, 482133, 488114, 485075.
082020H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol ass 7D7 Sqd combat at 656095, 665005, 655003, 654994 TOD 090730H TOR 091315H
082030H		197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C1 Sqd combat at 575001, 593996 TOD 091600H TOR 091830H; 7C2 Ftm(+) clearing at 569998 TOD 091830H TOR 092130H; 7C3 Sqd Clear at 580974 TOD 091845H TOR 091930H; 7C4 Ftm clear at 581001, 584006, 591999 TOD 091900H TOR 100630; 7C5 Ftm amb & combat at 589008 TOD 091900H TOR 100630H; 7C6 Plt Amb at 599977, 609952, 612959, 610949, 599948, 599961 TOD 091900H

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 082115H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082115H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co B (B) 082005 (C1) 665985 (C2) 640970 (D) sighted boat with lights heading E. Before boat came into range turned off lights & disappeared. (E) Fired 3 rds 81mm Ill Nothing Obs. (F-N) Neg
082225H		199		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7B5 Plt(+) (B) 082000H (C1) B5505895 (C2) BS 505894, 505893, 507896 (D) Heard movement Sol position. Under 81mm Ill 3 VC seen individually. 1 was seen clearly wearing a light colored unif & hat. Enemy fired 1 rd carbine & fled S. (E) Returned approx 400 rds 7.62, 10 rds 81mm Ill, 7 rds 81mm HE, 2 rds 105mm HE, 3rds 105mm Ill. 1 VC hit by S/A fire & fell. Body disappeared between Ill rds indicating possibility of more VC in area. Will conduct search at 090640H (F-H) Neg (I) ? Prob (J-N) Neg.
090015H		200		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Special Sit Rep #16 Operation CORTEZ Significant Events- No change. Positions & plans remain the same. No changes in casualties.
090130H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7B5 Sqd 090800-091000 S&D 710964. 7B4 Plt + 090800-091500 S&D 700956.
090140H		202		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 3/5 5 Ill Ftm Amb (B) 090025 (C) 430094 (D) VC was sighted 50 meters south of position. Marines fired 5 rds s/a. VC returned 4 rds s/w fire. Patrol returned 5 more rounds s/a. (E) VC broke contact. Will search area at 090630H. (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-I) Neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Neg.
090800H		203		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Special Sit Rep #7 Operation CORTEZ 082400-090600 1. Significant events- no change Positions and plans remain the same. No change in casualties.
090835H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar FollowUp to SpotRep 800100H 080100 - A coordinated small arms attack took place on CAC L-4's position by an unknown number of VC. During the attack 10-15 VC infiltrated defensive position by breaching three bamboo barriers on NE side. The holes in the bamboo were made by gently separating the poles-not by cutting. No gate was opened VC threw 20 hand grenades while an unknown number of VC outside fired 1000 rds of s/a fire

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 090835H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090835H		204		Marines returned 1200 rounds of s/a fire and threw 12 M26 hand grenades. Illumination was requested and delivered immediately. VC then broke contact and fled, (No estimate) Marines pursued by fire. A, 1/7 dispatched 1 squad to rein force. VC were dressed in assorted attire. Search conducted at 080700H and an extensive, through search of the area continues. 080110 - A Co, 1/7 Combat Base received approximately 100 rds small arms fire from approx 5-8VC This is believed to have been a diversion move to cover CAC attack.

cont'd

Commanders opinion: There was no violation of good defensive practices the CAC defensive position was located on a carefully selected ground, the best possible in the area. It was not in the confines of a hamlet. It is possible that inside assistance was provided by a PF/PF's and their families, aiding the VC by sending signals that there were no VC in the area. This may have been a ruse. Earlier in the evening the CO, A Company had received information that a CAC unit in the southern part of 1/7 TAOR was going to be hit by VC coming from the east. Being cautious he alerted his own CAC unit and established an ambush in a likely avenue of approach. Either the VC were tipped off as to location or they slipped by the Marines by traveling in another tree line and hedge row to the south east. The Plt Commander and about 12 other PF's were not in the CAC position but had gone to BINH SON. A Psy Ops team and interpreters are presently conducting a further search of the area and questioning civilians in the area.

Casualties: Friendly KIA 3 USMC 7 PF's - will evac at 08700H
 (One is a USN Corpsman)

Friendly WIA 2 USMC 2 PF's - 2 USMC and 1 PF were
 MedEvac

VC KIA 2 (c)

VC WIA Unknown numerous blood trails and

discarded blood stained clothing were found outside the fence.

Captured Equipment: 8 ChiCom grenades, 1 U.S. Carbine, 1
 Thompson Sub-MG

Investigation continues: There is also a possibility that aid to the VC was provided by a family which was living inside the fence. This family requested security and moved in with approval of the PF Commander about 10 days ago. IT is emphasized that two other fences separated them from defensive positions. After the attack the family was gone but subsequently has been found and is being interrogated at the present time.

1. When was place last visited by someone in authority?

A. 7 days ago Co Commander
 8 days ago Co XO

28

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 090835H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090835H		204		daily liaison and coordination between CAC unit and Company Combat Base on night defensive fires.
				2. What kind of listening posts were established? A. 10 LP's outside of perimeter - ranging up to 40yds from perimeter; 2-4 men each. Manned by combination of PF's/villagers. Ambush trail junction to NE 400 yds manned by USMC and PF's- served as ambush and LP. All LP's located to cover likely avenues of approach.
				3. What kind of all around security? A. Perimeter type defense augmented with 3 bamboo fences interwoven with punji stakes, cactus and concertina wire. Alert in excess of 50% - 16 PF's and 6 USMC in perimeter in 2-3 man positions. In 2-man positions, 1 man was awake in 3 man positions, 2 were up- night defensive fires consisted of pre-planned 81mm and 105mm concentrations both HE and illumination. Alternate and secondary positions utilized to avoid pattern. 1 M-60 covering best avenue of approach.
091125H		205		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 090930H (C) BS 576966 (D) One Otter from 1st MT Bn enroute to E Co 2/7 CP from 2/7CP the vehicle slid off road down a bank approx 40ft apparently rolling over and over and injuring 4 Marines and 2 Corporals (E) All were MedEvac to 1st MedBn at 0955 Notified 1st Mt about injured men and Otter. (F) neg (G) 6 MedEvac (4 Mar 2 Corporals) (H-N) neg
091130H	XXXX	205		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 082000H (A) Sqd 7B5 (B) 090630 to: 090730 (C) BS 510895 (D) Upon checking area no blood stains or drag marks found.
091150H		206		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpecSitRep #8 see SitRep folder
091215H		207		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D 1/7 7D4 SqdPat. (B) 091110H (C) BS 648983 (D) The patrol observed 1 VCS walking NE on trail, challenged VCS and he ran. (E) Patrol fired 3rds over VCS's head and he continued to run Ftm was dispatched to pursue and apprehend VCS when apprehended VCS had ID card but did not show age Returned to Co CP for interrogation. (F-R) neg (L) 1 captured (H-N) neg
091215		208		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions : 7C6 Sqd 091530, 100830 Amb 608948 7C7 Sqd 091530, 100830 Amb 598990
091400H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B6 Ftm 091930, 100630 Amb 690977 7B7 Ftm+PF 092000 100630 Amb 702972 7B8 Ftm 091900, 100500 Rec 710964
	091210	210		FR: 7thMar To 3/5 Submit recommended plan of operations for period of 3 days after hole extraction sewer be prepared to return on shortest notification to support another operation to be conducted by other units.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091530H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091530		211		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation
091530H		212		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co S&D (B) 090915H (C) B 300146 (D) Tripped beehy trap of unk. type believed to be frag grenade attached to trip wire and concealed in hedge row approx. 1 ft above ground (E-F) neg (G) No 7 MedEvac comp 091115H (H-N) neg
091530H		213		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 D S&D (B) 090920 (C) 302142 (D) Recd approx 10rds sniper fire frm 250mtr. away couldn't observe sniper (E) Arty fired mission req. and fired 15rds H.E. with good coverage of target searched area with inconclusive results (F) neg (G) 1 medevac comp 091115H (H-N) neg
091705H		214		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Report of Operation (Black Party) A. 2/7 Frag Order 3-66 1 day 9 Dec 66 B. Tien Dao (1) BS 581921 C. Co E 2/7 and Binh Son District PF 1 Plateau D. Census 500 people 300 with ID cards (rest were children) E. None F. VCS captured 6 1-1-6 RR rd thru rd was not beehy Rd blown in place. Affect on VC Infrastructure- doubtful
Secured at 091630H.				
091740H		215		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 H Co (B) 091045H (C) 1. BT 165153 2. BT 169164 (D) Sqd size patrol recd 5 rds s/a fire in village (above coord). (E) Returned 10 rds s/a fire, sqd searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
091740H		216		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 (B) 091100H (C) 1. BT 164204 2. BT 166149 (D) Recon insert aircraft sighted 8 VC at above coord. (E) Arty fired 5 rds 105 HE. Unable to physically check results due to distance. (F-N) neg
091700H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) HAS 1/7 (B) 091600H (C) 1. BT 632003 2. BT 635002 (D) Marines observed 1 VCS with what appeared to be a weapon, at a range of 250 meters. VCS ran and Marines fired 6 rds s/a fire. VCS ran over a hill with Marines in pursuit. (E) When Marines topped hill VCS was with a group of local civilians and had been shot in chest. Civilians stated that the boy approx 16 yrs old and not VC or VCS. 1/7 requested emergency med-evac to 1st med and mother will accompany. 1/7 instituted back-lash procedures. (EX) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
091730H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up SpetRep to 091600H (A-C) N/A (D) Doctor (1/7's) stated the boy was not shot by Marines at stated time. Wound was not that fresh.
091810H		219		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep #9 091200H to 091800H Operation Cortez. Late entry at 091045H sqd platoon K Co at BT 165153 received 5 rds s/a in hamlet at BT 169164. Returned 10 rds s/a fire, sqd searched area with inconclusive results. At 091100H 3/5 CP received report from holes inserting recon units reported 8 VC at BT 166149. Call arty mission good coverage unable to physically check because of distance. Casualties No Change Positions No Change 3/5 has evacuated 28 refugees to Tam Ky, refugees center. Plans continue patrolling high ground to the North and South, and sweeping hamlets to the East and West.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091910H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091945H		220		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 478048,474044,484045,407114, 400147,430110,427111,430112,428107,505061,506054,501066, 466082484035,478097.
091920H		221		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 D Co S&D mission (B) 091615H (C) 1. BT 303142 2. BT 300141 (D) Received approx 50 rds s/a fire fm approx 4 VC approx 300 meters away. Unable to tell what type uniforms VC were wearing. (E) Returned approx 15 M-79 rds, 4x60mm mortars and approx 200 s/a rds. VC broke contact and fled in SW direction. Sqd searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
092000H		222		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additens 708 fms 091900H-100130H Ambush 614983 709 3 US, 2 PF's 091930H-100100H Ambush 607982 7010 3 US, 2 PF's 091900H-100030H Ambush 601980 7011 3 US, 2 PF's 092400H -100430H Ambush 593978 7012 3 US, 2 PF's 092400H- 100430H Ambush 590972 Cancel 7A2 Change 745 63014
091830H		223		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpetRep (A) 2/7 (B)091705H (C) BS 577964 (D) 1-M-37 #512411 travelling south on Highway #1 struck a PF Nguyen Dang at above coord. 3 USMC in vehicle, 2 in cab, 1 in rear. Senior man rptd to be a corporal. Vehicle stopped, removed victim from road and departed. PF sent to Binh Son dispensary. National police rptd incident to MP's at Nuec Men. (E) S-5 sent to the scene to investigate. Search being conducted for vehicle. PF further evacuated to Quang Ngai. (F) neg (G) 1 non-battle (H-N) neg
092130H		224		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. At 091920H following info recd fm 3/5 concerning air drop C-130 Aircraft made 3 passes on final pass dropped cargo 400 meters behind drop zone, in heavy foliage on high terrain. Aircraft did not follow snake line. (3/5 had comm problems with UHF radio). Sent detail to recover cargo, detail returned because of darkness and heavy brush, will attempt to recover cargo early 10 Dec 66, will ambush and plot H&I in vic cargo drop tonight. Aircraft recd heavy s/w fire fm grid square BT 1816.
092145H		225		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 Co M (B) 092000H (C) 1. 163168 2. BT 167172 BT 157160 (D) 2 VC w/ weapons seen at BT 167172 running into hamlet. A thorough search is underway. 2 VC seen at BT 157160 on trail. Found chicon grenade with trip wire on trail. Blown in place. 2 VC escaped in heavy foliage. (E) Hamlet at BT 167172 has caves, tunnels, bunkers, trenches. Have blown as many as possible at present time. Patrolling area and will ambush as necessary. (F-M) (N) 1 small suitcase containing military clothing at BT 167172
092200H		226		FR: 3/5 to 7thMarines Additens to SpetRep 092000H. The search conducted was sqd size from 091730H to 091830H and had inconclusive results.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092210H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
092220H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 ftn 100800H-101130H S/D 699976,711964,710964 7B5 ftn 100900H-101130H S/D 697977,704974 7B6 ftn 101330H-101600H S/D 699976,711964,710964.
092220H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B7 ftn 101930H-110630H Amb 683973 7B8 ftn plus PF 102000H-110615H Amb 713960 7B9 ftn 101900H-110630H Amb 681991,678998
	092050H	229		FR: 7th Marines to 1/5. Request fellow info on your 091710H SpotRep. Unit designation, unit coordinates, results of search.
	092230H	230		FR: 7thMar to TF X-Ray. Co D 1/5 will secure its operation 10 Dec 66, Co D will walk out and return to Co D combat base tomorrow night. Time for retraction dependent upon tactical situation.
091912H		231		FR: CO, 1/5 to 7thMar Aircraft flying in this area receiving heavy volumes of fire from certain village. Request to know if permissible to call in arty on these villages if deemed necessary in future.
	092215H	232		FR: 7thMar S-3 to 1/5 S-3. Your 091912H refers. Village must be within your area of ops and meet the criteria as set forth in the following rule of engagement: Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by a prior warning. If criteria above is not met, permission to attack must be obtained from higher authority, and non-combatants residing in the village must be warned of attack by leaflets or speaker system prior to taking under fire.
100100H		233		FR: 5th Mar CP to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 5th Mar CP (B) 092400H (C1) BT 439076 (C2) BT 440076 (D) Obs 1 figure outside of wire (E) Challenged in Vietnamese & English. Air 8 rds 7.62. Will search at 100630H (F-N) Neg.
1000200H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A). Co B 1/7 708 Ftn(+) amb (B) 092250H (C1) BS 613986 (C2) BS 614989 (D) Received approx 10 rds in amb site from approx 6 VC. VC approx 300m away. VC approached amb site from N. VC broke contact heading in a NW direction (E) Fired 1 LAW, 250 rds 7.62, 9 rds 81mm Ill. Pursued 2VC for 200m. Unable to proceed farther due to flooded rice paddies. Patrol returned to Fort Page. (F-I) Neg (J) 4 (K-N) Neg.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 100315H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100315H		235		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 to CP (B) 100230H (C) BT 157172 (D) Received 1 rnd incoming mortar fire approx 200m from Co K position. Mortar brob 82mm. Impact area BT 151171 (L) Checked & doubled Checked arty H&I fire. Closest fire was 4000m away. Origin of incoming rnd judging from sounds appears to be in the vicinity of BT 185161. (F-M) Neg (N) Two other impacts in this general area & sounded like incoming also, but have not been close.
100700H		236		FR:3/5 to 7thMar The last tunnel was 30 to 40 meters long. It was partially destroyed and distruction will be completed today. What was thought to be possible incoming mortars was grenades thrown by friendlies. Numerous small caves were found all of routine nature. Details if desired will fall--
100				
	800H	237		FR: CONVOY to 7th Mar CKPT 1 - 100755 CKPT 2-100800 CKPT 3 CKPT 100810.
100830H		238		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Cargo has been recovered and was not tampered with.
100920H		239		FR:Convey CkPt #4 0845. Convey CkPt #5 0925.
101020H		240		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar 0800 position of D Co 328168.
101025H		241		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar D Co position at 101005H is 350176
101040H		242		FR: Convey to 7th Mar Bear Ontes broke down 1/2mile north of CKPT 6 VIC coord 636800. Lead Ontes dropped out of convey to stay with it. Convey continued on. AT's are going after Ontes.
101055H		243		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 H Co. Plt (B) 101010H (C) 520982 (D) No haulet at present location. Few distroyed buildings, no sing of life. (E) Will continue to search. (F-M) FR: Convey to 7th Mar Reached destination at 101100H.
101110H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D Co. (B) 9 Dec 66 (C) BR 666973 (D) Father of VN working for RVN in BINH SON was shot once in head, victim's hands were smashed and he was beaten by Rifle butts, by the VC. Name: Bui Minh. (E) Investigated incident and found 1 shell casing (Chinese orig UNK type, (F-L) Neg (M) 1 shell casing (N) (O) (P) (Q) (R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z) (AA) (AB) (AC) (AD) (AE) (AF) (AG) (AH) (AI) (AJ) (AK) (AL) (AM) (AN) (AO) (AP) (AQ) (AR) (AS) (AT) (AU) (AV) (AW) (AX) (AY) (AZ) (BA) (BB) (BC) (BD) (BE) (BF) (BG) (BH) (BI) (BJ) (BK) (BL) (BM) (BN) (BO) (BP) (BQ) (BR) (BS) (BT) (BU) (BV) (BW) (BX) (BY) (BZ) (CA) (CB) (CC) (CD) (CE) (CF) (CG) (CH) (CI) (CJ) (CK) (CL) (CM) (CN) (CO) (CP) (CQ) (CR) (CS) (CT) (CU) (CV) (CW) (CX) (CY) (CZ) (DA) (DB) (DC) (DD) (DE) (DF) (DG) (DH) (DI) (DJ) (DK) (DL) (DM) (DN) (DO) (DP) (DQ) (DR) (DS) (DT) (DU) (DV) (DW) (DX) (DY) (DZ) (EA) (EB) (EC) (ED) (EE) (EF) (EG) (EH) (EI) (EJ) (EK) (EL) (EM) (EN) (EO) (EP) (EQ) (ER) (ES) (ET) (EU) (EV) (EW) (EX) (EY) (EZ) (FA) (FB) (FC) (FD) (FE) (FF) (FG) (FH) (FI) (FJ) (FK) (FL) (FM) (FN) (FO) (FP) (FQ) (FR) (FS) (FT) (FU) (FV) (FW) (FX) (FY) (FZ) (GA) (GB) (GC) (GD) (GE) (GF) (GG) (GH) (GI) (GJ) (GK) (GL) (GM) (GN) (GO) (GP) (GQ) (GR) (GS) (GT) (GU) (GV) (GW) (GX) (GY) (GZ) (HA) (HB) (HC) (HD) (HE) (HF) (HG) (HH) (HI) (HJ) (HK) (HL) (HM) (HN) (HO) (HP) (HQ) (HR) (HS) (HT) (HU) (HV) (HW) (HX) (HY) (HZ) (IA) (IB) (IC) (ID) (IE) (IF) (IG) (IH) (II) (IJ) (IK) (IL) (IM) (IN) (IO) (IP) (IQ) (IR) (IS) (IT) (IU) (IV) (IW) (IX) (IY) (IZ) (JA) (JB) (JC) (JD) (JE) (JF) (JG) (JH) (JI) (JJ) (JK) (JL) (JM) (JN) (JO) (JP) (JQ) (JR) (JS) (JT) (JU) (JV) (JW) (JX) (JY) (JZ) (KA) (KB) (KC) (KD) (KE) (KF) (KG) (KH) (KI) (KJ) (KK) (KL) (KM) (KN) (KO) (KP) (KQ) (KR) (KS) (KT) (KU) (KV) (KW) (KX) (KY) (KZ) (LA) (LB) (LC) (LD) (LE) (LF) (LG) (LH) (LI) (LJ) (LK) (LM) (LN) (LO) (LP) (LQ) (LR) (LS) (LT) (LU) (LV) (LW) (LX) (LY) (LZ) (MA) (MB) (MC) (MD) (ME) (MF) (MG) (MH) (MI) (MJ) (MK) (ML) (MN) (MO) (MP) (MQ) (MR) (MS) (MT) (MU) (MV) (MW) (MX) (MY) (MZ) (NA) (NB) (NC) (ND) (NE) (NF) (NG) (NH) (NI) (NJ) (NK) (NL) (NM) (NO) (NP) (NQ) (NR) (NS) (NT) (NU) (NV) (NW) (NX) (NY) (NZ) (OA) (OB) (OC) (OD) (OE) (OF) (OG) (OH) (OI) (OJ) (OK) (OL) (OM) (ON) (OO) (OP) (OQ) (OR) (OS) (OT) (OU) (OV) (OW) (OX) (OY) (OZ) (PA) (PB) (PC) (PD) (PE) (PF) (PG) (PH) (PI) (PJ) (PK) (PL) (PM) (PN) (PO) (PP) (PQ) (PR) (PS) (PT) (PU) (PV) (PW) (PX) (PY) (PZ) (QA) (QB) (QC) (QD) (QE) (QF) (QG) (QH) (QI) (QJ) (QK) (QL) (QM) (QN) (QO) (QP) (QQ) (QR) (QS) (QT) (QU) (QV) (QW) (QX) (QY) (QZ) (RA) (RB) (RC) (RD) (RE) (RF) (RG) (RH) (RI) (RJ) (RK) (RL) (RM) (RN) (RO) (RP) (RQ) (RR) (RS) (RT) (RU) (RV) (RW) (RX) (RY) (RZ) (SA) (SB) (SC) (SD) (SE) (SF) (SG) (SH) (SI) (SJ) (SK) (SL) (SM) (SN) (SO) (SP) (SQ) (SR) (SS) (ST) (SU) (SV) (SW) (SX) (SY) (SZ) (TA) (TB) (TC) (TD) (TE) (TF) (TG) (TH) (TI) (TJ) (TK) (TL) (TM) (TN) (TO) (TP) (TQ) (TR) (TS) (TT) (TU) (TV) (TW) (TX) (TY) (TZ) (UA) (UB) (UC) (UD) (UE) (UF) (UG) (UH) (UI) (UJ) (UK) (UL) (UM) (UN) (UO) (UP) (UQ) (UR) (US) (UT) (UU) (UV) (UW) (UX) (UY) (UZ) (VA) (VB) (VC) (VD) (VE) (VF) (VG) (VH) (VI) (VJ) (VK) (VL) (VM) (VN) (VO) (VP) (VQ) (VR) (VS) (VT) (VU) (VV) (VW) (VX) (VY) (VZ) (WA) (WB) (WC) (WD) (WE) (WF) (WG) (WH) (WI) (WJ) (WK) (WL) (WM) (WN) (WO) (WP) (WQ) (WR) (WS) (WT) (WU) (WV) (WW) (WX) (WY) (WZ) (XA) (XB) (XC) (XD) (XE) (XF) (XG) (XH) (XI) (XJ) (XK) (XL) (XM) (XN) (XO) (XP) (XQ) (XR) (XS) (XT) (XU) (XV) (XW) (XX) (XY) (XZ) (YA) (YB) (YC) (YD) (YE) (YF) (YG) (YH) (YI) (YJ) (YK) (YL) (YM) (YN) (YO) (YP) (YQ) (YR) (YS) (YT) (YU) (YV) (YW) (YX) (YZ) (ZA) (ZB) (ZC) (ZD) (ZE) (ZF) (ZG) (ZH) (ZI) (ZJ) (ZK) (ZL) (ZM) (ZN) (ZO) (ZP) (ZQ) (ZR) (ZS) (ZT) (ZU) (ZV) (ZW) (ZX) (ZY) (ZZ)
101140H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 (B) 9 Dec 66 (C) SHOTGUN (D) Shotgun discharged in ambulance jeep while en way to Regt. Shotgun was on floor w/muzzle forward. Discharge occ when driver turned to adjust seat. (E) MedEvac of 1 WIA completed at 101015H. Investigation being held. (F) Neg (G) 1 nonlitter med evac (H -N) Neg.
101330H		247		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co returned to combat base at 101205.
101333H		248		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position of D Seat 101100H 375177

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101350H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101355H		249		FR:7thMar to 1/7 Alerted 1/7 at 1105 for Rough Rider and BATO.
101358H		250		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep 12 Operation CORTEZ 100600H to 101200H Signif. events: At 100700H what was thought to be poss incoming mortar fire was grenades thrown by friendly. Numerous small arms were found, all of routine nature. Destruction will be completed today. Flanks remain the same. Position remains the same. Casualties the same.
101410H		251		FR:2/7 to 7thMar(A)2/7 E combat base(B)101035H (C)BS 573922 & 570923 (D) Received 3rds carbine fire from est. 1 VC from approx 400m away, VC not obs. (E) Returned 2 LAW'S, 2 3.5WP & 40 M-14rds at suspected position. Sent sqd to search suspected area. Searched from 1038 to 1230 from BS573925 to 570923 to 56 6916. Found 1 dud 81mm mortar rd. at BS 565917. dud marked and Eng. will blow in place. Search for VC was inconclusive. (F-N)Neg.
101430H		252		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)3/5 forward (B)101255H (C) BT 155161 (D) Beeby trap found on trail at above coord. Trap made of flat piece of wood w/comm wire attached to punji stake off of trail w/Chicom grenade inside broken beer bottle. Grenade 8in. long, metal, w/wooden handle. (E) Grenade blown in place. (F-N)Neg.
101500H		253		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)3/5 M Co forward sqd. (B)100800H (C)159165 (D) Sqd. patrol tripped Chicom grenade rigged as beebie trap on heavy wooded jungle trail. grenade was tripped by wire across trail w/grenade secured to tree about waist high. (E) Wounded were MedEvac. (F)Neg (G)2 MedEvac(H-N)Mar.
101510H		254		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CKPT 5 at 1500H.
101515H		255		FR:Convey at CKPT 6 and returning. 101445H.
101517H		256		FR:C Co AT's to 7thMar. Ontes has returned to C Co. C.P. at 101525H.
101520H		257		FR:Convey to 7thMar. Convey at CKPT 4 101525H
101529H		258		FR:1/7 to 7thMar(A)1/7 7D3 plt & comb at(B)101035H (C) 6 59999 664998(D) Mar tripped Chicom grenade beebie trap. Grenade was under stick laying on ground attached to a firing device. When probd w/rifle during exam. grenade detonated. After detonation received 12rds e/a fire from approx 500meters VC were not spotted and broke contact. (E)Returned 50rds e/a & 3rds 3.5 into area which fire was believed to come from. Assault element searched area in att. to make contact. No cont act made. (F)Neg (G)2MedEvac 101115H (H-N)Mar.
101445		259		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 (B)101345H (C) 164171 (D) VC apprehended at village at above coord.. A bundle of documents were found in his house and in a house nearby (E) will be fwd to ITT ASAP (F-M) neg (N) bundle of documents including some anti-american propaganda
101647H		259		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar 3VCS reported earlier have been fwd to ITT. documents upon exam are of no intel value are mostly deeds etc. will not be fwd.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101730H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101730H		260		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7E4 Sqd OP PHU LE (1) (B) 101450H (C) BS 574937 (D) Calf tripped beehy trap Vic. BS 574936 believed to be M26 grenade, killing calf, wounding a cow one old woman rec. slight injury beehy trap was on brushy rice paddy dike and implaced w/trip wire. (E) Provided medical aid to slightly wounded old woman (F) neg (G) 1 old woman (H-N) neg
101740H		261		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7H12 Sqd Sec (B) 101430H (C) BS 504913 BS 503913 (D) while searching Hamlet at BS 503913 Patrol apprehended 8 VCs wearing blk PJ's 1 VCS ran from hamlet when patrol was observed the VCS was approx 200 --- away and running north only 3 persons had ID cards. (E) Patrol searched hamlet finding 5 female 2 male adults and 1 male child VCS. 1 female was bound with rope on her hands and a wooden yoke on her right leg she was also nude. The patrol pursued the VCS b fire and searched area with inconclusive results approx 50rds s/a ammo was expended. Sent by hole to IFF. ID information: female TRAN THI HIET 106763 Male TRAN SU 107304 Male LE LUAN 106494 (F-X) neg (L) 8 (M-N) neg
101750H		262		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpecSitRep #13 see sitrep folder
101750H		263		FR: Convoy at CkPt 2 1730, CkPt 1 1740, Convoy security back at C Base 1750.
101915H		264		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF amb: 430110, 427111, 428107, 430112 481055, 4800497, 487053, 482139, 489137, 403144, 400145, 483074, 466082, 505061, 506034, 501066.
1945H		265		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add. 7A7B Sqd 102000 110700 Amb 654035 7A7C Ptn 102100 110700 Amb 660030
102015H		266		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add: 7C9 3 US 1 PF 101930H 102300 Amb 611976 7C10 3Us 1PF 102200H 110300H Amb 590972 7C11 2 US 3 PFs 102400H 110400H Amb 590978
102230H		267		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep X Patrol Addition 7A5 Sqd+ 110730 111300H S&D 618020
102230H		268		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M 3/5 (B) 102020H (C) 165169 BT 165170 (D) M Co lines were probed at above location rec. 20 to 30 rds incoming BAR fire from BT 165170 range approx. 20 meters no casualties (E) lines alert and returned 10 rds s/a and 1 frag grenade. will search at 110630H (F-I) neg (J) 1 Prob heard shout unable to confirm in darkness (K-N) neg
101030H (Late entry)		269		FR: PF'S to 7thMar SpetRep (A) PF'S (B) 091800H (C) 613985 (D) 1 VC turned himself into the PAT's at above coord. Name: "Dang Nguyen" of MY HUE (1), age 36, wearing blk PJ's and without wpa. He said he was sick of fighting and sweating and being killed by Marines so he surrendered. (E) PAT's turned over to PF's. All liason has been done with Binh Sen to take VC into district HQ. (F-J) neg (K) 1, rallier (M-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2;3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 110125H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
102230H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7H5 Plt. (rein) OP (B) 101630H (C) 1. BS 505896 2. BS 505915 (D) Observed 5 VC through BC scope approx 2000 meters away wearing black PJ's carrying rifles and moving west. (E) Called arty mission 16 rds H.E. WITH GOOD coverage. Will search at 110615H (F-H) neg (I-F) unk
102245H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 102230H (C) BT 624013 (D) Approx civilians appeared at combat base of Company A carrying a civilian. Civilian had wound behind left ear and penetrating wound in forehead. Estimated time of wound 101930H. Location at time of wound unknown. (E) Moved civilian to Bn CP. was examined by Bn surgeon. Civilian in critical condition. Civilian accompanied by wife and two small children. Doctor advised man will die unless evac and treated. Med evac requested. Med evac completed 102245H (F-N) neg
102400		272		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep #14 Operation Cortex 101800H to 102400H Significant Events: At 102020H "M" Co lines were probed at BT 165170. Rec 20-30 rds incoming BAR fire fm BT 165170. Range approx 20 meters. No casualties. Lines alert and returned 10 rds s/a and 1 frag grenade. Will search at 110630H. 1 VC WIA (prob) heard scent. Unable to confirm in darkness. Plans: Remain the same Positions: Remain the same Casualties: USMC same VC same except add: 1 WIA (prob)
110010H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/7 Ftm Ambush (B) 102235H (C) 1. BS 613976 2. BS 615975 and BS 613980 (D) Observed two signaling lights at the above two coord. (E) Fired two LAW and 80 rds s/a. Lights went out. Checked area in vic of second coord with neg results. (F-I) neg (J) 2 prob (K-N) neg
110735H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7C2 Cancelled.
110745H		274		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrols 7E8, 7E9 cancelled Also page 3 of 2/7's overlay is cancelled.
110845H		275		FR: 1,7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7C8, Ftm Sec TOD 110900H TOR 111100H at 583983, 580981. 7C9 Ftm Sec TOD 110900H TOR 111100H at 586985, 586992.
110845H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D11 Ftm+10FF 110930H 111130H 643976
111135H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7D5
111135H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 854 Sqd+ 111230H 111530H S/D 701964, 705960
111235H		279		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar FollowUp SpetRep 110930H (A-C) N/A (D) FR: 3/5 reported that VCS admits to being a VC tax collector
111255H		280		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp SpetRep 101630H (A) Sqd (B) 0615 to: 1230 (C) 505896 505915(D) No evidence of enemy activity.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111255H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111255H		281		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) K Co 3/5 (B) 111050H (C) BT 165178 BT 170177 (D) Co K OP at above coord recd approx 60 rds a/v from estimated 6 VC at a range of about 500 mtrs (E) Returned 10rds M-79 & 30rds s/a Marines attacked enemy positions but unable to close due to enemy withdrawal Marines returned to position. (F-N) neg
111310H		282		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 (B) 101200H (C) BT 165178 (D) K Co O.P. received several sniper rds from the east. (E) 1 Marine wounded in the stomach Emer.MedEvac req. will sweep area with 1 plt (rein) this afternoon and will report results, 7VCS were apprehended in the vicinity of BT 171771 and will be interrogated by Bn S-2 (F) neg (G) 1 stomach wound (H-K) neg (L) 7 (M-N) neg
111415H		283		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7D6
111435H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A 1/7 CAC L-4 (B) 111030H (C) BT 625013 (D) 2 Marines fr CAC L-4 were inspecting perimeter fence and tripped a booby trapped ChiCom grenade. (E) Marine on inside of fence was killed and marines on out side of fence was wounded. CAC Sqd now sweeping entire defensive position. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC MedEvac (H-N) neg
111435H		285		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co E CmbtB see 2/7 (B) 111045 (C) 573923 - 569922 (D) Recd 10 carbinderds and 1 rifle carbine rds came from approx 500 meters to the west origin of rifle grenade undetermined did not hear rd fired. (E) returned 25 rds s/a fire and 1 LAW dispatched 10 man search team to search area. area searched to 111228H with no signs of enemy activity (F-N).
111515H		286		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar FollowUp SpetRep 090905H (A-C) n/a (D) correct spot rep 090915H 3 via MedEvac during booby trap incident. First report erroneous TWIA medEvac situation was not calrrified until Co. Commander returned to CmbtBase fr. patrol
111630H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A7B Sqd 112130 120700 Amb 653038 7A7C Ftn 112030 120700 Amb 649027
111630H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B5 Plt+ 120100 131600 S/D 1. refer point 713960 CP1 717957 CP2 718946 CP3 712942 refer pt 708942 refer pt 705950 GP4 708953
111640H		289		Convey at ChkPat #2
111650H		290		Convey at ChkPat #4
111700H		291		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol XXXX cancellation 7D9
111710H		292		Convey at ChkPat #5
111740H		293		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpcSitRep #17 see sitRep folder
111745H		294		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 fwd (B) 111715H (C) BT 169177, 175174 (D) 4 VC firing (one a/v weapon) above coord recd 20rds incoming (E) returned 10rds small fire 81 mortar fire mission 6 rds expended target coverage. (F-I) neg (J) 2 possible (K-N) neg

SECTION: S-3, S-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111745
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
111745H		295		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 111430H (C) BS 568979 (D) A VN boy reported to NUOC MON bridge security that a Ontes had struck a VN, man pushing a bicycle loaded w/wood the Ontes was moving S on Hiway 1. The VN was moving S also the incident took place 50 meters S of bridge (E) Bridge security personnel investigated sent VN to 2ndBn Aid Station Doctor examined and diagnosed possible skull fracture. VN was taken to Binh Sen by veh investigation in progress to locate Ontes. (F) neg (G) 1 Vietnamese (H-N) neg
111745H		296		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 2 Plts fr. 1/5 arrived 2/7 1745H
111900H		297		Convoy at 62 95 85 22
111900H		298		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SF Ambushes: 400145, 403144, 482141, 485138, 483049, 483045, 475047, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 505061, 506054, 501066, 480074, 466082, 483116.
111945H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: OP-1 Ptn 120700H, 121700H Sec 638991, OP-2 Ptn 120700H, 121700H Sec 645991, 7010 3Mar 2PF 111900H 120100H Amb 607984, 7011 3Mar 2PF 111900H 120030H Amb 604980 7012 Ptn 120100H 120530H Amb 590982 7B4 Sqd 120900 121400 S&D 700965, 700959 7B6 Ptn+ Pf 122000 130700 Amb 702969, 7B7 Ptn+PFs 121930H 130700H Amb 707945H
111955H		300		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 D Co CmbtBase (B) 111735 (C) 664985 669957 (D) AO obs 1 VC w/weapon going into trees Dropped red smoke to mark VC location. (E) Fired 2rds 106 mm and 3rds 81mm Did not search area. (F-H) neg (I) 1prob (J-N) neg
111955H		301		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar stel Cancellation 7A2, 7D6
111900H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 Co D Resupply Truck (B) 111530H (C) 652987 (D) Truck enroute to Co D w/6USMC recd initial burst of 2Ords s/a fr: est 10VC on both sides of road, and grenade was thrown in front of truck stopping meter 2 VC w/ auto weapons jumped into road and fired at truck from rear VC were dressed in khaki uniforms green uniforms and blk PJ's VC were armed w/ auto and semiauto weapons VC fired approx 7Ords of s/a wounding 5 and killing one USMC One USMC was shot and fell into road Truck and water trailer had moderate damage. (E) Marines returned 4Ords s/a 1 VC was shot he hit Driver restarted truck and drove to Co D combtBase Co dispatched a sqd w/ontes to recover the marine who was shot off truck Co D also departed 7D8 a Plt Combat Patrol to block VC who was fleeing in a S direction HAS sent a force of 15 men and 3 vehicles to pickup marine in road ontes arrived first and recovered wounded marine and returned to combat base for MedEvac 7D8 obs 7 VC escaping to S at BS 632967 Arty mission was called and an AO was requested AO arrived in station and est 1 VC KIA by excellent arty coverage. AO called 1 attack aircraft and marked VC pos Air craft dropped 1 500lb bomb (only ord. aboard) VC were last obs by AO at B S 637959. 7D8 patrol will cross causway tomorrow morning and conduct search of area in which airstrike was conducted Med Evac was completed at 111645H Search of

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 CLOSED:
 OPENED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	BTG MESSAGE
121200H		302	Ambush site by additional sqd revealed heavy bleed pool and 1 crisp cartridge and several spent cartridges (US) (F) 1 (G) 5 (3 Med Evac-2 nonMedEvac) (H) neg (I) 2 prob (J-M) neg (N) VC cartridges found at ambush site were 30 cal 1 crisp cartridge and several 7.62 cartridges
112245H		303	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7E2 SqdSec (B) 112053H (C) BS 583924, BS 580925 (D) Heard large explosion at southern edge of PHU LR (3) No damage to friendly position. (E) Will search area at 120600H (F-N) neg
120245H		304	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 7H&S3 Ptn Bridge Security 112110H (C) BS 568978 (D) Recd 3 rds carbine sniper fire from est 50 to 100 meters from the west Sniper net obs. (E) Returned 15rds s/a and 7rds 81mm illum. Will search at 120600H (F-N) neg
120050H		305	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 120040H (C) 664985 (D) Co D position rec'd 4 rds 81 or 82mm Mortar from unk source. (E) Search is being conducted for fuze assembly or tail fin. Co XO conducting crater analysis. Returned 5 rds 81mm at suspected flashes. Activity stopped at present. More detailed report to follow. (F-N) Negative.
120545H		306	FR:3/5 to 7thMar Special Sit Rep # 19 Operation CORTEX 112400-120600 No change.
120230H		307	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 1.
120236H		308	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 2.
120248H		309	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 3.
120331H		310	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 4.
120422H		311	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 5.
120455H		312	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 6.
120505H		313	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 7
120630H		314	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 8
120645H		315	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 9
120700H		316	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 10
120715H		317	FR:Convey to 7thMar leading element passing check point # 11
120950H		318	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 7D7 Plt Recon Combat (B) 120730H (C) 1) 637957 2) 637958 (D) While moving off high ground into hamlet observed 1 VCS running from hamlet toward high ground to the NE approx 100 meters away. (E) Fired 2 WP rifle grenades and 15 rds of s/a. Dispatched 1 to search area for 20 minutes. Found 1 Chicom grenade with trip wire rigged. Engineers blew in place. While searching hamlet found 1 magazine containing 28 rds of 9mm ammo, 2 U.S cartridge belts, 4 packs containing food, clothing and documents, 1 U.S.N. Unit #1 kit complete. All equipment found in hamlet will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I-J) unk (K-M) neg (N) Items listed in Line "E".
120955H		319	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 7D7 Plt Recon Combat (B) 120755H (C) 1) 635956 2) 636956 (D) Proceeding along trail point rec'd approx 20 rds s/w fire from estimated 1 VC approx 100 meters to the East. (E) Returned 20 rds s/a, 1-M79 rd, 1 rifle grenade W# and 2 M-26 grenades. FTM searched area for 20 minutes with no evidence of enemy activity.

(F-N) Neg.

39

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121055H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121055H		320		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co 7D7 Plt Jambat (B)120810H (C) BS 634956 (D) While searching house discovered 1 VCS Male 59 yrs old with ID Card. (E) Based on interrogation by interpreters it is believed that VCS could be possible VC. Will return VCS to combat base for further interrogation and possible disposition to ITT. (F-K)Negative (L)1 (M-N)Negati
121155H		321		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Special Sit Rpt # 20 120600-1200H: 1. Operation CORTEZ 2. Significant Events 121100-Downed hole was extracted without incident. 3. Positions-Unchanged 4. Plans-Request hole extraction of 100 troops at 1500. Request remainder be extracted 1700. 5. Casualties
121230H		321		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Glove Forward (B) 121135H (C) BT 166164 (D) 2nd man on point of M Co patrol tripped frag grenade booby trap on narrow, heavy, overgrown trail at above location. (E) Med Evac under way. (F)1 (G) 1 (H-N)---
121415H		322		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7D4.
121417H		323		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D10 Sqd 121330-121700 Combat 660990.
121340H		324		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 120040H (A)-(C)Negative (D) Crater analysis by arty liaison officer at 120800 determined that 1-105 rd impacted in D Co Combat Base. Fragments recovered from crater provide position identification. Inspection of D Co Combat Base revealed no crater or indication that 81mm or 82mm rd were rec'd. No injuries or property damage occurred. CO of G Btry is conducting an inquiry.
121350H		325		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 112053H (A) Sqd E Co 2/7 (B) 120630 to 120900 (C) BS 580925H (D) Found house with 1/3 of roof blown off. Estimated type of charge was a satchel charge. Asked villagers about explosion and they knew nothing about one. Negative findings. (E) Negative.
121355H		326		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7E2 Sqd sec patrol (B) 120830H (C) BS 586938 (D) PF on point of patrol observed 1 VN male run into house. (E) Patrol apprehended 1 VN Male. PF's interrogated man and stated he was a VCS. Patrol returned to OP where Dist Police Chief and PF Plt Ldr were they state man was a VC. Will forward to ITT. Found VC propaganda leaflets in same area where VCS was apprehended. Some were written in English. Will forward leaflets to 7thMar OP. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M) Negative (N) Propaganda Leaflets.
121525H		327		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7D7 D1/7 Plt (B) 121400H (C) BS 640962 BS 639959 (D) Read approx 6rds s/a from estimated 1 VC approx 600 meters away (E) Didi not return fire because unable to observe VC Dispatched Ftn to search area of general vicinity so rch of area for 30 minutes. No further evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) neg
121530H		328		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Base location 7D7 patrol base will be located at 631960 until further notice
121800H		329		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spec SitRep #21 see sitrep folder

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121855H
 CLOSED: 130950H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121855H		330		FR: 8th Mar To CO 7th Mar Vehicle will arrive your posit. 130900H
121945H		331		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 (B) 121810H (C) BT 466065 (D) VN boy 16 years old accidentally tripped a VC beoby trap er exploded a dud of some type (E) Boy was taken to BAS but was DOA body released to boy's parents notified s-5 (F-N) neg
121950H		332		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D 1/7 7D7 ftmamb (B) 121900H BS 579916, BS 581916 (D) As unit was establishing ambush recd approx 20rds s/a fire from approx 200 mtrs to the west (E) returned 50rds s/a fire searched area for approx 20 min with no evidence of enemy activity changing ambush site
122000H		333		FR: 1st Recon to 7thMar Recon OP's: OP crankcase 639589 Duck Bill 649541 Benington 599458
122000H		334		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B&S2 Ftm 131500 131600 Cmbt 6 27990, 7C10 Ftm 121915 130615 Amb 611974, 7C11 Ftm 122000 130615 Amb 600985
122030H		335		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PFamb 418120, 419121, 421118, 482139 487137, 455115, 451113, 452107, 483074, 400110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 469039, 465037, 469036, 487113.
130110H		336		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) C Co 7C10 & 7C11 Ftm Ambush (B) 122200H (C) 1) 604976 2) 605985, 602984 (D) While moving to ambush site 7C10 tripped a grenade beoby trap along Raddie Dike at BS 604976. It exploded approx 30 meters away. While 7C11 was moving to his ambush site they rec'd 20-25 rds s/a fire from unk number VC from South. Estimated VC position at BS 602984. Prior to receiving fire a white star parachute flare was fired from approx BS 602984. Both action took place within 2 minutes of each other. (E) 7C10 remained at their position of beoby trap and searched area with 8 rds 81mm ILL and 15 rds 105 Illumination. 7C11 returned fire with approx 100 rds s/a then moved to 7C10 position (Didn't search area). A reaction sqd was dispatched from Fort Page and joined with 7C10 and 7C11. 7C11 moved on to ambush site at 590992. 7C10 returned to Combat base with reaction sqd. A complete search of both areas will be held at 130630. (F-H) Negative (I-J) Neg (K-N) Negative.
130120H		337		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Recon Special Sit Rep # 4 Operation SIERRA 122400-130600 Late Entry: At 122345 F Co OP at BS 652562 reported of receiving 2 rds 60mm, 1 grenade and 8 rds carbine fire. OP returned 1 hand illumination, 2 rds illumination and arty recon by fire. Suspected mortar posit ion at BS 664575. Results: 2 USMC WIA, Non Med Evac. At 130150 2/7 CP reported receiving what is believed to be 1 rd 60mm at BS 676564. At 130245 rec'd 2 more rds 60mm. Casualties: USMC, KIA 0, WIA 6, Med Evac WIA 4, Non Med 2. VC, KIA 5 Conf KIA Prob 2, VCS 5. Position: No Change. Plans: As reported in Sit Rep # 3.
130130H		338		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd 130930-131500 687952, 693971, 687966, 687952, 711966. 7B6 Ftm Rein 132000 140700 Ambush 717977. 7B7 Ftm 132000-140700 Ambush 693966.

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 110850H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130850H		339		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 (B) 130825H (C) BS 581959 (Read S of Nuc Mon) (D) 5 Ton Wrecker belonging to the SeeBees hit a mine at the above location. Sniper fire is now being rec'd at that location. (E) 2 SeeBees in truck wounded by shrapnel in legs and head. Priority Med Evac requested. 2/7 dispatched reaction squad to suppress sniper and to provide security. Additional info will be forwarded as received. (F) Neg (G) 2 SeeBees Co A, MCB-8 (H-N) Neg ADDITIONAL INFO: Truck was traveling South received 10-15 rds sniper fire from approx 200 to the East of road. Med Evac completed 0900H.
131150H		340		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 709 FTM 131200-131230 Recen 460201.
131245H		341		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co Sqd+ Combat (B) 131200H (C) 1) 649998 2) 647994 (D) Patrol spotted 4 VCS in rice paddy 400 meters away. VCS were moving in a westerly direction wearing assorted black clothing. (E) Fired one warning shot. VCS started running in westerly direction. Patrol fired 1 WP rifle grenade, 1 M-79 and 20 rds 7.62mm. Searched area and picked up 10 VCS males ages 25 to 30. Will bring to village committee for questioning. All had ID cards. Will forward to ITT if necessary. (F-K) Neg (L) 10 (M-N) Neg
131600H		342		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Team Two OP 32 2/7 (B) 130920 (C) BS 581959 (D) 2 men MCB 8 convey noticed wire laying beside road near explosion site of 0825 th and began checking it out unadentified Vietnamese person reported to be Vietnamese Marine pulled wire setting off beehy trap. Beehy trap was approx 20 meters west of road and connected to same wire lat- redetermined to have set off mine of 0825H Beehy trap wounded 1 PF. (E) Reac. Sqd searching area vic BS 585959 ret. to scene and began searching for a dditional beehy traps. MedEvac req for 2 US WIA and comple ed at 1015H 2/7 H6 Dispatched to scene to a ssist in search for additi explosives it is determined mine of 0825H was command det- onated from vic. BS 579957 interrogated Vietnamese in area w/neg results search of area provided neg results of further enemy activity or explosives. (F) neg (G) 2 US 1 PF (E-N) neg
131805H		343		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) E Co 2/7 7E8 Sqd Recen (B) 131155H (C) BS 578946 (D) Found 2 VCS hiding in bomb shelter one stated he was a VC at 1415 observed 3 VC in vicinity of BS 577949 one w/ possible M1 rifle other 2 not armed. (E) Fired 30rds 7.62 at the three VC pursued but lost in cane fields at BS 576946 will forward 1 VC + 1VCS to ITT (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L) 1 (M-N) neg
132000H		344		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb: 407123, 465050, 462049 469045 482139, 485138, 485074, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 466082
132000H		345		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat Cancellation: 7A2 Pat Addition: 7C10 2M 4PF 131900H 140600 Amb 614985, 7C11 2M 4PF 131900 140100 Amb 608977 7C12 3M 2 PF 132000 140200 A mb 603984
132035H		346		FR: 2/7 to 7th ar SpetRep (A) E Co 2/7 7E2 20 Sqd (B) 131515 (C) 2 575000 (D) 503000 (E)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 132035H
 CLOSED: 140645H

IN	OUT	SERNO+ DTG	MESSAGE
132035H		346	10-15rds at Vn Male+Female from the south PH U Le #3 recd 5-10rds from same VC Vn Male+Female WIA. (E) Returned 60rds 7.62 VC broke contact and fled south to Tien Dau 1. Disp. Ptm in pursuit search of area w/ne further enemy activity wounded Vn war Evac to Binh San by PF's (F) neg (G) 2 Vn (H-N) neg
132100H		347	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 736
132120H		348	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SPOTRep (A) B Co 1/7 CAC Perimeter. (B) 131820 (C) BS 712974 (D) A Corpsman tripped a beebie trap while company was sweeping outside of perimeter of CAC area near old VC constructed trench approx 20 meters away when beebie trap was set off. (E) Unable to determine type of beebie trap explosion was near top of trench in brush MedEvac completed at 131835. (F) none (G) 1 MedEvac USN (H-N) neg
132120H		349	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co 1/7 Combat Base CAC Duty Hill (B) 131800 (C) BT 622012 BT 628013 (D) Combine Action Force spotted 2 VC carrying rifles moving in west ernly direction. The VC were approx 600 meters away and dressed in assorted clothing VC started running toward woods line to SE taken under fire by A/W enemy returned no rounds. (E) enemy were pursued by fire of approx 50rds 7/62 1 VC conf WIA other VC helped carry VC into woods at 636013 Ten rds of Arty and 10rds 81mm fired and on target Search net conducted due to darkness will search area at 140630 (F-H) neg (I) unk (J) 1 Conf (K-N) neg
132120H		350	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A5A Ptm 132130H 140500 L.P. 667023
132400H		351	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) C Co 1/7 CP (B) 132230H (C) 1 BS 575990 2 BS 579993 (D) Rec'd 1 rd sniper fire. Fire rec'd from NE at range of approx 500 meters (E) No fire returned, anticipating continued VC action, which would expose VC position. VC broke contact. (F-N) Negative.
140415H		352	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 140250H (C) 44700 (D) Tree line position received 5 burst of auto weapon fire of 6 to 8 rds each and 20 to 25 rds incoming rifle grenades from unknown number of VC from an undetermined position. Plt stopped at 140320H (E) No fire returned (F-N) Negative.
140430H		353	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 3/5 (B) 140230H (C) 440086 (D) Ambush patrol apprehended 1 female VCS (E) Upon interrogation she said she was at a friend's house playing cards. She had in her possession \$140.00 worth of P's, portable radio, 4 drawers of medical supplies. Approx 40 to 50 yrs age. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
140645H		354	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 3/5 M Co (B) 140245H (C) BT 450039 (M Co Plt OP) (D) OP received mortar fire, and s/a fire from an unknown number of VC. (E) OP returned s/a fire and a plt was dispatched from I Co, by Antracs to rein. (F) 4 USMC KIA (G) 15 USMC WIA (H) Neg (I-J) Unk (K-N)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140725
 CLOSED: 2

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	40725H	355		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 140845H (A-D) Negative (E) Med Evac choppers en the way, Thompson Sub Machine Magazine found near wire. Numerous dud being cleared in area. To Line F add 6 more. -1 Probable.
	140910H	356		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S2 FTM 141500-141600 Combat 627990, 627988.
	140945H	357		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd 140800-141500 Combat 692976, 687966, 686954, 703966. 7B5 FTM 141250-141600 Combat 710964, 710966, 702974. 7B6 Sqd 141900-142400 Combat 689973, 684987, 673995, 685987. 7B7 Sqd. 142200-150700 Amb 697970.
	140955H	358		FR:3/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 140300H (A) M Co 3/5 OP Plt (B) 140300H (C) BT 450039 (D) 1-57 Recoiless Rd hit machine gun bunker at 140300H. Next rd from recoiless hit comm tent. Enemy came up hill from SW. Estimated to be at least 1 plt of VC. 8-10 were seen and wearing dark green utilities and well equipped. Reco'd unk number rds s/a, approx 20 rds 57 recoiless. 20-30 hand grenades and 15-20 mortar rds. (Unknown direction or location 57 rds came from.) (E) No warning was received. VC ever ran two positions up to OP. No pursuit of enemy. 1 M-60 machine gun and 3 PRC-25's heavily damaged. (P) 11 KIA USMC (Q) 14 WIA USMC (H) Neg (I-J) Unk (K-M) Neg (N) 15 Chicom duds, 1 magazine for grease gun, 1 magazine for carbine. Several empty 9mm shells. 1 Thompson Sub Machine Gun magazine.
	140955H	359		Late Entry TAM KY INCIDENT 0110H 3/6 ARVN over run by alleged VC Regt at KY PHU OP located due east of TAM KY ARVN later re-took position. 0120H Prev Chief's fuel dump set on fire at BT 290223. 0125H Bridge at BT 276261 was mortared but not damaged. 0340H KAM LOO Bridge at BT 219357 was destroyed by an estimated VC Co. 0600H Received notification to mount out 3/5 (-) to join south flank of ARVN 1st Bn, 5th Regt at BT 270275 in blocking force northwest of TAM KY. Plans were laid with XRAY, S-4, for displacement by truck convoy with helo escort, Optics, Engrs, NGF Spot Tm, FAG, Arty FO, etc. 0705H received instructions from Regt Comdr that the Bn (-) would be composed of one Co from 3/5 plus G2/7 from the CLDG and a command group from 3/5. Also the displacement would be by choppers. Notified XRAY S-3 and S-4 of change. Fraggd holes for 360 men. Primary pick up of 150 men from Bn CP and Co K at hill 69. LZ for final waves for G2/7 at BT 515055-206 men. Effected communications and OPCON Liaison between G2/7 and 3/5 (-). Initial freq M-663 using Connive 14 and Connive 14 Gal Subsequent frequency M-948 using Connive. Connive Kilo and Connive Golf. G2/7 reported being short flak jackets. Liaison made with CLDG Cnd Grp to obtain shortages on temp loan basis from A1/5, also OPCON CLDG. 3/5 will have maps for G2/7 at destination LZ in grid square BT 3134. L-Hour 0900 Air prep laid on 0830-0900. Arty and NGF support requested from XRAY G-3 and FAG. NF2 and FF2 established throughout zone of action from BT 2939, 2637, 3624, & 3825. Mission of 3/5 (-) to conduct sweep south from LZ along sand spit with limit of advance northern edge of grid square BT 3134 ARVN 1/5 and 2/5 Located north and south along highway thru grid square BT 2432. Will sweep east to water, then turn south to parallel USMC movement. 3/5 (-) can contact USA advisers with ARVN Bns on 42.8 MG, call sign Herringbone Brance. ARVN 4/6 will move into blocking positions USMC Forces were initially into blocking positions scheduled to occupy at

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140955H
 CLOSED: 141450H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140955H		359		BT 270275. 3/5 established thrust point ANY BIRD at BT 3332 Ready to commence lift at 0830H. 0745H Notified S-3 1/5 to shift one company to 3/5 TAOR to assist 3/5 in sweeping the area in the vicinity of last night's attack and to man 3/5 Combat Base until 3/5 returns. Every effort will be made to return 3/5 to the TAOR before dark today. 0845H Regt Comdr passed the word that a weather hold would be in effect until approximately 1030H. At which time a decision would be made to go or abort the mission. Notified all parties. 0900H 1/5 to hold his troops and trucks at Hill 54 and not to send them to 3/5 until go or no-go decision has been reached on 3/5. 1030H Regt Comdr still awaiting decision on 3/5. Now in the hands of CG's 1stMarDiv and TF XRAY. 1045H From 7thMar S-3 to Regt Comdr ARVN Force 3000 meters west of first objective. Expect that they will turn South in approx 1 hour. Weather appears to be clearing. 1100H From 7thMar S-3 to Regt Comdr ARVN advise VC moving North up sand bar toward selected LZ. 1140H From 7thMar S-3 to 3/5. Army helo is bringing operational overlay to 3/5 CP.
141145H		360		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 7D1 GAC Sqd (B) 14000 (C) BS 673975 (D) GAC Sqd heard several shots being fired an approx 500 meters away. (E) Immediately dispatched a patrol of Marines and PF's FT. Patrol found father of PF shot in head and heart. Patrol searched area with neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN Civilian (assassinated) (H-N) Negative. &
141235H		361		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 7A5A Sqd+ S&D (B) 1400 (C) 1) 653019 2) 652017, 656024, 656015 (D) Patrol rec'd 30 rds s/a fire from unk number VC from 3 locations at a distance from 300-600 meters. (E) Patrol returned 80 rds s/a, 3 M-79 rds. VC broke contact, Patrol pursued with assist of rest of Plt on East side of river. Conducting search of area. (F-N) Negative.
141320H		362		FR: Regt Comdr to 7thMar Regt Comdr passed word that proposed 3/5 (-) opn desired in Serial # 359 above was cancelled because of unforeseen problems in the Chu Lai TAOR. Notified 3/5 and G 2/7 and told 1/5 to return trucks to XRAY and have his company stand down. Informed CommO, S-4 and XRAY Air Cn
141325H		363		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co 1/7 7D3 Plt Combat (B) 141230H (C) BT 653002 2) BT 653008 (D) Patrol rec'd 3 rds sniper fire from estimated 600 meters to North. VC not seen (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62 to approx area from which fire came and closed and searched with no signs of sniper. (F-N) Negative
141430H		364		FOLLOW UP Spot Rpt to 140800H (A-D) Negative (E) A note was found on the body of PF's Father which read "All Fathers of PF's will be assassinated".
141450H		365		FR: 1st Recon to 7thMar: Recon OP insertion on 15Dec between 1000-1200H. 1/5 area BT 358130, call sign Bennington, 3/5 area BS 417998 Call Sign Do Partners and BS 454956 Call Sign Date Line. FSCC and S-3 have been notified of no fire zone and area.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141815H
 CLOSED: 142330H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141815H		366		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{ar} SpetRep (A) 1/7 CoC 7C1 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141510H (C) 618964, 618967 (D) Patrol observed 1 VCS at 300 meters wearing blk PJ's Suspect spotted patrol and ran in a N.E. direction. (E) Patrol ordered VCS to halt VCS kept running Patrol fired 7rds s/a and closed on last sighting of VCS patrol found VCS wounded first Aid admin. VCS Med Evac to QuangNgai (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg
141830H		367		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions K1A 142300 150100H 465071, 470074, 474068, 463063 K1B 150100 150300 463071 461066 457073, K1C 150300H 150530H 4630 459068 456074 460079
141835H		368		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{ar} Patrol Additions 7C10 Ptm+PF's 150030 150600H Amb 590973, 7A7 Sqd 142200H 150600H Amb 654026
142000H		369		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar XXXXX Pat and Amb PF: 430110, 42711 430112, 428107, 482139, 485138, 425115, 485075, 466082 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 476054, 478051, 479049 475047.
142200H		370		FR 1/7 to 7th ^{ar} SpetRep (A) 7A5 Plt (B) 141800H (C) 1. 659033 2. 663039 (D) Plt recd 10 incoming rds carbine while sitting in night defensive position from unk no of VC approx 600 meters away. (E) Due to terrain and distance could not pursue physically. Fired 2 3.5 H.E. and 8rds 105 on target will search at 150640H (F-N) neg
142230H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar XXXX Patrol Additions 7C8 2US 3PF 142000H 150030H Amb 605976 7C9 2Us 3PF's 141930H 150300H Amb 604985
142300H		372		FR: Recon O ^r to 7th ^{ar} DuckBill was extracted 142300
142300H		373		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7E2 Sqd OP Phu Le (3) (B) 142120H (C) BS 583928 BS 584928 (D) recd approx 50 to 70 rds incoming carbine fire and three hand grenades from east 3VC from 3 posit. vic. BS 584928 (E) Returned 30rds s/a and 3 M-26 grenades called for and recd. 18rds arty illuards will search at 150645H (F-N) neg
142315H		374		FR: 1/5 to 7th ^{ar} SpetRep (A) Co B1/5 3d Plt (B) 142150H (C) 487103, 493103 (D) Recd approx 40rds s/a fire across front of posit. beleibed weap. to be BAR 2 tracers hit friendly bunker posit. Range of contact 600 meters and in hamlet (E) no fire returned because of hamlet 5B9 activity is alerted area will be searched at 150630 ref, my spetrep 142145 no relat. exists (F-N) neg
142330H		375		FR: 1/5 to 7th ^{ar} SpetRep (A) Co B1/5 SAC patrol (B) 142145 (C) BS 483138 BS 482137 (D) VCS beat challenged no lights did not respond to challenge attempted to flee patrol fired 50rds BAR and 4rds 81mm illum (E) east cent. out of range
142330H		376		FR: 3/5 to 7th ^{ar} SpetRep (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 142210 (C) BT 437076, BT 439076 (D) I Co (2) bunker position sighted 1 unidentified figure moving outside of position (E) fired 30rds s/a saw figure hit and fall HqCo fta size patrol searched area where figure fell and found nothing due to thick brush will search again at 150645H (F-i) neg (J) 1 prep (K-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 150730H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150730H		377		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd (Rein) 150800-151500 SAD 690957, 687965, 686954, 693947, 694940. 7B5 Sqd (Rein) 150830-151500 SAD 706940, 713960, 713948, 706944, 699957. 7B6 Ptn + PF's 152100-160630 Amb 711962. 7B7 Ptn 152200-160645 704974. 7B8 Ptn 152300-160700 Amb 697973.
150755H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 7D5 and 7D8.
151050H		379		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 142120H (A) Ptn 2/7 (B) 150645H-150710 (C) BS 584928 (D) Found 4 carbine cartridge casing at possible sniper position. (E) Negative.
151300H		380		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7A5 Plt Combat (B) 151105H (C) 650025 (D) Patrol evac civilians in area to collection point prior to search. During search found 1 VCS hiding in back of house. Had ID card, 17 yrs old, BUI HUAN, dressed in black PJ's will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) -
151310H (1		381		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) CoL 3/5 (B) 150850H (C) 510019 (D) Pfc Richard L. OTTE ser no 2250661 3rds Plt CoL 3/7 was returning fr. chow when he tripped friendly boobytrap m26 frag grenade 40 meters from friendly position. The man was not from unit which had planted booby trap. (E) Man Rec. shrapnel wounds in left hand, left jaw, eye, scalp arm and both legs. Emergency MedEvac was completed at 151000 Investigation in progress. (F) neg (G) 1 non-battle (H-N) neg
151500H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition and cancellations, Add: 7A6 Ptn+ 152100 160200 Amb 625006 Cancell 7D6 : 7B7 changed to Sqd
151810H		383		FR 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) BCo 1/7 7B7 Ptn Patrol (B) 151530 (C) BS 706944 (D) Three Anti Aircraft weapons posit. w/aid of areal photography provided by A.O. with hand held camera. Diameter of each position approx 7ft crater 5ft in dia. trench 1ft wide 5ft deep. 1 posit not comp. opust now est. designed for 12.7mm AAgun excellent field of fire approx 3200 meters from B Co combat base. Combat Base proper cannot be seen. (E) Central pedestal destroyed w/TNT sides broken down, H&I fire requested on posit. (F-N) neg
151810H		384		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co 1/7 7A5 PltCmbt (B) 151530H (C) BT 645022 (D) Patrol discovered 6 tons of VC rice in 3 huts. Huts were in location from which a/a fire was received. Patrol also found 1 VCS 49yrs old w/ID card who attempted to hide from patrol (E) Apprehended VCS and will forward to ITT plans are being made to evacuate rice and to be redistributed by S-5. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 6 tons rice
151810H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (B1/7) (B) 151207H (C) 699975 (D) Marine returning from watch on OP placed his rifle in rack inside tent. when he returned and retrieved rifle from rack it discharged, he was wounded in feet. (E) MedEvac requested Investigation in progress (F) neg (G) 1 non battle

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151900H		386		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF Amb: 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 483139, 485138, 469125 480075, 479049, 475047, 483045, 425115, 419121, 410020 406144, 407158.
151900H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition (A) 7A8 Sqd 160630, 161030 Rice cache 645022 7C8 3M 3PF 151930 160200 Amb 614981 7C9 2M 3PF 151930 160100 Amb 604987 7C10 2m 3PF 152000 160600 Amb 595974 7A7 Sqd* 151800, 160630 Amb 6:3021 7A5 Posit night 644014
151930H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7H&S3 sqd 152035, 152300 see 632990 626999
152155H		389		FR: I Co 3/5 CP (B) 151845 (C) BT 433089 BT 431089 (D) Perimeter defense on Red Hill spotted 4 male between Hill 22 and Red Hill Dispatch Pt, to investigate Ptm road 1 incoming grenade (E) Ptm returned 1 M79Rd and searching area (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (L-N) neg
152145		390		FR: 3/5 to 7th FollowUp SpetRep 151845 A Ptm B 15185 5 C BT 4,1080 D Ptm searched area w/aid of Grds of 811111 and had or found no further activity
152305H		391		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpetRep (A) E 2/7 7E1C Sqd Sec. 152220 (C) 514934 (D) Rec'd one frag grenade fr S of posit. Grenade landed approx 100meters in front of posit. Enemy no obs. (E) Fired 20Rds s/a at suspected posit will search area at 160645 (F-N) neg
152305H		392		FR: 4/11 3rd CP per. (B) 152105 (C) 441100 (D) Rec'd 2 inc. hand grenades fr NW one grenade landed in side perimeter other landed 20mtrs outside perimeter. (E) no fire returned no casualties (F-N) neg
152245H		393		FR: 4/11 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) 4/11 CP (B) 152105 (C) BT- 437098 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming grenades and 20 rds s/a. Grenade landed 10 meters out side perimeter and from NW. Unk range from which rec'd s/a fire. (E) No fire returned as to loca- tion of enemy. (F-N) Narrative.
160030H		394		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 152320H (C) 433089 (D) 5th Mar CP rec'd approx 15 rds s/a fire. Yanky Ambush at 434086 was sprung. Est 1 VC WIA. Search of area being conducted. (E) No further incoming fire rec'd. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Neg.
160045H		395		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 160010 (C) 1) 433089 2) 433091 (D) Est force of 15 VC probed Red Hill (Sqd OP) with 50 to 80 rds s/w fire and 12 grenades. Retur- ed 100 rds s/a, 2 3.5 in H. E. and 4 M-79. (E) At 160030H 2 long blasts on bugle and attack ceased. 10 minutes later 2 more grenades were received. All activity ceased at this time. (F-H) Negative (I) 2 Prob (J-N) Narrative.
160130H		396		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) Co I 3/5 (B) 160100H (C) 1) 436081, 443098 2) 437097 (D) Plaid and Prowl rec'd approx 200 rds s/a and approx 15 grenades from approx 15 VC. Re- turned approx 300 rds s/a and Co I fired 17 rds 81mm H.E. in their support. (E) Attack ceased at 160130H. Will search area at 160645H (F-N) Negative.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 160700H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160700H		397		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Sqd+ 161100-161800 Combat 711956, 711947, 697944, 704948, 699859. 7B5 FTM 162170630 Sec 707967, 710964. 7B6 FTM+ 162030-170630 Amb 699979. 7B7 FTM 162000-170630 Amb 703975.
160830H		398		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 152320H (A) 160630 to 160730 (C) 453082 (D) Found bag containing four rds 7.62. Searched area with no other enemy evidence. (E) Negative.
160845H		399		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 5M2 FTM 161000-161500 Sec 452033, 448038, 453043, 545040. 5M3 FTM 161000-171500 Sec 429059, 431053, 432045, 443045. 5M2 FTM 161800-170600 Amb 456039. 5M31 FTM 161800-170600 Amb 425039. 5M32 FTM 161800-170600 431058.
161010H		400		Late Entry: Co G 2/7 Convey to Quang Ngai 0645 Convey at CkPt #1, 0700 Convey at CkPt #2, 0710 Convey at CkPt #3, 0728 Convey at CkPt #4, 0745 Convey at CkPt #5, 0850 Convey arrived Quang Ngai.
161015H		401		Late Entry: Co I 3/5 Convey to Tam Ky 0710 Convey left starting point, 0730 Convey at CkPt #1, 0930 Convey at CkPt #2, 1010 Convey at CkPt #3, 1020 Convey at CkPt #4.
161020H		402		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7D6. New Ambush Site-7D6 65099A.
161110H		403		FR: Convey to 7th. Mar. Convey at CkPt 5 Going North
161240H		404		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 161045H (C) BT 642017 (D) Patrol saw VC running toward village, appeared to be carrying wpn, Dressed in black PJ's approx 100 meters away. (E) PF's fired 3 rds carbine. Patrol pursued into village, during search found VC hiding in abandon well under water. PF fired 6 rds carbine into well. VC floated to surface. Searched but unable to find wpn. Had no ID. VC was Cadre from Phuoc Thuan area. Patrol apprehended VCS as father of VC in the same area. VCS had ID. Will forward to ITT. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
161250H		405		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S2 Sqd 161255-161400 Sec 627990.
161250H		406		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 5 going South.
161300H		407		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 4 going South.
161345H		408		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 3 going South.
161355H		409		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 4 coming North.
161400H		410		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 2 coming South.
161440H		411		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey has returned to the TAOR.
161455H		412		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 3 coming North.
161530H		413		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 2 coming North. 666
161535H		414		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 2 coming from South
161650H		415		FR: 2/7 to 7th ar ~patRep (A) 7E5 Sqd Sec pat (B) 161520H (C) BS 574918 (D) A member of patrol set off pressure rel. type beehy trap resulting in (1) USMC WIA slight. type of explosive device unknown (E) cent.pat. (F) neg (G) 1USMC non MedEvac (H-N) neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162120		416		FR: 4/7 to 7th ^{Mar} SpetRep (A) Co E Cmbt Base (B) 161930 (C) BS 575924 BS 576925 (D) When chepper approached LZ an unk no. of VC open fire at chepper w/approx 20 to 30 Ords of auto carbene fire from the NW approx 300mtrs away MedEvac was being conducted for Malaria case. (E) Returned with 15rds m-14 4Ords 50cal as suspected VC posit. MedEvac was comp and it is believed that chepper was not hit (F-N) neg
162215H		417		FR 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co B CAC sqd L-5 (B) 162015 (C) 716968 (D) Co B's CAC L-5 recd info that 4VC were attempting to infiltrate their posit. Ftm was dispatched and observed. 4 VC attempting to make a hole in the bamboo fence the patrol could not obs how the VC were dressed or if they were armed. (E) Patrol fired 3Ords s/a and VC did not return fire but immediately w/drew to southW Patrol will remain in position entire night observing posit of attempted penetration will search area at 170630 (F-N)
162130		418		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 5M4 Sqd Amb 3/5 (B) 161845 (C) 425061 423053 (D) 5M4 recd 1 rd of sniper fire fr N direction at a range of approx 75 mtrs then saw three lights at BT 423053 (E) fired arty mission at the location of the lights 23WP 11HE a d 3ILL all 105am will search area at 170700 (F-N) neg
162130H		419		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7AB (B) 161000H (C) 639014 (D) Patrol returning to A ce CP found female VCS in VenTra (3) apre Identified by PF as mother of known VC VCS was walking in E direction VCS dressed in blk PJ's (E) VCS said she was tending cattle no cattle were in sight VCS from Tan HY area PFs advised Marines to bring VCS to A Ce CP for Quest. VCS was forwarded to Bn CP will be fwd to IFF if Reg. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
162345		420		FR: 1/7 Co C CAC sqd 1/7 (B) 162215H (C) 585976 585978 (D) CAC posit recd 2rds s/a and heard additional rd fired in another direction fire was redd fr unk no of VC (E) CAC called for 2rds illum searched area for 20min w/neg results (F-N) neg
162345H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Patrol Addition 7B&S2 Sqd 161915H 162300 Sec 630990, 627990, 625992 Change 7D5 line C 170530H 655003 7B8 Ftm PF 161730 161900 recon 710964 708 3US 3PF 161930 170030 Amb 61 4982 709 3US 3PF 161939 170100A mb 608976 7010 2US 2PF 170100 170600H Amb 610974
162350H		422		FR: 3/5 to 7th ^{Mar} PF Amb: 482112, 482092, 490092, 481139 486138, 476125, 468125, 430110, 427111, 430112, 482107 430113, 431112, 485075, 501066, 506054, 505051, 504056 520087, 519092, 481035, 480050, 487052, 466082
170055H		423		FR: 1/7 to 7th^{Mar} Patrol Addition 7B&S2 Sqd 161915H 162300 Change
170100H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change (Ambush) 7C4 Ftm 162245 170500 Ambush BS 580985
170125H		425		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7B9 Plt(+) 170500- 171200 S&D BS 696957, BS 700953

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 170015H
 CLOSED: 171845H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170015H		426		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 704 ftn amb (B) 162220H (C) BS 582984 BS 583986 (D) Ambush received 5 rd carbine fire 150m to sw observed 2 separate muzzle flashes. (E) Ambush fired with star parachute and 40 rds e/a. VC broke contact, 2 VC were observed running to the south. VC fire 7 more rds at ambush searched area with aid of 4 rds 81 mm ill. Ambush reestablished at new location. (F-N) Neg. Action G-3
170845H		427		Follow-up to spotrep 162015H. (A) sqd company B (B) 170645H to 170700H (C) BS 716973 (D) No evidence of enemy. (E) Hole in perimeter not complete.
170800H		428		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines. Follow-up to 162015H. (A) D Co, 1 /7 OP 20 ftn (B) 170700H to 170800H (D) Ftn searched area of last night's incident found 2 105mm dud under wood pile, not booby trapped.
170930H		429		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrolist addition. 7A6 (sqd) (Rein) 171000H, 171600H, search and destroy; 655013 645010, 646018, 640022.
171345H		430		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 7A6 Sqd Combat (B) 171130H (C) 1) 642012 2) 643014 (D) Patrol rec'd approx 6 rds e/a from east 5 VC wearing black PJ's approx 300 meters away. (E) Patrol returned approx 35 rds e/a physical pursued VC. VC broke contact and fled in an easterly direction. Patrol searched area and found 1 VC KIA. Approx 30 yrs old, no ID Card. Another sqd dispatched from A Co OP to further search area. Will follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf 1 Prob (J) Unk (K-N) Neg.
171355H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition: 7A7 Sqd (Rein) 171300H 171600H Combat 643014.
171425H		432		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 7B7 Sqd (-) Recon (B) 171355H (C) BS 555907 (D) Patrol found 1 ChiCom Z-10 Booby Trap attached to small tree top rigged with trip wire across trail. (E) Engineers will blow mine in place. (F-N) Neg.
171610H		433		FR: FOLLOW UP to Spot Rep to 171130H (A) Sqd A Co 1/7 (B) 171330 to 171530 (C) BS 643014 (D) Sqd searched area of 400 meters for 2 hours with no further enemy action. (E) Negative.
171620H		434		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions: 7B&3 Sqd 171915-172200 Security 630990, 627990, 625992.
171820H		435		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) M Co 3/5 OP (B) 171415H (C) BT 435058 2) BT 424048 (D) Plt reported seeing 2 men with wpns at above coord, also observed cave opening and new trails close by. (E) Requested Air Strike (Fixed Wing) which was made at 171700. Marked location with 81mm WP. Excellent coverage on target. Dropped 15-250 lb bombs (E-H) Negatives (I) 2 Conf (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Neg. Eff to check
171830H		436		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 7A5 Patrol Combat Base for tonight 663043.
171845H		437		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) 7F5 2/7 OP 39 Sqd+ (B) 171745 (C) BS 571966 (D) Found AP mine M-16A1 (US) rigged with trip wire and pressure type fuze 20 meters East of position. (E)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171845H
 CLOSED: 172250H

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
171845	Cont'd	437		(E) Removed mine and returned to OP position. Will turn over to engineers in AM. (F-N)Neg (N) AP Mine.
171910H		438		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 7A5 Plt S&D (B) 171755H (C) BT 663043 2) BT 676033 (D) Arty FO spotted 25 males coming ashore in fishing boats and set up tents. They didn't display fishing nets or gear. No wps observed. Range 1600 meters. (E) Dispatched Plt to check out suspects. Swift Boat requested. (F-N)Negative.
171920H		439		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions:7C7 Ptn+ 171930-1801- Amb 594978. 7C8 Ptn+ 172200-180200 Amb 611975. 7C9 Ptn+ 180200-180600 Amb 613983. 7B4 Plt+ 180300-181100 S&D 712973, 713960, 710959, 703948. 7B6 Ptn 171930-180630 Amb 710968.
171935H		440		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 172000-180600 430110, 427111, 430111, 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 449106, 450094, 447098, 417122, 418120, 418121, 483073, 483139, 486138, 478123, 468125, 471044, 469055, 474040, 468038, 496095.
172000H		440		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7D4.
172010H		441		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Ig Pin Dist (Vis 3/5) (B) 171920 (C) (D) VC Bn located at BT 375162, BT 375163 and BT 370154 at 171700. Reported by informant P-6 (Relayed to 1/5) VC camp located at BT 402013, BT 398008 and BT 407015. Reported class C-3 (Relayed to 3/5 Recon) (E) Called fire mission, fired 36 rds 105 HE. 12 rds each target on VC camp site. (F-N)Negative.
172025H		442		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 (B) 171850H (C) BT 433089 BT 435093 (D) Observed 3 VN males, in green clothing with wps at BT 435093, pursued VN and VN's moved to hut at BT 433093. 4 USMC surrounded hut, VN came out without wps. (E) Searched hut and captured 2 carbines, 1 shot gun and 3 grenades. VN males detained as VCS. Currently located at ^{5thMar} Choppers on way to pick-up. (F-K)Neg (L)3 (M)2 Carbines, 1 Shot Gun, 3 grenades (N)Neg
171935H		443		FOLLOW UP Spot Rep to 171415 (A) 5M2 Sqd (B) 171615 to 171635 (C) BT 424048 (D) Located 1 VC OP at 424048 with trails leading around it. Also 1 bomb crater. Patrol was limited to 20 minute search. Could not observe any more activity. (E) Negative.
172155H		444		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition:5B 13 Ptn 437162, 433144, 414147, 417152, 437162. Route Change.
172250H		446		FR:5thMar to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) HqCo 5thMar CP (B) 172030H (C) BT 435080 (D) AmTrack returning 3 prisoners stopped at above coord to turn prisoners over to Regiment. Upon unloading personal and equipment a wpn was dropped, discharging one rd, breaking the

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 CLOSED: 172250H
 OPENED: 181305H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
172250H	Cent'd	446		open ramp and spraying troops in side with metal and paint fragments. Two USMC from 3rd Plt B Co, 3rd and three USMC from HqCo, 5thMar were struck. (E) 3 routine MedEvac called. Hele fragged for the 3 The USMC treated at Regimental Aid Station and released Investigation ordered. Report to follow. (F)Neg (G)5. 3 MedEvac (H-N)Neg
172305H		447		FOLLOW UP to 171755 (A) 7A5 Plt+ (B) 171755 to 172130 (C) BT 676033 (D) Plt searched and swept area, boats found but no sign of any people will set up 7A5A Ambush for tonight and keep boats and area under surveillance. (E)Negative.
172310H		448		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co 1/5 5B12 Ftm Security (B) 172245 (C) BT 488139 2) BT 485136 (D) Several were observed moving out without lights on river. Activity challenged boats, boats neglected challenge and attempted to flee toward East. (E) Fired 30 rds s/a and one boat believed hit. Unable to check due to barrier. (F-I)Neg (N)1 Prob (K-N)Neg
172400H		449		FOLLOW-UP Spet Rpt to 171850H (A-C)Neg (D)3 VN males were proven to be civilians not VC. One was hamlet , 1 Asst hamlet chief. They were setting in own ambush to protect them from VC stealing or taking their rice.
172400H		450		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A5A Sqd+ 172300-180630 Amb 675031.
181035H		451		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co 1/5 CP (B) 181000 (C) BT 399148 (D) Marine accidentally shot Vietnamese girl in stomach with 45. pistol. (E) Emergency MedEvac completed at 181022. Taken to 1stMedBn. Investigation underway. (F)Neg (G) 1 VN emergency MedEvac (H-N)Neg
181140H		452		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 5I2B Plt Security (B) 181040 (C) BT 425055 (D) While searching area found 1 belt action rifle (unk type or caliber) rusted conduction. (E) Will forward rifle to Bn S-2 (F-L)Neg (N)1 unk type rifle (N)Neg
181200H		453		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7B4 Plt Sec (B) 18115H (C) BS 720956 2) BS 720957, 720950 (D) Captured 2 VCS no ID Cards at 720957. 1 in blk PJ's, other blk shorts and shirt. While patrol moving in gully in thick point patrol came out in open and spotted 5 VC with about 100 meters away and running into brush. (E) fired 1 rd s/a at fleeing VC, which were located at BS 720950. Lead sqd took up pursuit where VC disappeared in brush. VC broke contact and fled toward Southwest. Further search failed to locate enemy. (F-N)Negative.
181225H		454		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A6 Sqd 181200-181500 Sup Party 628021, 638024, 646020, 643018.
181305H		455		FOLLOW UP TO Spet Rep to 181000 (A-C)Neg (D) Marine coming from OP cleared his pistol which accidentally discharged and wounded VN girl 18-20 yrs old. Marine walking through sub-hamlet, just outside perimeter of

SECTION: 8-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181600H		455		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. Patrol addition. 7HAS 2 ftn, 182200H, 190700H ambush. 1 - 630990 2- 628990, 3 - 625991.
181830H		456		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) Co A Ftm (B) (181700H (C) BT 614016 (D) CAC apprehended 1 16 yr old male VCS wearing civilian clothing, VCS had no wpn. He was asking questions about how many marines and PF's occupied the area and were they sent out on patrols. (E) CAC Force brought VCS to Co A CP and will be forwarded to Co C CP at first opportunity. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) 0 (N) 1 - ID card Name: THAM TANTAI ID NR# 127481.
181910A		457		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 5C1 (B) 181800H (C) 1-403125 2-Same (C) Platoon S&D apprehended 3 VCS male ages approx 27, 32, 35. 1 had pictures of Chicom and US weapons, also US ranks written on paper in his house. 1 had no ID card. 1 had old CHIEU HOI passes in his pocket. (E) To be sent to bn S-2 for interrogation and processing. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
181915H		458		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. (A) 5M4 (B) 181835H (C) BT 443053 (D) 5M4 enroute to night activity had 1 hand grenade thrown from hidden position at the rear man. Searched area neg results. Continued short distance and received second grenade neg results. (E) Changing planned night position; Will send new plan ASAP (F-N) Negative
181930H		459		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Patrol change C, 1/5 platoon (-) moving from 408128 to 387123. Will set up a platoon (-) ambush at new location.
181931H		460		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 7A7 sqd (rein), 182200H, 190630H, ambush 647020; 7A8 ftn, 182200H, 190630H, ambush, 643027; 7C8 ftn 182000H, 190100H, ambush 614983; 7C9 ftn 182100H, 190200H, ambush, 613977; 7C10, ftn, 182200H, 190300H, ambush, 602985.
181932H		461		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes. 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 483139, 485138, 425115, 421117, 420116, 480074, 476054, 479048, 487053, 478051.
181933H		462		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. 7A5 changed to 641016.
181935H		463		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. Change location 5C2 412106.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181945H
 CLOSED: 191000H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181945H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines. Spetrep. (A) Co C (B) 181630H (C) 573973 (D) Two marines found a little vietnamese child between the ages of 7 to 10 by trash dump outside of NUC MON Village. Child had abrasions on one leg. Marines ask child what happened. Child pointed to 6x6 on highway # 1 going north. Marines assumed truck hit child (E) Applied first aid. stopped bleeding. Then carried child back to CP CORPSMAN said possible fracture of knee cap. Applied spling and called med-evac. Med evac completed 181725H. (F) Neg (G) Friendly WIA 1 Vietnamese child (H-N) Negative.
182100H		465		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7H1 OP (B) 181800H (C) 1- BS 505896 2- BS 512918 (D) Observed 4 VC and 4 laborers thru BC scope heading in easterly direction approx 2,500 meters out appeared to be dressed in green uniform and wore what appeared to be a black beret. 4 VC armed with weapons. (E) Called arty mission. Fired 14 rds 105 with excellent coverage of target. Could not observe results. (F-H) Neg (J-N) Unknown
182145H		466		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) I Co (B) 182130H (C) 1-BT 441074 2-DT 441072 (D) I Co troops on ONTOS Ridge fired at movement near their lines. Plt commander while checking out results was fired on with 1 rd s/a. (E) I Co was cleared to fire 81mm HE mission (F-N) Negative.
182400H		467		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (FOLLOW-UP) A. FTM (B) Not stated (C) BT 441072 (D) 12 rds 81mm HE fired at above coord. Ptm was sent out to search, and hear movement and pursued by fire w/20 rd s/a with neg results. Fire team returned to perimeter.
190050H		468		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) L Co (B) 182255H (c) BT 503037 BT 496004 (D) Position observed moving lights at BT 496004 (E) Fired 3 rds 81mm HE at lights will search area t 190700H (F-N) Neg
190740H		469		Convey departed.
0800H		470		Convey past check point #1.
190805H		471		Convey past Check point #2.
190812H		472		Convey past check point #3.
190830H		473		Convey past check point #4.
190837H		474		Convey past check point #5.
190855H		475		Convey past check point #6.
191000H		476		Convey past check point and is at destination.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191010H
 CLOSED: 191525H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191010H		477		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 7B4, squad (rein) 191200H, 191630H, S&D; 701958, 711955, 714960. 7B5 ftn + PF's 192000H, 200615H, ambush 705974; 7B6 ftn 191900H, 200400H. LP, 699973; 7B7 ftn PF's 192400H, 200700H, ambush 689978. Action S-F-M, G-3, F&GC
191015H		478		Patrol addition. 7th Marines. 7H&S 2, ftn 192200H, 200700H, ambush, 1 - 625991, 2 - 628990, 3 - 630990
191110H		479		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) Co I, I2B sqd sec (B) 190945H (C) BT 421061 (D) Co I sqd security patrol I2B sighted 2 VC at above location. VC fired 6 to 10 rds s/a fire at patrol at about 200 yds. (E) I Co squad took VC under fire with 50 rds auto weapon fire killing 1 VC. Squad will surrue ether two VC who fled in a north-west direction, VC KIA age 20-22. Dressed in light blue shorts and dark green shirt. No shoes. No hat. Other two dressed in same fashion with conical hats. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-L) Neg (M) 3 m-26 grenades, 2 mag for US carbine (N) Several documents of unknown nature. Will forward to Bn S-2. Action S-F, G-3.
191120H		480		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7A5 (B) 181645H (C) BT 657031 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS female who admitted being the wife of locat VC cadre. Husbands name is PHUNG DANG who appears on Bn S-2 blacklist. (E) Apprehended VCS. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female with baby of undetermined age. (M-N). Negative
191130H		481		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7A6 squad combat, 191200H to 191600, 649015.
191525H		482		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7A6 Squad combat (B) 191345H (C) 1-645025 2-646024 (D) Upon entering hamlet, 7 VCS dressed in black PJ's begin running from patrol. Marines called in Vietnamese several times for them to halt, then fired several warning shots. VCS did not stop. Patrol fired approx 40 rds s/a at a range of approx 100 meters wounding 5 VCS. (E) A search of the VCS failed to uncover any weapons. The VCS were all middle age adults, 4 males, 1 female. All had ID cards. PF's stated that all were VC The VCS will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 wounded (M-N) Neg.
191525H		483		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. (A) Co E sqd recon (B) 191200H (C) (D) Searched hamlet, found 1 VCS without ID card. VCS is male, approx 36 yrs old. VCS was in black PJ's (E) VCS will be forwarded to ITT (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
19153GH		484		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A6 Sqd Combat 191200 to 191600 649015.
191635H		485		FR:Convey to 7thMar: 1307 Convey returning North CkPt #8. 1400 Convey returning North CkPt #7. 1425 Convey returning North CkPt #5. 1437 Convey returning North CkPt #4. 1505 Convey returning North CkPt #2. 1515 Convey returning North CkPt #1 1520 Convey returning North CkPt # Destination.
191640H		486		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 7A7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191435H (C) BT 646021 2) B T 648017 (D) Patrol rec'd 3 rds s/a from SE approx 200 meters from an undetermined number VC. One captive from Spet Rpt 191345 was hit by VC fire and was killed. (E) VC fire with 20 rds s/a. VC broke contact and was physically pursued by fire team. VC ran into brush. Remaining VCS to be forward to ITT. Killed VCS was turned over to hamlet chief in that area. (F-K)Negative (L) 1 KIA (M-N)Negative.
191740H		487		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. H Co returned back to their Combat Base from HERRON HILL at 191630
191800H		488		FR:Convey to 7thMar: 1545 Checkpoint 12; 1555 Checkpoint 11; 1600 Checkpoint 10; 1611 Checkpoint 9; 1635 Checkpoint 7; 1725 Checkpoint 6; 1749 Checkpoint 5; 1805 Checkpoint 4; 1815 Checkpoint 3; 1825 Checkpoint 2; 1830 Checkpoint 1.
191830H		489		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C9 Ftn 191900-192400 Amb 612975. 7C11 Sqd (-) 191930-200130 Amb 615985.
191905H		490		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 Combat Base (B) 181620H (C) BT 623004 (D) Local Vietnamese 2 VCS to combat base, 1 female 20 yrs old and (DOA) other male approx 20 yrs old, also named PHAM QOA) Only the male had ID Card. Both dressed in native clothing. Both had been wounded. (E) Wounded VCS Med Evac to 1st Med Bn estimated to have been involved in an attack on 7A6 at 191435H. Requested interrogation by ITT. (F-K)Negative (L) 1 WIA, 1 KIA (M-N)Negative.
191940H		491		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co 1/7 Combat Base (B) 191810H (C) BS 699975, 711972 2) BS 699973, 708966 (D) Rec'd approx 30 rds s/a fire from estimated 3 VC. VC broke contact and withdrew toward An Loc. Estimated range to VC was 400 meters. (E) Sqd in pursuit spotted 4 VC wearing blk shorts and shirts carrying unk type of wpns and fleeing toward An Loc. Fired 40 rds s/a, 1 M-79, 4 rds 81mm and 6 rds 105mm. Sqd searched area for approx 1 hr with negative results. (F-N)Negative.

(57)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 192030H
 CLOSED: 200340H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192030H		492		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 192000-200600 1. 430110 2. 427111 3. 430112 4. 428107 5. 505061 6. 505061 7. 506054 8. 482139 9. 486138 10. 467139 11. 468125 12. 475126 13. 479048 14. 483045 15. 474044 16. 406136 17. 409129 18. 486115 19. 482116 20. 466082 21. 408130 22. 412126 23. 414123 24. 416122 25. 416119 26. 420112.
192220H		493		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Relocated Ambushes 5B16 394163, 5HAS1 419143
192220H		494		FR:3/11 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) K Btry 3/11 Truck (B) 191835 (C) BT 450088 2) BT 450089 (D) Truck rec'd 3 rds sniper fire on Rt #1 and road junction to Hill 35. 3 Males were observed in blk, one rifle moving East about 100 meters away. (E) VH's were too far away to take under fire (F-N)Negative.
192150H Late Rpt		495		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) 7E4 B/7 OP 22 Sqd (B) 191945 (C) B S 574937 2) BS 576941 (D) Rec'd approx 150 rds carbine fire from estimated 6-8 VC from the North approx 400 meters away. (E) 2 M-79 rds, 150 rds a/a and PF's fired 200 rds car- bine. Called for 1 rd arty ill. Nothing observed. Will check out area at 200630H (F-N)Negative.
192220H		496		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7F1 OP 10 Plt(-) (B) 192100 (C) BS 547995 (D) 2 VC probers approx 70 NW of position. VC in dark uniforms not PJ. P- camouflaged uniform. No wps observed. VC were saying "Hey Joe, you did next" and other sayings. (E) Fired 25 rds 7.62, 4 M-26 grenades, 5 hand and 1 parachute illumination. Will search out area at 200630H. (F-N)Negative.
200300H		497		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co A 1/7 7A2 Fin+PF's (B) 200100H (C) BT 620016 (D) Patrol spotted 2 VC with weapons of unknown type walking into ambush. VC approached from a westerly direction and were fired upon by Marines and PF's. Enemy returned no fire. Fire was brought upon VC from approx 30 resulting in 1 VC KIA Confirmed. The other VC pted to drag dead VC off. It is assumed he removed both weapons. VC withdrew in South Easterly dir- ection. The dead VC were asserted civilian cloth- and had no ID Card. (E) Marines and PF's fired approx 60 rds a/a fire, 40 rds 7.62 and 20 rds ine. Patrol physically pursued VC and found 1 VC KIA. (F-H)None (I) 1 Conf (J)U,k (K-N)None
200340H		498		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co C 1/5 Plt Ptl Base (B) 200230H (C) 1) 403113 2) 408112 (D) Patrol received 100 to 125 rds a/a and a/w fire from a distance at PF OP located at BS 416123 at the same time. (E) Patrol base returned 50 rds 7.62 and 2 rds M-79.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine
 OPENED: 200340H
 CLOSED: 201130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200340H	Cent'd	498		Called arty illum mission and fire & 4 rds. VC firing ceased. Will search area 200700H. (F-H) Negative (I)-(J)Unknown (K-N)None.
200730H		499		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A6 Sqd+ 200745-201100 S&D 645019, 643018.
200925H		500		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 192100 (A) OP 10 PFM (B) 200645 to 200730 (C) 546994 (D) Searched area with negative findings (E) Negative.
200925H		501		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 191945 (A) PFM+ 7E4 OP Sqd (B) 200645 to 200830 (C) BS 576941 & 565939 (D) Searched area with inconclusive results 2 VCS at BS 565939 when pointed out by villa gers as possible VC. A ges 35 and 14. Both Males. Will forward to ITT. (E) Negative.
200850H	Late Entry	502		Rec'd word from TFXRAY G-3 that OP Blueberry had sightings of 15 VC and 5-10 VC at 200715 and 200730 this morning at coord BT 375081 to BT 375083. Directed to mount out rein plt from a/c. Co to check out.
200855H	Late Entry	503		Passed word to 3/5 to submit immediate helo request for rein plt from Co K to lift into above area. Made necessary coordination with 1/5 and Recon OP Blueberry and passed call signs and frequencies. Arty prep of LZ. Scheduled and L-Hour requested for 0940H. #0344-Rein-Plt-from-K3/5 in-LZ-awaiting-pickup.
200935H	Late Entry	504		70-Man rein plt from K 3/5 in LZ awaiting pickup.
201000H		505		Helos arrived at pickup LZ Hill 69 and commenced troop lift.
201015H	Late Entry	506		Touched down at destination LZ. No enemy contact
201030H		507		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) M Co 3/5 5ML Sqd S&D (B) 200950 (C) BT 442058 (D) Patrol found 4 new punji stakes about 18" long and 2 fresh dug graves (1 or 2 days old at above location). (E) Patrol destroyed punji stakes and continued on patrol. (F-N)Negative.
201110H		508		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co 1/7 7B5 Sqd Combat (B) 201015 (C) BS 715955 Bs 718956 (D) Rec'd 25-30 rds s/a from unk number VC approx 200 meters NE. Slightly wounding 1 USMC. (E) Returned 25 rds 7162 and sweep area with PFM with no further enemy activity. (F)N.g (G)1 negative (H-N)Negative.
201130H		509		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 7A5 Plt Combat (B) 201035H (C) BT 648013 BT 648012 (D)while approaching village patrol spotted 2 VC running from village to South. Male VCS was to be carrying wpn. Male approx 30 yrs old and female 60 yrs old. Both in blk P's. (E) P's fired 20 rds s/a, VCS kept on running. Marines opened fire with 15 rds s/a and 1 M-79 rd. of area found 1 Female VCS wounded (shou

SECTION: S-2
 UNIT: 7th Mar
 OPENED: 201130H
 CLOSED: 20

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201130H	Cont'd	509		Had no ID Card. Med Evac called. (F-K) Neg (L) WIA (Med Evac requested) (M-N) Negative
201255H		510		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) E Co 2/7 7B6 Sqd (-) Recen (B) 200945 (G) BS 572915 (D) Patrol moving along trail observed 2 VH in rice paddy (1 Male approx 60 yrs and Female 35yrs) Approx 40 meters away. Patrol called for them to come here in Vietnamese with no response. One man from patrol again shouted at them and fired a warning shot. Other patrol member thought they were receiving incoming fire and opened fire with approx 10 rds s/a, Wounding Female. (E) Patrol took the VCS to E Co Combat Base and gave medical treatment (Fe- male hipwound) and further transferred both to Sen by vehicle. (F) Neg (G) 1 Female (H-N) Neg
201430H		511		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) A Co 1/7 CP (B) 200530 (C) BT 673004 (D) 4 VCS held awaiting fer to ITT, escaped compound between hours of 200400-200530. VCS were in a wire compound and were tied. (E) Search for escaped VCS continued with aid of PF's and ID Card. Investigation of escaped is in progress. (F-N) Negative.
201550H		512		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar K Co 3/5 extracted at 201518H
201550H		513		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar K Co 1/5 back in combat base 201525H
201640H		514		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co 7B6 Sqd Combat (B) 201100H (C) BT 642018 (D) Patrol found package wrapped in oil cloth behind hut. Package contained list of names, and items of civilian clothing. (E) Documents & clothing for- warded to Regt. (F-M) Neg. (N) Documents & cloth:
201641H		515		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Sqd combat (B) 201150H (C1) BS 636973 (C2) BS 637964 (D) Patrol received approx 25 rds S/A from distance of approx 500m from est. 5 VC (E) 1 50 rds 7.62 & searched area for 45 min w/neg. findings. (F-N) Neg.
201730H		516		Patrol additions 7H&S-4 Ptm(+) amb at 637998 & 643994 TOD 201700H TOR 230700H; 7B6 Ptm & PF's amb at 703967 TOD 212030H TOR 220045H; 7B4 Ptm & PF's at 692976, 688965, 682953, 696945, 703949 S&D TOD 210030 TOR 211200H 7B5 Ptm & PF'S amb at 683974 TOD 212000H TOR 220700H

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201710H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
201710H		517		FR: 3/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co K Plt (B) 201630 (C) 3708 (D) At 201000H Co K lifted from LZ at 463073 in order to search out enemy activity in grid Sq 3708. All troops arrived in destination LZ by 201015, and started to search area a t BT 375085. (E) This area had been target area of Recon Op sighting. Arty mission had been called in at 200700H. Plt found no trace of any damage to enemy in area. Recon patrols were sent N & S. Patrols found indication of feet movement to N. Plt made movement to SW & W to BT 360085. Found only women & children in hamlets. Co K moved NE to LZ 367099. One Non-evac heat casualty occurred along way. Extraction from area at 201515 & lift completed at 201525H (F)
201725H		518		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd combat 1/7; 7A7 (B) 201515H (C) 647013 (G2) 647012 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VC sitting on sand dune watching patrol. VC was wearing blk PJ's & was 75 to 100m away. VC armed w/M-1 rifle. (E) Patrol fired 5 rds 7.62 wounding VC who ran in a southerly direction over top of sand dune. Patrol then fired 1 rd. M-79 & pursued. Found one M-1 rifle where VC was first spotted. Checked area & found VC hiding in ditch. VC ran & killed him w/2 rds. 7.62. VC was wearing cartridge belt w/64 rds. 30 cal VC had no ID, male approx 25 yrs old. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 Conf. (J-L) Neg. (M) 1-M1 (N) 64 rds 30 cal ammo.
201730H		519		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A8 Ftm (+) amb at 661045 TOD 202000H TOR 210630H
201755H		520		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co M Plt (B) 201345H (B) BT 445055 (D) Apprehended 4 men w/out ID cards. (E) Forwarded to Bn CP for interrogation (F-K) Neg. (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
201800H		521		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol cancelations 7A1
202000H		522		Patrol Add. 7C8 2Mar 2PF's amb at 602986 CB#1 594977 TOD 201930H TOR 210030H; 7C9 2Mar 2PF'S amb at 604976 CB#1 595975 TOD 202000H TOR 210100H; 7C10 2 Mar 3 PF's at 613977 CB#1 604976 TOD 210200H TOR 210600H
201845H		523		KKK PF's amb. 478123; 494138; 468124; 464140; 468049; 469046; 464051; 430125; 427111; 430112; 428107; 501066; 505061; 504056;

67

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201945H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
201945H		524		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co M Ptn (B) 201740H (C) 457042 (D) Co M Ptn returning to field position on hill 76 apprehended 1 VCS age 28 w/possible shrapnel wounds in left foot. (E) Nerpman taking care of feet. Will hold suspect at position for tonight & return same to 3/5 S-2 tomorrow. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
202000H		525		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co B 7B4 & 7B5 (B) 201830H (C) 699975 (D) 7B4 & 7B5 conducted operations in Vic of VAN THONG #4 BS 720950 in conjunction w/PT's and local officials from PHUOC THUAN #1. While operating they were approached by six families totaling 23 people, who wish to move to PHUOC TAUAN #1 because of the security & safety to be found there. Three of the families are from the VAN TUONG area & 3 families are from AN CUONG in the Korean TAOR. These 6 families totaling 23 people accompanied 7B4 & 7B5 back to PHUOC THUAN #1 where they were well received by the local people. (E) It is considered that this situation offers an excellent opportunity to assist these people in PHUOC THUAN #1, & exploit the propaganda value inherent in the situation. A list of names has been prepared & will be forwarded by Bn 3-5. BINH SON District was notified this date. ISO coverage being requested (F-N) Neg.
202255H		526		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 Bridge Security (B) 202230H (C) An Tan Bridge BT 497068 (D) Obs one VCS moving across wire. When challenged VCS ran in a northerly direction. (E) Fired 10 rds at VCS. Results unk. Will search at 210700H (F-N) neg
210710H		527		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar H&S-4 1/7 will be in vicinity 640999 today.
210723H		528		FR: Convey to 7thMar: Convey departed for Quang Nam

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 210830H
 CLOSED: 211130H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210830H		529		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 Ref Spot Rpt 210530H (B) 210730H (C) None (D) Investigation reveals that 4 prisoners slipped their bonds between 210100H and 210500 and escaped from Co A's locked stockade. Escape was effected by digging under barbed wire enclosure. They then proceeded undetected between two manned posts separated by 60 meters and negotiated the Co protective wire to freedom. (F-N)Negative.
21015H		530		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co M 3/5 Plt S&D (B) 210850H (C) 1) BT 417036 2) BT 419036 (D) Co M Plt S&D Patrol spotted 3 VC dressed in blk PJ's and straw hats carrying what appeared to be carbines. (E) Patrol fired 8 to 10 rds s/a fire at them at a range of 250 meters. 1 VC WIA seen staggering when fired upon. VC didnot return fire but fled to the East. Patrol pursued for 400 meters but lost contact in heavy foliage. (F-I)Neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N)Negative.
211120H		531		FR:Convey to 7thMar 210723 Convey departed for Quang Ngai; 210745 Convey at CkPt #1; 0755 Convey at CkPt #2; 0820 Convey at CkPt #3; 0836 Convey at CkPt #4 0840 lost radio contact; 1010 Convey at destination.
211045H		532		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B 1/7 7B4 Plt (S&D) (B) 210645H (C) BS 696944 (D) Patrol departed combat at 210030H, moved approx 3000 meters under cover of darkness, closed on Van Tuang(2) prior to first light. Surprised 1 VC with weapon leaving village, Range 10 meters. VC dressed in black PJ and white shirt. (E) VC engaged and killed with 6 rds s/a. (F-H)Neg (I)1 Conf (J-L)Neg (M) 1 K-44 Chinese Carbine, 2 M-26 grenades (N)Neg ¹⁰ rds 7.62
211050H		533		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7A5 Plt Combat (B) 210915H (C) 1) 645050 2)Neg (D) Patrol spotted 2 VCS at above coord. VCS were avoiding patrol. VCS were dressed in assorted civilian clothing and had ID Cards, ages 53 & 42. PF's recommended interrogation. (E) Marines apprehended VCS. Will put on resupply chopper at 211600H (F-K)Neg (L)2 Captured (M-N)Neg
211130H		534		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H 2/7 7B4 Sqd S&D (B) 211045H (C) 1) BS 534896 2) BS 534895 (D) Recd 4 rds carbine sniper fire from unseen sniper. (E) Returned 80 rds M-14 and 1 M-79 on suspected sniper location. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N)Negative.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211230H		535		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A6 Sqd 211100-211600 Security 633007, 648009, 652001.
211335H		536		FR:1/7A Co. to 7thMAR:Plt S&D 7A5 (B)211055H(C)1-BT 654048 2.same(D)Patrol called all fishing boats to have cargo & passenger checked by PPs. Search of boats revealed 2VCS. 1 had no I.D. card, 1 hadID. card which had been burnt in fire. (E) Questioning by PPs determined VCS to be VO. will forward VCS to IPT. (F-K)Neg. (L)2. (MAN)Neg.
211350H		537		FR:Convey to 7thMar.211220H Convey returning North at CKPT#4;1250 Convey returning North at CKPT#5; 1300 Convey at CKPT#2; 1335 Convey at CKPT#1;1335 Secured at destination.
211555H		538		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 5M4 Ptn Sec (B) 211330 (C) BT 450058 (D) Found bear trap net set, in brush near black smith shop (E) Took name of boy (N1) and a woman (Khung) at the shop and forward to Bn S-2. (F-M)Negative (N) 1 bear trap.
211605H		539		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B 1/7 TB4 Plt S&D (B) 210810 (C) 1) BS 703948 2) BS 704946 (D)Patrl rec'd 25 rds s/a from estimated 4 VC in trench line Fire rec'd in excess of 400 meters. (E) Patrol returned 3 rds s/a and a sqd was dispatched to close on trench line. Arty mission called. Sqd searched trench and found spent cartridge of M-1 and Carbine type. (F-N)Negative.
211740H		540		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/7 7A5 Plt(+) S&D (B) 211615H (C) 1)BT 661033 2) BT 665039, 664033 (D) After patrol crossed the Song Mac River Plt rec'd approx 40 rds s/a fire from unk number VC located approx 300-500 meters out. VC broke contact and withdrew in NE direction. 2 USMC wounded and MedEvac. (E) Plt returned approx 200 rds s/a and called in 8 rds Arty Mission. PF questioned Civilian who stated they are 15-20 VC in the area. Plt is still searching area. (F)Neg (G) 1 Med Evac at 1620H (H-N)Negative.
211920H		541		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 212000-220600 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 505061, 506054, 501066, 504056, 466082, 481137, 487137,476124, 469124, 463142, 481055, 487053, 480050, 405141, 405144, 409138, 407131.
211940H		542		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7011 2USMC 3PATR 212100-220200 Amb 612975. 7012 2USMC 3PAT 212100-220300 Amb 614983. 7013 2 Marines 3 PF 220200-220600 Amb 593973. 7A7 Sqd 212000-220630 Amb 65702
211950H		543		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 7A1.
211835H Late Entry		544		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) K Co 3/5

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 211835H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211835H	Late Entry	544		(B) 211800H (C) BS 475953 (D) At 211100 3/5 rec'd orders to alert standby plt for possible call, target was designated as The An Hamlet vic BS 475953. 3rd plt reinf K Co left from LZ at BT 463 073 at 11215 with one left using 4 CH46 aircraft. (E) Plt landed at destination at 211255 and rec'd no fire in LZ, Plt immediately secured LZ at BS 473960 and moved in on hamlet The An, establish mortar position and made search of hamlet, finding 12 huts, seven women and 2 children. No tunnel or caches found. Sent three Ptm's size recon patrols 1500 meters out to SW, South and S E. All returns with negative results. Extraction commenced at 211615H. All troops back at 3/5 CP at 211630H. (F-N)Negative.
212000H		545		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Additional PF Ambushes 482094, and 498096.
212220H		546		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7H3 Ptm Amb (B) 212005 (C) 1) BS 533953 2) BS 534953 (D) Ambush received 5 rds carbine fire as ambush was sitting in front range of approx 100 meters. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62 and called for 3 rds 81mm illum. Observed 2 VC briefly fleeing approx 300 meters away VC were dressed in dark camouflaged clothing. Ambush pursued by fire with 20 rds 7.62. Ambush re-established in different location. Will search area at 220645H (F-N)Negative.
212205H		547		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/5 5B15 Sqs Sec (B) 211800H (C) BT 431168 (D) Appreh 1 VCS with incorrect ID Carb (E) Will forward to IFT 22Dec (F-K)Negative (L) (M-N)Negative.
212315H		548		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 Rear 7F1 Plt(-) OP (B) 212230H (C) BS 547993 (D) Rec'd 5 incoming grenades and 20-25 rds s/a fire from NW direction from estimated 6-7 VC from a distance of approx 75 meters. (E) Returned 55 rds 7.62, 8 M-26 6 hand illuminations. Will search area at 220645H (F-N)Negative.
212330H		549		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 709 Ftm OP at 610990 TOR 220330H TOR 221830H

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 220745H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DTG	MESSAGE
220745H		550		FR: 7th Mar to TF X-Ray Platoon and Company xxxx alert figures for 3/5 have dropped 5.
220900H		551		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Sparrow Hawk Plt & Sqd L2 Devs BT 515055 0900-1200
221010H		552		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D8 rein sqd 221000H-221200H Recon 634974
221315H		553		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5M6 221900H- 230600H Ftm rein Ambush
221340H		554		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D9 Sqd 221330H- 221500H Combat 640974
221440H		555		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7D8 Firstteam 221400H-221900H Ambush 702970
221620H		556		FM: 2/7 to 7thMar BPOPREP (A) 2/7 Convey fm Nadus to Quang Nai (B) 221510H (C) BS720583 (E) Convey incursions to Quang Nai fm Ho Duc received several rds. sniper fire fm an unk position. No fire returned as location of sniper could not be determined. (E) One Marine fm C Co. 1st A.F. Na was wounded in leg. Emergency Med Evac. was completed at 221540H. Convey reports it will get under way for Quang Nai within next half hour. (F) Neg. (G) 1 MED. (H) 1 MED. (I) 1 MED.
221735H		557		NO FIRE ZONES: Co-Partner 3313-3713-3709-3309 210930-W/N. Redpost 3703-4005-4002-3702. Crankcase 4001-4301-4399-4099. Bannington 211000- W/N 4298-4698-4694-4294. Gennie Kilo M Entry only 4698-4998-4994-4694.
221925H		558		FM: 3/5 to 7thMar. 3/5 PF Ambushes: 430110-427111- 430120-428107-503061-506054-501068-502056-466082- 484105-482141-485137-461143-478124-479049-474045- 483045-483098. #1 to #18 in order.
221948H		559		FM: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol additions, 5MIA AMB. 221915- 230200 FTM BT. 446028.
221945H		560		FM: 2/7 to 7thMar: (A) E Co. 2/7 7th Sqd Recon (B) 221445H (C) BS571918 - BS565914 (D) Sqd received Carbine Sniper fire from N.W. Sniper unobserved JVC. (E) Unit didn't return fire initially as VC were not observed. Continued patrol & searched area, apprehended 1 VC w/o I.D. card. Unit again begun receiving sniper fire approx. 20 rds carbine fire. Sqd returned approx. 70 rds. 7.62, 2 LAW'S & 2-Simm W.P. During fire fight captured VC attempted to escape. 1 VC KIA. (F-G) Neg. (H) Neg. (I) 1 VC KIA. (J-K) Neg.
222000H		561		FM: 1/7 to 7thMar. 7010 FTM 221930-230200 AMB 615377 7011 FTM 221900-230100 AMB 607976. 7AS Sqd 222000- 230630 AMB 661034.
222020H		562		FM: 3/5 to 7thMar; PF AMB 420116-417120-416123- 412126-407129-405133.

(65)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251040H 211001H
 CLOSED: 211040H 211040H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				<p>one USMC and wounding another. During the incident convey security returned fire and VC snipers broke contact. Med-evac was completed at 1020 and security established at the convey. Engineers were sent to the area from other places on the road where they were working and repairing bridges. The road had not been swept by Engineers because of the time delay involved and because the road had been traveled earlier by civilians and vehicles and heavy feet traffic. Air coverage was not requested because of the ether supporting arms available. The weather would have precluded use of air even if it had been requested. One damaged vehicle was taken to the LSA at 1600. Convey was held up this long so wrecker could arrive. The other vehicle will be removed on 23 Dec. It was initially reported as being abandoned and destroyed, but a later determination indicated it could be salvaged. TFX dispatched a wrecker this morning. The CO, 2/7 is conducting an investigation of this accident. It is not known whether Ontes safety switches were "on" or "off", whether driver was pumping brakes closed or if it was due to defective gear or other component. CO, Co C, 1st AF states that the vehicle was given extensive & proper maintenance and safety checks prior to going on the operation. Questions such as above and conduct of Ontes operations will be answered by investigation. At the present time the convey, 2 Ontes and personnel are at QUANG NGAI. They are unable to return because of a flooded fridge. All air is on weather held and a delay in the investigation may result. The initial report of this incident stated two mine explosions. There was only one mine involved and it was not until early afternoon yesterday that we learned of the 106 accident. Co, Seventh Marines has directed CO, 2/7 to provide detailed info and any additional information will be forwarded.</p>

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th MARINES
 OPENED: 222222H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DFG	MESSAGE
222222H		563		FM:1/7 to 7thMar TO:12 PFM 230001-230600 AMB 590900
222330H		564		FM:2/7 to 7thMar (A)7H2 PFM AMB (B)222125H(C)BS 540950 (D)Ambush fired at 2VC approx. 40meters away from their position to the N.E. w/4Ords. 7.62 .VC immediately dropped and didn't returned fire, when AMB opened fire they reco. Brds Carbine & M-1 fire from their rear approx 50meters. AMB shifted their position and returned 40-50Ords a/a at estimated 2VC VC broke c contact and fled direction unk. VC fire resulted in 1 USMC KIA, (E)AMB returned to combat base w/wia and was given medical aid. Priority MED. EVAC requested but not run due to weather. Will search out area at 230645H. (F)Neg. (G)1(feet) (H)neg. (I)2 Prob(J-N)Neg.
230725H		565		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey departed initial Pt IF for Quang Ngai.
230725H		566		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey Ck Pt #1.
230955H		567		Convey at Ck Pt #2
231000H		568		Convey at Ck Pt #3
231050H		569		Follow-up Spet Rep to 222125H (A) Pfm (B) 230645H to 230800H (C) BS 540950 (D) Neg Findings
231100H		570		FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7th Mar (B) 221000H (C) BS 720585 (D) This is a summary of the incident at MO DUC involving a truck convey - 106 accident. Pass this info to G-3. A 9 vehicle convey (7 trucks"5 of which were arty & 2 from 1st MI in support of 2/7" and 2 Antes) departed MO DUC at 0915 on a routine resupply mission to the Loc at QUANG NGAI. Security was provided (1Reinf Sqd.) by the plt which is attached to the 105 artillery unit (3/11). An arty FO was present and the entire trip was withing artillery fan. Senior officer was a Lt. from AF Bn who was with the Ontes. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx At 1000 the last truck in the convey was blown up by what is believed to be a command detonated mine. Size not determined at this time. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC wounded in this explosion. At this time the convey was taken under fire sniper fire. The Ontes which was at the head of the convey turned to bring his guns to bear on the suspected VC xxxxxxxx location. While turning or after completing his turn, No. 1 gun fired and a 106 round hit the first truck in the convey killing

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231040H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231040H		571		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) 7D3 Plt (+) combat (B) 230930H (C) BS 634972 (D) Apprehended 3 VCS 1 female age 20, unk 1 old man and 1 young boy. trying to cross causeway from South to North. Group dressed in civilian clothing and not armed. (E) PF's questioned group that stated female was VC. Released old man and young boy. Female was carrying documents Female to be interrogated by hamlet in PHUOC HOA (1) BS 627973. Plan to forward female VCS to IFT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg. (N) documents.
231155H		572		Patrol add 7D7 Recon at 642973 TOB 231115 TOB 232315H
231025H		573		Convey at Ck Pt #4
231035H		574		Convey at Ck Pt #5
231045H		575		Convey at Ck Pt #6
231045H				Patrol cancellations 7D3, 7D5, 7D6 are canceled.
231500H		576		Patrol
231515H		577		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #6.
231530H		578		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #5
231555H		579		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #4
231626H		580		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #3
231632H		581		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #2
231655H		582		Convey returning; at Ck Pt #1
2 231715H		583		Convey at destination
231715H		584		FR: 1st Recon Bn to 7th Mar Cancelled NFZ and PFZ Redoubt Crankcase
231730H		585		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Cancell 7A3 Change time on 7A4 from 232000H to 240200H Change date on 7A2 from 24 to 25 Dec Patrol addition 7D8 Ptn 232115H-240245H Amb 657988
231820H		586		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 231640H (C) BS 63522 (D) One/Approx 25 VC leaving ME with heavy loads (E) Art mission called with good coverage. Surveillance not possible. (F-N) Neg
231920H		586		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) Co HAS 3/5 MP (B) 231800H (C) BT 470079 (D) Vn female from KHUONG MY (E) (Lee unk) rpts that there is a rumor of a nine man sqd in the area, men who " Do not fear death" (poss suicide sqd) (E) 3/5 Eval F/6, however CIT rpts of 21 Dec may be related to this. (F-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 232035H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232040H		587		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes. 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 417119, 416120, 416122, 418123, 420189, 421117, 466082, 470040, 465037, 469035, 482139, 484139, 474125, 476123, 465141.
232100H		588		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7DB Sqd rein 240830H-241445H Recon CP#1 644973 CP#2 634973 CP#3 641973.
240855H		589		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7A4 Sqd 242100-250300 Defenses Ambush 633007.
241150H		590		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 5B2 Sqd Sec (B) 241104 (C) BT 439160 (D) Located 1-155mm HE rd along trail was not beebie trapped. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Negative.
241315H		591		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 7DB Sqd Recon (B) 241104 (C) BS 633973 2) BS 636975 (D) Patrol Spotted 4-6 people run across causeway as patrol entered hamlet Also 8 other people were spotted in high ground across causeway. No weapons observed. (E) Patrol established an OP to observe the area. (F-N) Neg.
241650H		592		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co M (B) 251605H (C1) BT 444036 (C2) BT 445037 (D) Six AMFRACS in route to 3/5 CP received 10 rds S/A from range of approx 100m. Weapon believed to be automatic carbine. (E) Security returned 10 rds S/A fire and continued to OP (F-N) Neg.
241710H		593		HFZ from 24 Dec to ? (will notify) Dona Hua BT 3305 to 3309 to 4009 to 4005; Duck Bill BS 3999 to 4399 to 3903 to 4303; Consulate BT 2810 to 2815 to 3315 to 3310
241715H		594		Patrol 7D5 canceled.
241955H		595		PF ambush sites. 483139, 474124, 484139, 470125, 464142, 441116, 445114, 443107, 499062, 502058, 401155, 417123, 418122, 476054, 478051, 481054, 473050, 430110, 427111, 4430112, 428107.
242005H		596		Marine listening posts 7H1S2 Ptm at 629990 TOD 242200H TOR 250700H
242315H		597		Patrol 7B7 canceled.
252015H		598		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 420116, 422116, 421117 425115, 499062, 502058, 482141, 487137, 477125, 469126, 466139, 407131, 406137, 449116, 443114, 471045, 469045, 468038, 475038.
252020H		599		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S2 Ptm 252300-260700 Amb 629990.
252020H		600		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7H&S2 Ptm(+) 262200-270700 Amb 629909.

(69)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 260900H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260850H		601		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar All units of 1/5 are in LZ, No contact, Conway at check pt #1
260915H		602		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Conway at check pt #2
260925H		603		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Conway at check pt #3
261000H		604		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Conway at check pt #4
261010H		605		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Conway at check point #5.
261030H		606		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Conway at check point #6.
261135H		607		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 1/5 S&D (B) 261030H (C) BT 351073 2. BT 352075 (D) Approx 6 VC fired approx 200 rds s/w from direct front at distance of 150 meters. (E) Returned 6 rds M-79, 9 rds 60 MM mortar and 200 rds s/a. Search is in progress. (F-N) neg
261200H		608		FR: 1st Recon Bn to 7thMar. Redpost 260945H to will notify 3417 west to Tam Ky NFZ south and west to 2915 to 2912 to 3412
261150H		609		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 7th3 Rein Sqd S&D (B) 260915H (C) q. BS 511959 2. BS 509958 (D) Patrol received 5 rds carbine fire fm left flank. Sniper not observed. (E) Patrol returned 80 rds M-14 and 3 rds M-79 at suspected snipers position. Called for and received 8 rds 105 MM and 6 rds 81 MM mortar fire. Searched area after fire mission with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
261215H		610		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 (B) 261115H (C) 490037 (D) Man from L Co suffered severe burns and broken right arm by "Bouncing Betty" flare which was accidentally tripped while attempting to disarm it and bring it in. Man was trained in handling flares and was with his sqd leader when accident happened. This was an authorized flare routinely set out at the wire around L Co CP area. Man is being med evaco. (E) Investigation officer has been assigned. Investigation is now underway. (F) neg (G) 1 med evaco non-battle (H-N) neg
261240H		611		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co G Ptn rein (B) 261125H (C) 586998 (D) Patrol searching house found 1 PRG 10 battery and 200 ft of cam wire. No one in house. (E) Battery and wire confiscated. (F-N) neg
261145H		612		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway arrived
261225H		613		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway departed
261310H		614		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway at check pt #5
261325H		615		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway at check pt #4
261335H		616		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway at check pt #3
261340H		617		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway at check pt #2
261345H		618		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway at check pt #1
261400H		619		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Conway is back at CP.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine Co
 OPENED: 261405H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261405H		620		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B5 261400H-261900H Ambush 700972
261415H		621-		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 Co G S&D (B) 261210H (C) BT 352081 (D) After checking out hut at above coords, received 1 rd sniper fire from unk location. Apprehended 2 male VCS, both approx 50 yrs old without ID. Also located possible VC training site. Had the following gear: battery, rope, shovel, targets, knife, first aid dressing, small quantity medical supplies, canteen, and small arms some in different stages of disassembly. VCS and material will be sent to Bn CP. (E) Upon interrogation of VCS it was learned that 3 VC left area within the hour with 1 WIA. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac USMC (H-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) as above
261435H		622		3/5 M Co 5MR Sgd Sec (B) 261330H (C) BT 450062 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VCS male, 25 yrs old at above coord. No ID. (E) VCS will be sent to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
261500H		623		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 Co F OP32 Bgd (C) 972576 (D) Discovered 1 60mm mortar dud on side of highway. Appears to have been in rice paddy and placed on side of road to be found. (E) Blown in place (F-N) neg
261520H		624		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 H Co Plt Recen (B) 261200H (C) 699531 (C) Patrol found 2 105mm rds beehy trapped at above coord. Both had pressure type firing devices. One on north side of trail and one in center of trail heading north. (E) Engineers removed beehy traps from trail and blew them in rice paddy. (F-N) neg
261540H		625		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 26 and 27 Cancell 7D5,7D6 27 and 28 Cancell 7D5,7D6 Patrol additions 7B7 Rein ftn 3 Mar, 3 PF's 262100H-270700H Amb 714959 7B6 Rein ftn 3 Mar, 3 PF's 262000H-270630H Ambush 686978
261535H		626		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-up SpetRep to 261330H A. 3/5 Co H 5MR Sgd sec B. N/A C. N/A D. VCS released after interrogation revealed he had no ID. E. N/A
261550H		627		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/5 (B) 261530H (C) BT 352082 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS, female. Interpreter believes she knows location of a VC hospital. She will not disclose location of hospital at this time. (E) VCS being taken to Bn CP. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 261735H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261735H		628		FR:1/5 to 7thMar, FOLLOW-UP SPOTREP to 261030H (A) Sqd. (B) 261030H (X) to 261130H (C) 352075 (D) Inconclusive Results. (E) Neg.
261750H		629		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SPOTREP (A)2/7 (B)261500H(C)699530 (D) Recon unit reports build up of VC in vicinity of 699530. They counted approx 100 and called ARTY and N.G.F. missions. Requested Air. Bna requested hole left to exploit sightings. (E) Will advices. (F-E) Neg.
261810H		630		FR:3/5 to 7thMar (X) FOLLOW-UP SPOTREP to 261330H (A)3/5 M Co 5M2 SqdSec. (B)W/A(C)N/A(D)VCS released after interrogation revealed he had I.D. (E)N/A.
261820H		631		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A)1/7 B Co 7D4 Plt Combat(B) 261440H(C)686963 6 82959 (D) Patrol obs 4VC moving in an easterly direction. 3VC dressed in black PJ's 1VC in Khaks. 2VC were armed. (E) Patrol fired 1rd m-79 and 25rds s/a. VC reversed direction and fled to west. Patrol closed on VC and obs. 1VC fleeing through hedgerow. Patrol fired 50rds s/a killing VC. Search of area failed to produce wpa. or evidence of other 3VC. (F-E) Neg. (I) 1 conf. (J-N) Neg.
261844H		632		FR:1/7 to 7thMar; 7A5 change to 7A8. Cancel 7D4. 7D7 2 Sqds 270100H 280600H Combat. CKPT 1- 634972 CKPT 2- 634975 CKPT 3- 631961 PPB 639961. Blocking force 634964 Obj 635956. 00- 7D8 PFM+ 272015H 280330H AMB 636961.
261915H		633		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF's AMB, out 2000H in 0800H- 499062, 502058, 485159, 485139, 476 124, 461145, 450110, 427125, 430112, 428107, 448114, 450112, 446114, 407131, 406137, 485074, 425115, 482049.
261930H		634		FR:3/5 to 7thMar. CAC 1B PFM+ 261600H to 270600H Sec 44311 1.
261945H		635		FR:1/7 to 7thMar; 7C7, 2UB 3PF 261900H to 270030H AMB CKPT#1 603976 AMB 2 607983 -- 7C8 PFM+ 261900H to 262400H AMB CKIT#1 603976 AMB 613975 -- 7C9 PFM+ 262200H to 270300H AMB CKPT#1 599976 AMB 615985.
262000H		636		FR:1/5 to 7thMar (A)1/5 C Co. S& D (B)261800H (C) BT 399079 BT401078 (D) 2VC wearing black PJ's were obs. moving west on trail approx 200 meters away when point spotted them. Point took cover and VC moved off trail into stream bed. VC appeared to be setting up ambush. (E) Point fired 30rds s/a. VC returned 1rd s/a and fled south. Point pursued and apprehended 1VC. Others escaped. (F-J) Neg. (K) 1VCC (L) Neg. (M) 1 Carbine (N) Rain coat, 3 carbine mag, 1 M-26 grenade, cartridge belt, poncho, hammock and hat of other VC.

22

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 262030H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
2	62030H	637		FR:1/5 to 7thMar 261945H C is at 408089 and moving.
	262056H	638		FR:1/7 to 7thMar 7A9 PTM: 262130 to 270300H AMB 620916.
262135H		639		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A)1/7 (B)261915H(C)See D.(D) Received rpt fm PF Leader on Deedy Hill(BT 622012) that 2 plts. of VC will come fm Tuyet Dien(3) through Tuyet Dien(2) down the beach to San Tra(1). It's felt by PF Lea der that they might attack Deedy Hill. No info available on uniforms or wps. S-2 1/7 Eval: F/3.(E) Plotted new H&I's to cover route, set up new ambush in the vic. Have alerted A Co. to have reaction force sod. ready.(F-N)Neg.
262200H		640		FR:3/5 to 7thMar (A) I 3/5(B)261755H(C)BT 436089 (D) Patrol found 4 English language leaflets,all different,beside road at above coord. Shortest read: "To all officers and men that commit no crimes again st th e Vietnamese people in struggle to end the LBJ's Dirty War in South Vietnam. Merry Christmas & a Happy New Year." Others longer but of same nature. (E) Fwd to Bn. S-2 27 Dec.(F-N)Neg.
262212H		641		FR:2/7 to 7thMar(A)2/7 (B)262000H (C)1--- 2.BS551961 -552969--552979.(D) Binh San Rpts t hat a VC"Da Cong" (Sapper) plt. is located at above coord.Their inten- tions are to infiltration Muc Manh(H) BS 575970 an d Harrass the people at the market place sometime tonight. (E)2/7 taken appropriate action & will advise if anything happens.(F-N)Neg.
262225H		642		FR:2/7 to 7thMar (A)2/7 H Co Combat base(B)262100H (C) BS 535952 BS 535954 (D)3 man L.P. sighted approx 5 VC 150meters in front of position going west in rice paddy.(E)L.P. fired 2Ords 7.62 & 1 LAW. VC did not returning fire. VC disappeared in tree line to N.W. L.P. moved position and will se arch area at 270645H.(F-N)Neg.
262235H		643		FR:1/5 to 7thMAR 262215H C Co back in combat base.
262320H		644		FR:1/7 to 7thMar(A)1/7 A Co. combat base(B)262030H (C)BT 623003 (D) OP heard 15-20Ords S/A fire to east of their combat base. Range and location UNK.(E) A unit of 7A9 in that area is presently checking out area. (F-N)NEG.
262330H		645		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A)B 1/7(B)262100H(C)See line D(D) Heatlet official of Phuoc Thuan(2) rpts 1 plt VC B.S. 710946 and 1 plt VC at BS 702937, Cmd. by SINH, wearing Blk GRAY uniforms,armed w/3-MGs,1-60Mort, 1-M 79. Rpts have set many beehy traps in Van Thuong (5). Bn. S-2 Comment: SINH was reported by GIN to cmd. the P-31 or T-19 Co. Vic Deng Le #4 on 21Dec. Bn. S-2 Eval: C/3 (E)7B4 plt combat ptl. will leave fm present patrol base (BS686955) to arrive at

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th MARINES
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270255H		646		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) CAC 3/5 Plt(-)Amb (B) 270100 (C) BT 448112 (D) Ambush rec'd 80-100 s/a fire from unk nr VC from NE about 500 meters away. (E) Requested 5 rds 105 illumination and returned 800 rds M-60 MG fire. No friendly casualties. Will check area at 270645H (F-N)Negative
270740H		647		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Panther get away on time and landed on time without incident at 0730H.
270745H		648		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: TH82 Fm+ 272100 280630 Amb 633992.
270930H		649		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7D7 Plat (+) Combat (B) 270715H (C1) BS 631959 (C2) BS 634957 (D) xxxxxxx As Plat entered hamlet obs 6 VC nr 50m away. Plat challenged. Fired warning rounds (2). 3 VC ran toward swamp & tree line 3 VC xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx ran East to N&S trail and ran N on trail. 3 VC attempted to cross river in boat. 7 VC were dressed in blk PJ's; 1 VC in khaki. VC unarmed. 1 VC was carrying what looked to be a pack. While prusing VC physically, 1 Marine fell & broke both ankles. (E) Patrol fired 10 rds. M-79, 50 rds 7.62 at range of 50 M. Believed to have killed 3 VC in boat. Boat sank & were unable to recover bodies. 3 VC disappeared on N&S trail at BS 634973. Patrol conducting search of area discovered 1 wounded civilian (10yr. old girl). Corpman treated. Called med-evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (non-battle) 1 civ (10yr. old girl) (H) Neg. (K) 3 prob (J-N)Neg.
270940H		650		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7B4 Plat (+) Combat (B) 270715H (C) BS 711945 (D) Patrol obs., challenged and fired warning round for unarmed male VC. VC tried to escape. (E) Patrol pursued physically & fired 1rd 7.62 killing VC. Search of body revealed birth certificate; name PHAN SI age 23. No ID card. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf. (J-M) Neg (N) 1 birth certificate.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271045H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271045H		651		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep follow-up to 270715H (A) Plt(+) 7D7 (B) 270830H to 270920H (C) BX 634954 (D) Patrol directed civilian to retrieve boat in which VC tried to escape. Found body of 1 KIA approx 13 yrs. old male dressed in blk PJ's. Also found 2 pr. green trousers and ID card in boat. ID card belongs to NGUYEN CU a 33 yr. old male. Possibly same NGUYEN CU listed at tax collector in PHUOC TAN village T.M KY district (E) Neg.
271100H		652		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7D7 Plt (+) Combat (B) 270900H (C) BS 632957 (D) BS 632957 (D) After completing med-evac of Marine & civilian, patrol searched village. During search another Marine fell down some steps & broke right ankle. (E) Marine Med-evac (F) Neg. (G) 1 (H-N) Neg.
271101H		653		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co K located at 405061 at 1100. Neg contact.
271120H		654		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7B5 Ptn combat at 698973 & 712973 BOD 271500H TOR 271900H; 7B7 Ptn Amb at 693977 TOD 27200 TOR 280630; 7B6 Ptn amb at 703973 TOD 271930 TOR 280630H.
271200H		655		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co H 1/7 Sqd 7A8 (rein) (B) 271100H (C) 643012 & 647013 (D) Patrol apprehended 3 VCS male. Ages 49, 54, 42. Unarmed & wearing civilian clothing. (E) VCS were brought to Co A CP & will be forwarded to Bn S-2, ASAP (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M) Neg. (N) 3 I.D. cards
271300H		656		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 7B6 Sqd Recon (B) 271130H (C) BS 559910 (D) Discovered Chicom grenade beehy trapped w/trip wire in hole 1 x 1. (E) Disarmed beehy trap. Engr. will destroy. (F-N) Neg.
271320H		657		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep Co K(-) at BT 406051 Co K-1 at BT 412026 as of 1300. Searching for base camp.
271405H		658		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7F4 Sqd(+) Combat (B) 271315H (C) BS 552973 (D) Patrol obs. 3 VC wearing green uniforms approx 75m to NW. 1 VC armed w/carbine. (E) Sqd fired 3rds 7.62 & pursued but lost contact in heavy brush. VC fled in NW direction. Searched area (F-I) Neg (J) 1 prob (K-M) Neg. (N) Notebook, VC Propaganda leaflets, 1 cartridge belt, 1 M-26 grenade & 1 gr. uninf. will forward S-1

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 4th Marines
 OPENED: 271335H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271335H		659		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Plat (+) Combat (B) 270900H (C) SB 632957 (D) Patrol found VC medical bag hidden in trash outside of house. (E) Patrol confiscated medical bag & apprehended 1 VCS 56 yrs old wearing blk PJ's w/ID card; name DOAN LY. VCS will be forwarded to IRT. Med supplies will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (M-E) Neg (J) 1 (M) Neg (N) Med bag containing France, Vietnamese & US med supplies. US supplies 1 10cc syringe, 1 5cc syringe, 1 1 1/2 in. 22 gauge hype needle 1 1 1/2 in 24 gauge hype needle 1 1 1/2 in 25 gauge hype needle. Assorted clothing.
2713404		660		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D7 Plat (+) Combat (B) 270900H (C) BS 635956 (D) Patrol found 4 VC gas masks, 1 poncho, 3 VC handbooks & some loose documents while searching village. (E) Will forward captured equipment to S-2. (F-G) Neg (H) listed above.
271600H		661		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Night Defense Positions for Co K, K(+) BT 418043 K1 BT 412026
271630H		662		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol addition 1/5 HAS-2 Bgd Ambush 271900H-280630H 412096
271645H		663		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/5 (B) 271515H (C) 466066 (D) Two Vietnamese tripped pass mine or beehy trap at above coord. One female KIA, one male age 12 WIA. Boy evac to first Med Bn. (E) Co M dispatched 1 fm with Co Gy Sgt to scene and controlled med evac. (F) 1 Vietnamese female (G) 1 Vietnamese male med evac (H-N) neg
271755H		664		FR: 1/7 to 4th Mar Patrol Additions 7B4A Bgd 271900H-280330H Combat 718958 7B4 will be at CP #5 708 6 Mar, 10 Pf 271800H-280700H Security 598976
271830H		665		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 5K1 Fm 271900H-280700H 416047 5K2 416045 5K3 415043 5K4 415025
271850H		666		FR: KMG Liaison Officer 7th Mar to Task Force X-Ray ROEMO SitRep See SitRep folder
271805H		667		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B GAO Tigers (B) 271700H (C) 716948 (D) Village officials brought 2 Vietnamese women to GAO unit seeking medical attention. Both age 17 yr. Stated they had tripped VC beehy trap. (E) Med evac to 1st Med Bn. Women's names are Tong Long and Bai Cong. (F) neg (G) 2 female Vietnamese (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271905H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271910H		668		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 27Dec66 482139, 487139, 475125, 468125, 460141, 411124, 409138, 480075, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 505061, 501066, 504056, 506054, 466082, 469079.
271925H		669		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co C 1/5 is now manning GLBC positions. Co A 1/5 now back at their base camp.
271940H		670		FR: Task Force I-Ray FSGC to 7thMar Duckhill NPZ now all clear as of 271435H
281250H		671		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar; (A) 1/7 CAC" TIGER 1 " C Co. (B) 272300H (C) 598977 (D) Police Chief captured 1 VC passing out VC and Anti-American propaganda sheets. VC's name is VO MAIEN, 20 years old. Had no I.D. card (E) Turned VC over to USMC. Police Chief REQUESTED VC be sent to IIT. (F-J) Neg. (K) 1 (L-M) Neg (N) Anti-American prop. sheets.
281305H		672		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 7A5 Plt combat (B) 281025H (C) 654010 656015 (D) Leading element of patrol came upon 4 VC wearing blk RJ's and carrying wpns. VC spotted point and fired approx 50rds. at a distance of approx 200meters. (E) Leading element pursued. VC ran into brush in different direction, generally to N.E. Assault element fired 200rds 7.62 and 12rds M-79. Searched area. Search is continuing in direction VC ran. (F-N) Neg.
281345H		673		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar; 7B5 sqd 281300 to 281801H Recen 692971 692967.
281355H		674		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar; (A) 1/7 7A5 Plt combat (B) 281030H (C) BT 654010 654013 (D) While sqd was conducting search of area, found 2 VCS, female ages 18 and 55. Both were hiding in hut. Only one had I.D. (E) VCS sent to pl. CP for questioning by PF's. PF's stated the were VC. Will forward to IIT. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
281525H		675		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar; 7D7 Plt 282045 to 290030H Return to CP 634973 644973 652974.
281535H		676		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) 1/7 7D7 Plt combat (B) 281200H (C) 638964, 637962. (D) Received 7rds carbine fire from 5 VC in camouflage utilities, blk. PJ's and Khaki unif's w/ wpns. (E) Returned fire w/ 1 3.5WP, 7-M79, and 10rds 7.62. VC broke contact and fled in easterly direction to Phu Loay (2). Patrol pursued VC until contact was lost in rough vegetation. Found wrist watch, 1 cig lighter and deck of playing cards. (F-M) neg. (N) asabe

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281500		677		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) 3/5 Co I Ptn See 511 (B) 281030H (O) RF 449086 (D) Patrol found one expended rifle grenade (US) in house at above coord. Patrol continued search of house and found a fake wall and roof. Also found a radio speaker and wire running through what seems to be an antenna. (E) Patrol questioned neighbor as to owner of house. Girl pointed out owner and he was apprehended. (F-J) neg (K) 1 male, age 31 named Tran Lon (L-M) neg (N) 1x105mm M.R. rd, 1 small transistor radio, several batteries some hand made, assorted pieces of mortar and grenade rds, 1 mortar tail fin with 50 cal rds in it.
281510H		678		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spothop (A) 1/7 707 Plt Out (B) 281200H (O) 1. 630964 2. 637962 (D) Received 3 rds carbine fire from 5 VC in camouflage with black PJ's and khaki uniforms with wpm. (E) Returned fire with 1 3.5 WP, 7 M-79, and 10 rds 7.62. VC broke contact and fled in easterly direction to Phu Long (2). Patrol pursued VC until contact was lost in rough vegetation. Found 1 wrist watch, 1 cigarette lighter and deck of playing cards. (F-M) neg (N) neg
281530H		679		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 704, 705, 706 today 707 tomorrow
281700H		680		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7042 Reim for 2 82300H-830600H Ambush 630991
281730H		681		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spothop (A) 7A5 Plt main obs (E) 281530H (O) 1. RF 646021 2. RF 649026 (D) 1 VC was obs following plt for 1 hour keeping 200-500 meters away. (E) Plt closed to 200 meters challenged and fired 5 warning shots. VC continued to run. Plt fired 15 rds 7.62 killing VC. RF's checked ID card number 120484 and said he was VC leader. Name Binh Tu (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-K) neg
281830H		682		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A6 Plt main 282000H-290500H Ambush 648051 7A7 Sqd main 282100H-290400H Ambush 653043 709 2 Mar, 3 PF 281900H-290400H Ambush 614984 7010 2 Mar, 3 PF 282000H-290100H Ambush 614980
281900H		683		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 430110, 437111, 430112, 428107, 501066, 505061, 504056, 506054, 491139, 484158, 476125, 478125, 473141, 473054, 478051, 405132, 406157, 483074, 379175, 379173, 376171, 408109, 405115, 418120, 419121, 417122, 430113, 466082.

591

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281930H		684		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 726 Ptn plus PF 282000H-290650H Ambush 690976 727 Ptn plus PF 2 82400H-290900H Ambush 714956
281930H		685		FR: 2nd ROKMC Brigade to 7thMar Special SitRep 271800H-281800H See SitRep Folder.
282010H		686		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5221 OAG See Sqd 281900H-282300H 488103, 485113, 484109.
281950H		687		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/5 OAG (B) 281845H (C) 1. 463084 2. 453075 (D) 50-40 VC were spotted by villagers and rptd to OAG. (E) Sending OAG unit from Co M to investigate. (F-N) neg
282040H		688		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd OP The Li (1) (B) 281930H (C) 1. 574937 2. 578958 (D) Received 50 rds of carbine fire and 3 frag grn nades from line 02, southwest of position from a range of approx 75-100 m eters. Est 10-15 VC from muzzle flashes. (E) Returned 100 rds s/a, 150 rds s/w, 6 rds 81mm and 2 rds arty illum. Will conduct search at 290700H (F-N) neg (I-K) unk (H-N) neg
282500H		689		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep 281845H (C) 453075 (D) 2 Sqds searched area of rptd acti- vity. They found several homes and 2 elderly people. The homes had beds and bedding for 10 to 20 people. No people were in area. Sqds returned to OP and will return 29 Dec 1966 to make a thorough search.
290005H		690		FR: 3/5 to 7 th Mar Spot rep follow-up (A) 3/5 Co M (B) (C) 453075 (D) 2 Sqds searched area of reported activity. They found several homes & 2 elderly people. The homes had beds & bedding for 10 to 20 people. No people were in the area. Sqds returned to CP & will return 29 Dec 66 to make a through search.
290015H		670		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7010 Ptn PF amb at 600976 TOD 282220 TOR 290100H
282300H		671		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7010 (B) 282195H (C1) 600976 (C2) unk. (D) Received 3 incoming 60mm mortar rds from SW. 2 landed in rice paddies w/out detonating. 1 rd detonate in the same area. (E) Searched area for creators w/inconclusive results. (H-N) Neg.
282340H		672		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 1st Plt (B) 282220H (C1) 580976 (C2) 579973 (D) Plt received 5 rds s/a fire from unk no. of VC from a range of 400m to the S. (E) No fire returned due to unk VC position. Searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 290110H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290110H		673		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep follow-up to 282124H (A) Ftm Co B 1/5 (B) 282130H to 290015H (C) BT 436161 (D) Patrol at coord BT 449149 found 5 men & 1 woman in hut. They looked suspicious & apprehended them on advice of inturpter. Village chief also suspects them as suspects. Will be brought to 1/5 for questioning and thought disposition as may be. (L) 6, 5 male and 1 female
290300H		674		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7A8 Sqd rein combat at 629021 TOR 290220H TOR 290530H
290520H		675		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spet Rep (A) 7A2 Ftm C&A (B) 290040H (C) 626016 (D) Patrol while setting in ambush at above coord saw VC moving towards their position in groups of two. Marines held their fire waiting for VC to enter killing zone. VC suddenly opened fire on patrol from 3 sides with A/W and S/A fire. Estimated 15 to 20 VC. One M-14 & 2 or more A/W identified by sound. Patrol radio was hit & destroyed. Estimated 200 rds VC fire. (E) Patrol returned approx 375 rds M-60, and 60 rds 7.62 and carbine in attempt to gain fire superiority. Ftm broke out of encirclement & returned to CP. Arty H&I called on likely VC with drawl routes Sqd. reinf. dispatched to attempt to regain contact and search area. Follow-up will follow. (F-M) Neg.
290630H		696		Patrol 7D3 is cancel
290640H	290900H	697		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 290040 (A) Ftm (B) 290045 to 290530 (C) 626016 (D) Ftm searched area where contact was made. Inconclusive results. Used illumination to search area for blood trails and trails of withdrawal. Daylight Sqd Patrol being dispatched to make more thorough search of area. (E) Negative
291000H		698		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7A 6 Sqd+ 290745H-291420 VC Rice Harvest 664014. 7A8 Ftm (Rein) w/sniper team 290900-291500 Set in OP. 664000. 667994.
291010H		699		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Last wave in LZ at 0750H. No contact.
291010H		700		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt (A) 1/7 7A5 Ftm+Combat (B) 290800H (C) BT 660015 (D) while searching assigned area, patrol observed 1 VC: Male hiding in hedgerow. VCS dressed in white shirt and black trousers. VCS started running when approached by patrol. (E) Patrol called halt three times and

(62)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291010H
 CLOSED: 291315H

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
291010H	Continued	700	(E) Patrol called halt three times and Patrol fired 3 warning shots. VCS continued to run. Patrol fired 4 at 7.62 wounding VCS. VCS had ID Card # 123495. Name of VCS is PHAN THANH SON approx 30 yrs old. Corporal treated VCS, and requested routine Med Evac. (F-K)neg (L)1 (M)neg (N) ID Card.
291100H-		701	FR:1/5 to 7thMar (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) BT 374056 2) BT 352078 (C) 290840H (D) Recon Op at 345063 obs 8 VC with rifles and packs moving North. Requested arty mission. Received 32 rds HE with good coverage. (E) Enemy to be checked due to distance and location outside of operational area. (F-H)Negative (I)2 Prob (J)6 Prob (K-N)Neg
291100H		702	FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 1/5 Co A S&D (B) 291015H (C) BT 374056 2) BT 362068 (D) Recon Op at 345063 obs 8 VC with rifles and packs moving in NW direction within Co A area of operations. Requested arty mission. Returned 12 rds HE with excellent coverage. (E) Co A new checking area. Follow Up report to follow. (F-H)Neg (I)2 Prob (J)6 Prob (K-N)Neg
291145H		703	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7B&32 FTM (Rein) 292300H-300630H Amb 623990.
291125H	Late Entry	704	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7D7 Plt Combat (B) 281700H (C) BS 636966 (D) 5 male VCS apprehended in vicinity of above coord on Dec28 during plt sweep. VCS returned to PHUOC HOA(1) hamlet for interrogation. 3 VCS released to hamlet committee. (E) Results of interrogation: 3 VCS released by hamlet committee, 2 VCS to be forwarded to Bn S-2 for further transportation to IFF. (F-K)Negative (L) 2 with ID Cards (M-N)Negative.
291130H	Late Entry	705	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Tiger 4 7A41/7 (B) 290930 (C) BT 624017 (D) Sqd searching area in spot Rpt DTG 290040H (E) It appears VC approached ambush site from South and retrieved in a NorthEast direction. No brass in area. Numerous foot prints in the area. 1 heavy bleed bleed trail was found and traced for approx 200 meters only to disappear at the edge of a rice paddy. (F-H)Negative (I)1 Prob (K-N)Negative.
291300H		706	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 FTM 291530-291830 Amb 700970. 7B5 FTM 292000H-300600H Amb 704967. 7B6 FTM 292000-300630 Amb 684979. 7B7 Sqd 300400-300800 Amb 695958.
291315H		707	FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 291015H (A) Sqd 1/5 Co A (B) 291015H to 291310H (C) BT 362068 to BT 360070 (D) Inconclusive results. (E) Negative.
291350H		708	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 1/7 7D8 FTM+Outpost (B) 291235H (C) BS 657998 2) BT 665005 (D) Spotted 5 VC with vms moving N into Co A sector of responsibility. Four in black P's, one in bright green utilities. Lost sight of VC while still moving N. (E) Co A notified. 3A5 FTM in area and is searching for VC. Follow Up to come. (F-N)Negative.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291410H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291410H		709		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 1/7 Co B CAC Sqd (B)291300 (C) 713973 (D) Two Vietnamese Civilians came to sqd CP for medical treatment for wounds resulting from KMC operations to the south. Names were PHAM AT, age 52 ID # 133770 and NGUYEN-THI-KHI, age 58 ID# 133107. Neither name was on the black list. (E) Corporan treated wounds. Med Evac requested. (F)Neg (G) 2 Vietnamese Med Evac (H-N)Negative.
291735H		710		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt: A Co Position as of 1700 BT 387074.
291830H		711		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 709 Ptn+ 291730-300700 Sec 598976.
291855H		712		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co C's Radio Net is drowned out by TFXRAY.
291905H		713		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 483139, 485137, 474124, 469126, 463141, 501066, 505061, 506154, 504056, 406137, 425115, 466032, 480075, 488114, 505092, 476054, 479151, 460030, 460010, 490010, 490030.
291915H		714		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) E Co 2/7 CP (B)291805 (C) BS 573920 2) BS 569919 (D) Rec'd 20 rds carbine fire from SW approx 300 meters from approx 3 VC. (E) Returned 6 rds 106 from Ontas, causing 2 secondary explosions, also 250 rds s/a. Sqd searched area until darkness, and continue search 300800. (F-N)Negative.
292000H		715		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol base for 7A5 tonight is BT 658027.
292045H		716		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7A7 Rein sqd 292100H-300430H Amb 653026
291320H		717		FR: FSCC to 7thMar No fire zone Gridlines cleared in grid squares 2909, 3409, 3413, 3309, 3310, 3109 at DTG 290930H
291330H		718		FR: FSCC to 7thMar No fire zone Dateline cleared in grid squares 3701, 3705, 4101, 4105 at DTG 291005H
292125H		719		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 5B6, 5B7
292220H		720		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Co A has all returned to the combat base.
29300930H		721		Patrol additions FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar 8B4 Ptn S&D at 700970, 710964 TOR 301630H TOR 301900H; 7B5 Sqd Combat at 698957, 693967 692953, 698957 TOR 302200H TOR 310200H; 7B6 Ptn & PF's Amb at 697973 TOR 302100H TOR 310630H; 7B7 Ptn & PF's Amb at 683973 TOR 302130H TOR 310630H

SECTION 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT 7th Marines
 OPENED 300100H
 CLOSED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301000H		722		NPZ around B-DPOST 3998, 3903, 4598, 4503.
301001H		723		NPZ & FPZ around DONAHUE 3305, 3399, 3809, 3805.
301240H		724		FR: 1 / 7 to Saxx 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 7D3 (B) 301115H (C1) 659008 (C2) 660009 (D) While climbing to high ground, patrol received approx 75 rds. A/W S/A fire from estimated 4 VC. Uniform & type of weapon unk. (E) Patrol closed within 50m and re- turned 60 rds A/A, 3 rds M-79 & 3 rifle grenades. VC broke contact. Searched area w/inconclusive results (F-N) Neg.
301425H		725		NPZ around consulate was lifted by F300
301530H		726		Bn ondr. 37th Ranger Bn reports intercepting VC Radio transmitting instructions to VC to remain in position and fight because they will be reinforced.
301540H		727		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D3 Sqd. (B) 301320H (C1) 662008 (C2) 653016 (D) Patrol with sniper from Regtl Sniper Plt. obs 1 VC w/weapon. VC disappeared into weeded area N. of hamlet. (E) Sniper did not fire due to distance & VC sighting was well out of Co D's sector of responsibility. Co A notifies (F-N) Neg.
301545H		728		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D 7D1 CAC unit 3 (B) 301400H (C) BS 665980 (D) 3 Vietnamese families brought 1 male Vietnamese age 13, with wounds in left hand & stomach, into PHUOC HOA #1. Boy was hearing cove in area fe DONG LI and was hit during fire fight of 7D5 (Spot Rep 301115H) FP's say he is not VC (E) Requested Med Evac & moved boy to Co D CP med-evac completed at 301510H (F-N) Neg.
301625H		Oral		FR: Co K 3/5 All units returned to their base by 1830.
301635H		729		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add Ptn(+) a mb at 525991 TOD 302100H TOR 310630H
301640H		730		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar New amb site for 5M5- to 443054
301800H		731		FR: 1 / 7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 708 2 Mar 4 Pat amb at 613983 TOD 301930H TOR 310100H 709 2 Mar 2 Pat amb at 603975 TOD 301930H TOR 310100H; 7010 2 Mar 2 PF amb at 590972 TOD 302000H TOR 310200H;
301801H		732		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancelled 7D6
301930H		733		FR: 3/5 PF amb sites TOD 302000H TOR 310700H 429113, 482139, 484137, 477123, 481125, 462115, 379174m 378173, 580164, 428110, 430109, 505061, 506054, 501066, 504056, 485074, 588116, 497098, 466082, 479048, 468035, 478038, 406137.

83

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301945H		734		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 281445H (C) 662012 (D) Intelligence Rpt: Village Chief of DINH GI reported to CO of Co A that 2 tons of rice was stored in DONG LE94) and in DONG LE Hamlet Complex. He also reported on MF VC. 2 local guerrillas and about 20 snipers in area. No info as to Uniforms and Weapons. (E) Marines and PF's will pick up rice 29Dec. 8-2 1/7 rates 0-2 regarding rice and 0-3 regarding VC activities. (F-N)Neg
301950H		735		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd Combat (B) 291500H (C) BT 657035 (D) LVT patrol discovered approx 1/2 ton of rice in hut. PF's recovered rice and took to Co A CP. (E) Rice will be used in Civic Action program in local hamlets. (F-N)Negative (H) 1/2 ton of rice.
302110H		736		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7F6 Ptn Sec w/CP's at PF Bridge (B) 301940 (C) 576964 2) 574963 (D) Security element received approx 10 rds carbine fire from approx 3 VC. (E) Returned 60 rds 7.62, 2 rds M-79 and 8 rds 81mm illumination. Sent Sqd(-) to attempt to intercept VC. Will search area at 310700H. (F-N)Negative.
302140H		737		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol A additions: 701 Ptn 311930-010600 LP 573991. 702 Ptn 311930-010600 LD 576987. 703 Ptn 311930-010600 LP 578974.
302235H		738		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 1/7 Co B Combat Base (B) 302145H (C) 1) 699975 2) 699976 (D) Received 2 rds sniper fire from estimated 2 VC. Range approx 50 meters from LP. VC broke contact and fled to south. (E) Fired 1 rd 81mm illumination and 20 rds s/a. Reaction sqd sweeping area at present time. (F)Neg (G) 1 non med evac (will med evac in morning if needed) (H)-(N)Negative.
302250H		739		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Reaction Sqd searched area for 1 hour with inconclusive results.
302340H		740		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) 2/7 7F2 Sqd OP 7HA36 7HA58 Ptn OP (B) 302130H (C) 587948, 581958, 589943, 2) 586949, 588950, 588952, 584957, 592943, (D) at 2130 unit at 587948 received two rds carbine fire from vic 586949. Range about 200 meters. Then received approx 40 rds automatic rifle fire from vic 588950, range about 250 meters, then received 10 rds semi-automatic fire from vic 588952 range about 300 meters. Returned 65 rds M-14 and received 17 rds arty illum. at 2135 unit at 581958 received 1 rd carbine fire from vic 589943 range about 250 meters. No fire returned. At 2220 unit at 589943 received approx 10 rds carbine fire from vic 592943 range about 250 meters. Returned 35 rds M-14, 2 rds M-79. Will search area at 310700H (F-N)Negative.
302215H		741		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) I Co 3/5 Combat Base (B) 310130 (C) BT 434080 2) BT 434082 (D) Spotted 5 VC moving across rice paddy to the north about 200 meters away. (E) Fired 15 rds M-79 and 30 rds s/a. Ptn dispatched to check area. (F-N)Negative.
310300H		742		FR:3/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt to 310130H (A) Ptn I Co 3/5 (B)Neg (C) BT 434082 (D) Searched area with neg results. Claim 2 KIA Prob. Will search area at 310700H. (E) Negative.

84

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
UNIT: 7th Marines

CLOSED: 312400H Dec66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310735H		743		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: 701 thru 708; also 706.
310910H		744		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at skpt 6 and holding
310915H		745		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey at skpt 7
310925H		746		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey arrived Quang Ngai
311000H		747		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Bain Sqd 310900H-311300H Recon 692961, 710957, 692971, 700958, 713961 7B5 sqd 311300H-311600H Recon 700970, 712962, 703972, 710967.
311100H		748		FR: 701 Fireteam 311930H-010600H LP 573991 702 Ptm rein 311930H-010600H LP 576987 703 Ptm 311930H-010600H LP 578974
311220H		749		FR: PSCC to 7thMar Dateline 3702, 3705, 4105, 4102 Budapest 3998, 3902, 4302, 4398
311330H		750		FR: 1/4 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 706 sqd 312300H-010400H LP 642991
311500H		751		FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey has returned.
311930H		752		FR: 1/5 Combat Base to 7thMar SpstRep (A) 1/5 Combat Base (B) 311915H (C) 1. 397147 2. 395150 (D) Perimeter defensive position on NE side of combat base received 1 rd s/a fire, from a range of approx 300 meters. Rd landed in rice paddy about 20 ft in front of bunker. (E) No fire returned. (F-N) neg
311950H		753		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 379175, 378173, 380164, 428110, 430109, 505061, 506054, 501004, 504056, 482139, 486137, 477124, 471126, 465141, 482074, 425115, 406137, 451103, 449107, 442115, 446114, 472043, 468045, 466082.
312115H		754		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spst Rep (A) Co D 1/5 LP Bn Combat Base (B) 311835H (C1) 392142 (C2) 391141 (D) Co D LP 5D2 (4 men) was moving from Bn combat base to assigned night position received 3 rds s/a from SW direction at a range of about 100m. 1 man received minor flesh wound in left leg. Enemy rds were not fired in rapid succession and were well aimed. Estimated 1 VC sniper. VC broke contact. Only route of withdrawal was in a westerly direction. (E) LP then reported incident to Co Cdr then requested instructions. Co Cdr directed LP to return to Combat base with WIA. Upon return to combat base LP was assigned a replacement & returned to assigned location via a different route. Upon debrief of LP after return to combat base it was learned that the LP returned fire with 3 rds M-14 in the general direction the sniper fire came from. No search was conducted at this time. Will search tomorrow at 0715. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Men-evac (H-N) Neg.
312245H		755		1/7 Patrol addition 7B6 Sqd amb at 698968 TOD 312230H TOR 010600H

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 334 ENDING 010800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 302000H CO L 3/5 CP PERIMETER SEC BT 509022 HEARD A MOVEMENT OUT TO THEIR FRONT VIC BT 508020. USMC FIRED 3 RDS 81 MM ILLUM IN WHICH OBSR WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300850H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT 648012 RECD FIVE RDS SA FIRE FR APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH VIC BT 648011 FR ESTIMATED 2 VC. USMC PURSUED AND RETN 50 RDS SA FIRE AND 6 RDS M-79. AT 0900H WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF THE AREA ONE VCS OBSR USMC AND STARTED TO RUN. VCS WAS WEARING BLK PJS. USMC SHOUTED HALT IN VIETNAMESE AND FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS. VCS CONTINUED TO RUN AND USMC FIRED 3 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 1 VCS KIA. VCS HAD ID CARD. VCS WILL BE FWD TO CC A CP FOR TREATMENT AND THEN TO BN 1/7 CP. NO WIFES WERE FD.

(2) 301130H CO C 1/7 INTERPRETOR RECD INFO FR A VIETNAMESE FR BINH YEN (1) THAT A VC (FEMALE) WAS HARBORING 3-4 VC AT VIC BS 571994. A PW WAS DISPATCHED WITH VILLAGE CHIEF TO SEARCH OUT THE AREA. USMC SEARCHED THE AREA FR 1130H TO 1230H APPR ONE FEMALE VC. VC WAS FWD TO ITC.

(3) 302145H CO C 1/7 FTM AMB BS 612975 OBSR TWO BOATS MOVING SOUTH ON RIVER WITH APPROX 8 VC ABOARD. AFTER CEASING FIRE ON THE BOATS USMC RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE FR AN EST 4 VC VIC BS 612976. RETN 150 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79 AT 4 VC WHO BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED INTO THE MARSH TOWARDS THE E. FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 100 RDS SA IN THE MARSH AREA, AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. FTM AMB FIRED A TOTAL OF 2 LAW ROCKETS, 8 RDS M-79, AND 150 RDS SA FIRE AT THE BOATS RESULTING IN BOTH BOATS SINKING WHILE OBSR W/7 RDS 81 MM ILLUM.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

TAB-BT Encl (2)

334

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 301008H CO B 2/7 SOD S&D WITH PF BS 572946 WHILE INVESTIGATING INTELLIGENCE RPT FR INTELLIGENCE CHIEF OF PHU LE (1) THAT THERE WAS A GREAT DEAL OF RICE AT PHU LE (2), PHUOC AN (1), AND PHUOC AN (2) AFTER A VCS AT PHUOC AN (2). PF'S CLAIM VCS IS VC. VCS FWD TO IPT. NO GREAT QUANTITY OF RICE WAS FD.

(2) 301035H CO B 2/7 SOD S&D BS 504912 ENTERED HAMLET AND OBSR SEVERAL VIETNAMESE PEOPLE. USMC OBSR THREE MEN RUNNING FR THE GROUP OF VIETNAMESE. 3 MEN WERE DRESSED IN NEW BLK PJ'S AND TWO WERE WEARING COOLIE HATS. NO WPNS WERE SEEN. SOD PURSUED AND CAPTURED ONE. THE OTHER TWO DISAPPEARED INTO THICK VEGETATION. SOD SEARCHED THE HAMLET FOR ONE HOUR WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THE INTERPRETER QUESTIONED THE VCS AND SAID VCS WAS A VC. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(3) 302000H CO B 2/7 SOD S&D BS 583928 RECD 6 GRENADES AND 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FR UNK NR OF VC APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. USMC RETRN 50 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79. 8 RDS 81 MM ILLUM WAS CALLED WITH 4 RDS ILLUM BEING DUDS. WILL CHECK AT 0630H 1 DDD FOR DUDS AND VC ACTIVITY.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/2
(4) WEAPONS: 0/0/0/0/0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 30 NOV VILLAGE CHIEF (UNK VILLAGE) RPT TO WO, 11TH MARINES THAT THERE ARE 2 BNS OF THE 1ST VC REGT BS 4282. VILLAGE CHIEF ALSO RPT THAT THERE IS HEAVY TRAFFIC FR THE ABOVE COORD TO BS 4679 AND BS 4583. G-2, TASK FORCE X-RAY CNT: P/3, THERE ARE SIMILAR RPTS OF VC REPT IN THIS AREA. 2 BN (UNK) WERE RPT THIS AREA.

B. PARA 3 C (2) VC REWARD

14. OTHER:

30 NOV: PF'S AT THANH TRI (2) BS 535946 RPT TO BN 2/7 THAT THERE ARE 2 PLTS OF VC AT CHAU HAA (V) BS 513967. 1 PLT IS SAID TO FR NORTH VIETNAM, AND THE OTHER PLT A PART OF A VC PROVINCIAL FORCE. 1 VC PLT LOCATED VIC BS 512968. THE PLT FR NORTH VIETNAM HAS GREEN UNIFORMS AND THE PROVINCIAL PLT HAS BLK UNIFORMS. BOTH UNITS ARE ARMED WITH 2x60 MM MORTARS, 2 100(UNK) TYPE), 6 BAR'S, UNK NR OF M-1 RIFLES AND K50 SHG'S, AND 2 RADIOS (PROB 10 OR SIMILAR ONES). MISSION IS TO FOLLOW U.S. FORCES AND FIGHT U.S. FORCES WHEN ENTERING CHAU HAA (V). ALSO RPT IS THAT MONTAGARDS HAS SHG'S ON EAST SIDE OF THE RIVER BS 514963. PF'S ALSO STATE THAT THERE IS A VC REGT LOCATED AT BACH LE HILL BS 4896. NORTH VIETNAMESE PLT IS BELIEVED TO BE A RECON PLT FR THIS REGT. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO P/6.

CONFIDENTIAL

#334

(B)

CONFIDENTIALIDENTITY

13 NOV 1968 010230 010230 010230 VC LAN SON BN IS CAPTURED IN VIC BS 370810.
 CMDR BY NGUYEN VAN KHAI ALSO KNOWN AS PHUC H.

STRENGTH: 500 MEN

WEAPONS: 1x80 MM MORTAR, 2x60 MM MORTAR, 2 RECOILLESS RIFLES(UNK TYPE),
 4 LIGHT MG'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPNS.

UNIFORMS: BLK AND RED CLOTH SCARVES

INTENTIONS: TO ATTACK DISTRICT TOWN OF TRA BONG DURING THE 1ST TEN DAYS OF DECEMBER,
 G-2, TASK FORCE X-RAY CITE: F/6. SECOND RPT OF NGUYEN VAN KHAI, HE WAS RPT CMDR
 OF 500 VC'S VIC BS 370400 ON 22 NOV. THIS IS THE FIRST RPT OF LAN SON BN.

PRELIMINARY INT RPT: INTERROGATION OF DEFECTOR OF THE 17TH CO, 1ST VC REGT
 WHO DEFECTED TO THE ROK'S 30 NOV AT HUE TRON OUT POST. DEFECTOR STATED THAT THE
 17TH CO MOVED TO XUAN HOA HAMLET BS 507804 ON THE EVENING OF 29 NOV IN ORDER
 TO PICK UP RICE FOR THE TROOPS. RST OF HOW LONG 17TH CO IS TO BE THERE IS UNK.

LATE RPT: 010230 CO C 1/7 17TH VC BS 579976 OBSR A SMALL WOODEN BOAT
 APPROX 100 METERS AWAY VIC BS 576975. AT LEAST ONE VC WAS OBSR IN THE BOAT. USMC
 FIRED 7 RES SA FIRE AND THREE RDS 81 AT ILLUM. DURING ILLUM OBSR VC STAYING DOWN
 IN THE BOAT. SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED THE BOAT ON ITS SIDE WITH NO TRACE OF THE
 VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

334

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *Ealy*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 020115Z DEC 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 335 ENDING 020800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 010850H: CO H RECON PTL RECD 6 TO 6 RDS FIRE FROM 2 SNIPERS BS 513958 WOUNDING 1 USMC. PTL RET UNK AMT OF S/A. FOUND 8X30 CAL. RDS FOUND AROUND FIRING POSITION.

(2) 011045H: CO H PTL BS 505096 RECD SNIPER FIRE OF 10 RDS FROM BS 502889, BS 502894, BS 512896. 1 SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND FIRED 25 RDS S/A BS 504893 FOUND VC HARBORING CIGARS WITH 1 PONCHO W/RICE RATION, 1 GREEN UNIFORM, AND 1 PR BLACK PJ'S, 1 HAMMOCK AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAP EQUIP. NO ENEMY CONTACT EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO S/2

(3) 011215H: CO H PTL RECON BS 511957 OBSERVED 1 VN MALE AND 1 FEMALE DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S WEARING COOLIE HATS. VC LOOKED SUSPICIOUS AND APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT

#335

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 011300H: CO E SQD SMC BS 564912 PPL ESCORTING REFUGEES FROM PHUOC THUAN (2) TO BINH SON RECD RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM CANE FIELD FROM TRNK NR OF SNIPERS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL FOUND 1 VN ON FENCE BS 564913 APPARENTLY KILLED BY BOOBY TRAP RETURNED FIRE 65 RDS S/A WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS

(5) 012030H: CO E SQD OP BS 573937 RECD 10-12 FRAG GRENADES AND APPROX 70 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 10 VC.VC WERE LOCATED BETWEEN A BAMBOO FENCE AND PROTECTIVE WIRE. RETND 125 RDS S/A, 3RDS M-79, 6 FRAG GRENADES, 6 HAND ILLUM. CALLED FOR AND RECD CONTINUOUS ARMY ILLUM SENT FT TO CHECK AREA. FT RECD 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. FT RECD TO OP WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. RECD AT COMBAT BASE GATE FROM PF BUI VAN MINH 011640H: REPT TO 3/5 THAT A VC CO AT BICH KIEU (THACH KIEU) BT 3514. COMMANDING OFFICER IS THUNG, AND A VC PLT AT DUC BO HILL BT 3714 ALL ARE LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS NO INFO ON UNIFORMS OR WEPS. INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK PF OP AT BA BAI BT 3717 POSSIBLY TO GET RICE. INFO RATED W/3 UNITS NOTIFIED

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN AGENT REPT: 011000H: 1VC MF CO, 14TH, STRENGTH 150 AND COMMANDED BY CONG FROM KY THANH LOC BT 338153, BT 347160, KY BINH. WEPS INCLUDE 1X60MM MORTAR, 1X50 CAL M.G., 6 BAR AND TND WEPS. INTENTIONS ARE TO RAID LY TRA AND KY CHANH VILLAGES. 1 CO (REIN), 75TH, IS TO SUPPORT THE 14TH. INTENTIONS, TO MORTAR BA BO BRIDGE AND HILL 54. 3/5-2 RATES INFO AS C/2. UNITS NOTIFIED

B. 302045H: MARINE ADVISOR AT BINH SON STATES THAT THERE IS A VC BN SOUTH OF HILL AT BS 505896 INTENTIONS ARE ATTACKING OR HARASSING THIS POSITION. ATTACK IS TO TAKE PLACE TONITE. AREA UNITS NOTIFIED.

335

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. CONTD.

C. HQCO 7TH MAR. 011530H: BT 989565 REPTD WIRES CUT THEY APPEARED TO BE CUT BY AN SHARP INST POSSIBLY A KNIFE. ALL LINES WERE CUT EXCEPT 1 APPREHENDED 1 VCS APPROX 100 METERS FROM WHERE LINES WERE CUT. VCS HAD NO ID CARD IN HIS POSSESSION VCS FORWARDED TO ITT

D. ADDENDUM TO SPOT REPT 302145H: 3C(3) FOUND BOAT SUNK WITH HOLE IN IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SUNK BY LAV. NO WEPS OR EQUIP FOUND

E. ADDENDUM TO SPOT REPT 302000H: 3D(3) FOUND 21 EMPTY CARBINE CARTRIDGES AND 6 DUD GRENADES 3 USMC AND 3 VC DUDS. GRENADES DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

F. GROUND 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

OPERATION SUTTER:

(1) 010815H: CO K SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 375056 PTL ENTERED A GRP OF HOUSES AND FOUND 2 WEPS., 1M-1, 1 M3A1, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 FABRICATED GRENADE, 1 M-14 MAGAZINE WITH FIRST AID EQUIP. WEPS AND EQUIP FWD TO S-2

(2) 010845H: CO C BT 327110 RECD 28 TO 30 RDS AV FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE BT 327107. RETD 3 RDS M-79. ENEMY FLED TO SW. CALLED ARTY MISSION BT 325145 RECD 9 RDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 3 USMC WIA AND 1 MED EVAC.

(3) 011330H: CO D BT 337101 PTL SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S VC WERE IN A HUT VC RAN WHEN THEY SIGHTED PATROL. PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 MM, 1RD M-79 AT A DISTANCE OF 150 METERS ALL VC WERE SEEN FALLING SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VCC WIA WHO LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 TUNNEL 25FTX5FT, CONTAINING 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND 1 BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. CAVE AND GRENADE DESTROYED. HUT SEARCHED AND 1 VCS (FEMALE) APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT THE FOLLOWING WEPS WERE FOUND IN HUT, 2 FR. CARBINES AND 1 RUSSIAN CARBINE. 1VC WIA AND LATER DOW, 4 VC POSS WIA CAPTURE 1 VCS (FEMALE), EQUIP AND WEPS FWD TO BN S-2

CUMULATIVE TOTALS

2 FR CARB, 1 RUS.

CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0

PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0

CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/1 (1 VCC LATER DOW)

WEAPONS: 5/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#335

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIGUTS
 RELEASER: F. A. BERRY *FA/B*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUC NR 336 DNDING 030800H: DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF TRENCH ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

030001Z

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 022300H: HAS CO 3/5 BT 467073 SENTRY OBS A FIGURE APPROACH HIS POSN, MAR CHALLENGED 3 TIMES IN VIETNAMESE AND THEN FIRED 1 RD SA. SENTRY OBS FIGURE RUN AWAY, HE THEN NOTIFIED COMLAND BUNKER WHO THEN IN TURN ALERTED THE REST OF THE UNIT.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021025H: CO A (-) REIN 1/7 BS 418826 FOUND 30, 2 AND 3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES WITH NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. OBS NO SIGNS OF DAMAGE BY IRO LIGHT STRIKE.

(2) 021530H: CO B 1/7 PLT BS 713980 DISCOVERED 2 TUNNELS BS 719977, WITH NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT USE. ONE WAS 2FT X 3FT X 30M AND THE OTHER WAS 2FT X 2FT X 15M, BOTH TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED BY INGR.

- D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021515H: CO H 2/7 PLT BS 515913 PATROL ENTERED HAVLET AND OBS 1 VN MALE WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH A CLOTH RICE BUCKLE AROUND HIS WAIST ATTEMPTING TO FLEE WHEN HE SAW THE PATROL. MAR CHALLENGED AND ORDERED VN TO FLEE IN VIETNAMESE BUT HE DID NOT HEED THE WARNING. MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA AT A RANGE OF 25M RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED NO ID CARD, APPROX 2 LBS OF RICE WAS CAPTURED. PATROL CONTD SEARCH OF AREA AND APPREHENDED

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

#336

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

1 FEMALE VCS APPROX 17 YRS OLD AND 1 MALE VCS APPROX 30 YRS OLD; BOTH VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO IIT ON 030900H DEC 66.

(2) 021630H: CO H 2/7 PLT BS 505896 HEARD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 SNIPERS BS 503893, BS 509895, AND BS 501899; MAR WERE NOT ABLE TO OBS VC. PLT RLTD 30 RDS SA FIRE ON SUSPECTED VC POSN AND A SOD WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH THE AREA VIC BS 501899 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: SMC PARA 3 D. NR 1

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS:

(1) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 309 PARA 3 B. NR (2) = 051635H CORRECTION TO READ CO K 3/5 CAPTURED (1) U.S. 1917 ENFIELD RIFLE.

(2) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 312 PARA 3 C. NR (6) - 081645H CORRECTION TO READ CO D 1/7 CAPTURED (1) CIL COM CARBINE, (1) U.S. CARBINE, AND (1) U.K. STEN SMG MK-2.

(3) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 326 PARA 3 C. NR (1) - 220600H CORRECTION TO READ CO B 1/7 CAPTURED (1) MAT-49, (1) K-50 SMG, (1) U.S. CARBINE M-1, AND (1) RUSSIAN CARBINE M-1944.

B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 011445H: CO E 2/7 PLT (-) BS 564912 APPREHENDED 1 VCS AS HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM PATROL. VCS WAS FWD TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#336

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INTELLIGENCE REPORT:

CONFIDENTIAL TASK FORCE X-RAY G-2 NOTIFIED 7TH MAR S-2, MAG 36 RPTD THAT RPTD LOCATION OF A CONF .50 CAL MG POSN ON A RIDGELINE RUNNING NW TO SE BT 3210. 7TH MAR S-2 NOTIFIED 1ST BN, 5TH MAR S-2 (FWD).

D. GROUND: 1ST BN (-), 5TH MARINES

OPERATION SUTTER:

(1) 020919H: RECON OP BT 345064 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS MOVING E BT 352078, 1 VC WAS IN GRAY CLOTHING AND THE OTHER 2 VC IN BLK CLOTHING. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS BEING IN VICINITY.

(2) 021000H: CO D 1/5 SQD CBT PATROL BT 340096 ENCOUNTERED 6 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S EATING FOOD IN A HARBOR SITE. WHEN VC OBS PATROL THEY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, SQD FIRED 25 RDS 7.62, AND 1 RD M-79 RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC WAS MIA PROB. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) FRENCH CARBINE + 1 PACK AND MISC DOCUMENTS. EQUIPMENT WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 (REAR).

(3) 021145H: CO C 1/5 S&D BT 339089 PATROL RECD 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK NR VC 200M SE ACROSS OPEN ICE PADDIES BT 341088. PATROL RECD 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79 AND 10 RDS 60MM MORTARS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SE. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA VICINITY BT 341088 WAS CONDUCTED AND THE PATROL FOUND AN EXTENSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED Q3 DEC. A VC PSY-OPS CENTER WAS UNCOVERED AND NEAR FOUND APPROX 3000 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS OF VARIOUS TYPES, TEXTS OF WHICH DIRECTED WITH APPEALS TOWARDS BOTH ARVN AND AMERICAN TROOPS; 1 HUT APPEARED TO BE A DISTRIBUTION POINT OF PSY-OPS GEAR. MIXED ITEMS OF CLOTHING, 3 STEEL BEAR TRAPS, 2 CARBINE MAGAZINES, MIXED CLEANING GEAR FOR WPNS, AND 1 DOCUMENT PERTAINING TO VC PARTISAN ASSOCIATION DATED 18 OCT 66 WERE ALSO FOUND. ALL EQUIPMENT CAPTURED WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 (REAR).

(4) 021315H: RECON OP BT 347065 OBS 12 VC WEARING RAIN CAPS AND SHORT KHAKI TROUSERS, ALL VC WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SW ON TRAIL. VC COULD HAVE BEEN REAR OF LARGER UNIT; OBS VC TURN S ON TRAIL VICINITY BT 347075. ARY MISSION WAS CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 021530H: CO C 1/5 PUF CBT PATROL BT 345087 DISCOVERED HAMLET OF 15 HUTS CONSTRUCTED WITH NEW MATERIAL. HAMLET WAS WELL FORTIFIED WITH FIGHTING Holes AND NEWLY DUG BOMB SHELTERS; 2 TUNNELS BOTH 30FT X 5FT X 5FT WILL BE DESTROYED Q3 DEC. SEARCHED AREA FINDING VC SCHOOL BOOKS AND TAX RECEIPTS; NEAR APPREHENDED 1 VCS IN THE AREA WHO INDICATED THAT THE HAMLET WAS A CO CP AND BARRACKS AREA. WILL FWD CAPTURED DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2 (REAR) AND FWD VCS TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIAL

VC LOSSES FOR 24-HOUR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/5/0/0/0/5
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/5/0/0/0/5
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/2 (1 VCC NOW)
 (4) WEAPONS: 6/0

#336

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HAYMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 040001Z DEC66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 337 ENDING 040800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPVR _____

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 031330H: CO I FIRE TEAM SECURITY BT 425088 FOUND ONE SMALL CAVE WHICH WAS 10 FT LONG ENTERING HILLSIDE. CAVE HAD ONLY ONE ENTRANCE. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED ON 4 ~~NOVEMBER~~ *December*.

(2) 031530H: CO K CAC PLT BT 465070 RECEIVED INFO FROM A VIETNAMESE NATIONAL AT 031430H THAT 6 VC WERE LOCATED BT 453073. CAC PLT (40 PFC'S AND 9 USMC) DEPLOYED TO ENEMY POSITION AND OBSERVED APPROX 6 VC. CAC PLT FIRED UNK NR RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE NURSE APPROX 23 YEARS OF AGE KIA CONFIRMED, WHO WAS CARRYING A MEDICAL KIT AND 4 FRAG GRENADES. REMAINDER OF VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING 3 M16-36 RIFLES AND 1 SUB-MACHINE GUN. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. CAC PLT PURSUED VC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 4 M-26 FRAG GRENADES, 1 MEDICAL KIT, AND 2 NOTE BOOKS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER ESCALON.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031130H: CO D PLT (REIN) DISCOVERED TWO CAVES BS 627974. ONE CAVE WAS 15 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE AND 5 FT HIGH; THE OTHER CAVE WAS LOCATED 30 METERS EAST OF BS 627974 AND WAS APPROX 18 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE AND 5 FT HIGH. SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVES WERE DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

337

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 031730H: CO A (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 517882 RECEIVED APPROX 5 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC 200 METERS AWAY BS 516885. RETURNED APPROX 80 RDS SA, 2 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AND ONE RD M-79. SQD DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA FROM 031740H TO 031810H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 031822H: CO A (RMN) BS 565887 RECEIVED APPROX 16 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 200 METERS AWAY BS 565889. RETURNED APPROX 160 RDS SA, 1 RD 3.5 AND 3 RDS M-79. SQD SEARCHED AREA FROM 031840H TO 031910H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 031500H: CO H SQD RECON BS 490886 OBSERVED 7 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S CROSSING RIVER TO SOUTH SIDE IN BOAT BS 489886 APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. WHEN CHALLENGED VC JUMPED INTO RIVER AND ATTEMPTED TO SWIM TO OPPOSITE SHORE. SQD FIRED UNK NR RDS SA FROM APPROX 50 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC MIA PROBABLE WHO ESCAPED TO OPPOSITE SHORE. ONE BODY AND BOAT WERE RECOVERED. THE BODY HAD SOME DOCUMENTS ON IT WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON.

A. A. (BY U. S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/7/0/0/0/7
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.B.(2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

A. 031530H: REFERENCE PARA 3.B. (2) VIETNAMESE NATIONAL GAVE ENEMY LOCATION TO CO K GAC PLT WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA CONF AND THE CAPTURE OF 4 M-26 GRENADS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 MEDICAL KIT, AND 2 NOVE BOOKS. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (OPERATION SUTTER)

(1) 031100H: H&S CO REAR SECURITY PATROL BT 343085 OBSERVED 2 VC FLEEING AREA ADJACENT TO TRAIL APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. PATROL FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED. VC WERE WEARING GRAY SHORTS AND RAIN SLICKERS. CAPTURED 1 45 CAL PISTOL (SER NR WILL BE FORWARDED AS SOON AS TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS), ONE HOSTLER AND 2 MAG FOR 45 CAL PISTOL, 14 RDS AMMO, ONE PACK WITH MIXED ASSORTMENT OF CLOTHING AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. CAPTURED WEAPON, GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGH R ECHELON.

(2) 031115H: CO D COMBAT PATROL BT 346084 FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAP, CONSISTING OF 2 RDS M-79 UTILIZING A TRIGGER HOUSING GROUP FROM A M-1 RIFLE AS A DETONATING DEVICE. BOOBY TRAP PLACED 2 FT FROM TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING TO TRIGGER MECHANISM. DESTROYED IN PLACE. APPROPRIATE SPECIAL FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED.

(3) 031200H: CO C COMBAT PATROL BT 346080 RECEIVED ONE SA RD FROM 150 METERS AWAY BT 347079 AND OBSERVED ONE VC FLEEING AREA. RETURNED 5 RDS 7.62. PURSUED SNIPER AND FOUND NUMEROUS HEAVY BLOOD SPOTS AND ONE LARGE PACK AND A LARGE BUNDLE OF BLANK WHITE PAPER. ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

(4) 031300H: CO C COMBAT PATROL BT 348078 RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 6 VC ARMED WITH RIFLES, FROM 200 METERS AWAY BT 349076. PATROL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND CALLED ARTY MISSION AS VC FLED. ARTY FIRED 15 RDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE WHICH COULD NOT BE OBSERVED BECAUSE OF THICK BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. (1 USMC KIA)

(5) 031610H: RECON PATROL BT 349069 ENGAGED UNK NR VC RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA AND ONE VC KIA CAPTURED (SERIOUS CONDITION), WHEN RECON WAS MANEUVERING TO LINK UP WITH 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CP. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW WHEN RECON CEASES RADIO SILENCE. EQUIPMENT AND WEAPONS CAPTURED ARE UNK AT THIS TIME. ADDENDUM WILL FOLLOW ON 4 ~~NOVEMBER~~ *December* INSTUM.

VC LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/5/0/0/0/5	
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	1/0/0/0	NOTE: (VC KIA IN SERIOUS CONDITION)
(4) WEAPONS:	1/0	NOTE: (45 CAL PISTOL)

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/10/0/0/0/10
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVES:	2/0/0/2
(4) WEAPONS:	7/0

#337

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N. J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASTER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

050001Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IPTSUM NR 338 ENDING 050800 DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 041745H: BT 5111 MED TEAM FROM 2ND LAAM RECD S/A FIRE FROM A VC AMBUSH. MED TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ESTIMATED 1 VC WIA.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 042045H: CO I PERIMETER BT 434079 OBSERVED 2 FIGURES MOVING IN RICE PADDY. PERIMETER FIRED 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PATROLS IN AREA ALERTED.

(2) 050020H: CO I PLT BT 433089 RECD APPROX 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC NO RDS WERE RETURNED BY FRIENDLY POS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041940H: CO B BS 697975 RECD 50 RDS S/A FROM AN UNK NR OF VC APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH. RETURNED 30 RDS S/A, 20 RDS 105MM HE, 4 RDS 81MM HE, AND 24 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SQD DISPATCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 042135H: CO D FTM AMBUSH BS 662983 RECD 4 RDS SPORADIC FIRE FROM RANGE EXCEEDING 1,000 METERS BS 660970. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(3) 042135H: CO D SQD SEC RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE BS 668980 FROM TWO SIDES BS 665981 FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC. PTL RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PATROL RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE.

(4) 042330H: VILLAGE SECURITY SPOTTED 1 VC. VC FIRED 15 -30 RDS 30 CAL CARB AND THREW 2 GRENADES. ANDY CAP RETURNED 40-60 RDS M-1, 30 RDS 30 CAL CARB, AND 3 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA, VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS. ANDY CAP STATED THAT VC WAS FROM HAI BINH(2). VC APPROX 20-25 YRS OLD AND HAD NO ID CARB. CAPTURED 1 M#1 30 CAL CARBINE. 1 ANDY CAP WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

338

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND : 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041525H: CO H S&D OP BS 503911 PTL APPREHENDED 2 VCS. BS 503911, 1 MALE 35 YRS OLD WITH KHAKI BLOOD STAINED SHIRT. 1 VCS (FEMALE) 17-19 YRS. VIC BS 493917 PTL APPREHENDED 1 MALE 13 YRS. NONE OF THE VCS HAD ID CARDS. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(2) 042235H: CO E FTM AMBUSH BS 581926 HEARD A LOUD EXPLOSION ABOUT THE SIZE OF A 81MM RD OCCURRING NEAR A NEW BUILDING BEING CONSTRUCTED FOR REFUGEES. PATROL WAS APPROX 200 METERS FROM EXPLOSION PTL WILL CHECK ON RETURN AT 050700 DECEMBER 1966.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. Brief discussion of capabilities and vulnerabilities; NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 041045H: MALE VIETNAMESE FROM THANH TRA(2) REPORTED TO CO H, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES THE LOCATION OF A BOOBY TRAP. FTM WAS SENT TO BS 540943 TO CHECK. FTM FOUND BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH US FLARE IGNITER PLACED IN BLACK POWDER AND PLACED IN GROUND. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. 041700H: A PF FROM PHUOC THUAN(2) KEPT OBSERVING 2 VC WITH CARBINES TALKING TO TIEN NAI (SUB HAMLET CHIEF) OF PHUOC THUAN(2) VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. REACTION SQD FROM CO B DISPATCHED AND PICKED UP TIEN NAI BUT COULD NOT LOCATE VC. TIEN NAI WAS INTERROGATED AND REPORTED THAT THE VC THREATENED TO KILL HIM IF HE COOPERATED ANY FURTHER WITH PF'S OR MARINES. HE ALSO SAID HE WAS TOLD D AND B CO COMBAT BASES WOULD BE DESTROYED IN THE NEAR FUTURE. NO INFO WAS GIVEN ON VC UNIT, LOCATION OR MOVEMENT. KIT CARSON TEAM WILL BE DISPATCHED TO HAMLET ON 5 DECEMBER 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#338

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS

A. (1) CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 337 PARA 3 B(1) AND PARA 14A(5) CHANGE TO READ DECEMBER VICE NOVEMBER.

(2) CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 335 PARA 14(6) CHANGE TO READ BS 569585 VICE BT 989565.

(3) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 337 PARA 14A (5) CAPTURED WPNS 1 MAS-36, SER NR 12954, 2 CHICOM CARBINES, SER NR'S H3898 AND F7631.

(4) CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 337 PARA 14 CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES INTSUM NR 335 PARA 14F (3) VCC WIA, LATER DOW AND INTSUM 337 PARA 14A (5) VCC WIA, LATER DOW. CHANGE TO READ.

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/12/0/0/0/12
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

B. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (OPERATION SUTTER)

(1) 041745H: CO C SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 290104 RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 SNIPERS DRESSED IN KHAKI CLOTHES AT A DISTANCE OF 400 METERS BT 287100. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS 8.62, 1 RD M-79. While searching AREA PTL APPREHENDED 1 VCS HIDING IN HOLE. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 041930H: CO C RECON PTL BT 295104 WHILE RECONOITERING POSSIBLE ROUTES OF APPROACH TO OBJ PTL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP DEVICE OF UNK DESCRIPTION. SMALL EXPLOSION AND NO SHRAPNEL EFFECT. CHIEU HOI HAD WARNED OF BOOBY TRAP ON SIDES OF TRAIL IN THIS AREA.

VC LOSSES FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0/0

VC LOSSES TO 2ND ARVN DIV

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTURED: 2/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0(1 SMG, 1 SHOT GUN)

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES:

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/12/0/0/0/12
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B

#338

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 060045Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 339 DNDING 060800H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 051215H: CO M 3/5 FTM BT 430041 PATROL TRIPPED A BAMBOO WARNING DEVICE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 2 PIECES OF BAMBOO 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT IN HEIGHT WITH 2 PIECES ATTACHED TO THESE AND ANOTHER ONE ATTACHED TO THE TOP SO WHEN TRIPPED IT WOULD SWING DOWN STRIKING THE BOTTOM PIECE CAUSING A SOUND. TRIP WIRE WAS MADE FROM VINE. WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA ENGR STEPPED IN A BEAR TRAP CAUSING NO INJURY. PATROL FOUND 2 MORE WARNING DEVICES, ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTROYED. BEAR TRAP WILL BE BROUGHT TO BN S-2.

(2) 051630H: CO K 3/5 BT 169162 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 164169 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MAR RETD 40 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79, AND 2 RDS 81MM HE WITH UNK RESIDUES.

(3) 052100H: CO K 3/5 AND RECON, CHECK OF ARC LIGHT STRIKE REVEALED THAT TERRAIN CONSISTED OF PADDIES AND LOW HEAVY VEGETATED HILLS. THERE WERE MANY LARGE BOMB CRATERS 30 FT WIDE AND 20 FT DEEP. FOLIAGE WAS BLOWN BACK A RADIUS OF 75 M FROM EDGES OF CRATERS. FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES; SEVERAL HOUSES AND 10 CAVES WERE DESTROYED. ALSO FOUND 8 VC BODIES, CIVILIANS IN THE AREA WERE IN A GENERAL STATE OF SHOCK.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050900H: CO B 1/7 BS 705975 2 VIETNAMESE BOYS FOUND 1 DDD TYPE UNK AND PICKED IT UP CAUSING IT TO EXPLODE. BOTH BOYS WERE KILLED, VILLAGE OFFICIALS RPTD THAT THE BOYS FATHER IS A VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050900H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 574922 RECD 5 TO 6 BURSTS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM POSS MG APPROX 300M AWAY BS 577922 FROM UNK NR VC. MAR RET'D FIRE WITH 150 RDS M-14, 75 RDS M-60 MG, AND 50 RDS .50 CAL MG AT VC POSN. VC BROKE CONTACT, A SQD SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 050900H: CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 491887 APPREHENDED 3 VCS DRESSED IN WHITE FLOATING DOWN RIVER ON A RAFT WITH BICYCLES IN A S DIRECTION. VCS CLAIMED THEY WERE BUDDHIST PRIESTS, AGES 52YRS, 35YRS, AND 16YRS; THEY DID NOT TRY TO AVOID CONTACT WITH THE PATROL. 3 VCS FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO IPT. VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL ITEMS WERE CAPTURED.

(3) 051440H: CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 519916 FTM OBS 2 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING E ACROSS RICE PADDY, NO WPNS WERE OBS. PATROL CHALLENGED AND THEN FIRED 15 RDS SA, VCS RAN TO RIDGELINE E OF MAR POSN. DURING FIRING A VN GIRL APPROX 12 YRS OLD RAN OUT OF HOUSE INTO LINE OF FIRE AND RECD MINOR INJURIES. FTM SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. INJURED GIRL WAS GIVEN FIRST AID AND RET'D TO CBT BASE FOR TREATMENT BY CORPSMAN.

(4) 051445H: CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 513906 SQD OBS 3 VCS IN A RICE PADDY APPROX 400M FROM MAR; SQD CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE AND FIRED A WARNING SHOT BUT VCS RAN. 2 FTM PURSUED AND CAPTURED 2 FEMALE VCS AGES 25 TO 30 YRS, AND 1 MALE VCS 20 TO 25 YRS OLD, ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. AS VCS WERE BEING RET'D TO CP MALE VCS BROKE AND RAN, FTM PURSUED FIRING 40 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED NO ID CARD, 2 FEMALE VCS WERE FWD TO IPT.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/1/0/0/8/9	(NOTE: 8 VC KIA CONF BY ARC LIGHT STRIKE)
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/8	
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RET'D OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

(1) 050800H: CO E 2/7 FTM BS 583928 VN BOY RET'D TO MAR THAT HIS FATHER HAD BEEN SHOT THE PREVIOUS EVENING APPROX 042200H DEC 66. THE BOY STATED 6 VC, ARMED WITH CARBINES AND A PISTOL APPREH HIS FATHER OUTSIDE HAMLET FENCE BS 579927 AND SHOT HIM WITH THE PISTOL. MAR S-1 LDR RET'D HAVING HEARD VILLAGERS BEAT WARNING DRUMS APPROX 042200H BUT UPON CHECKING HE RECD "ALL CLEAR" FROM POST IN VILLAGE, NO SHOT WAS HEARD. BN S-5 AND INTERPRETER DISPATCHED FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

③

#339

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 338 REF PARA 3 D. NR (2)

CO E 2/7 REPTD AT 042235H A LOUD EXPLOSION WAS HEARD AT BS 583926, AT 050715H ENGR CHECKING AREA FOUND A CRATER ON TRAIL VIC BS 583926 PIECES OF FLESH AND HAIR WERE FOUND, BELIEVED TO BE FROM A VC WHO WAS SETTING A MINE AND ACCIDENTLY DETONATED IT. 2 VN GIRLS WALKED DOWN TRAIL, PASSED ENGR AND DETONATED POSS 155MM RD APPROX 150M TO THE S. 1 VN GIRL WAS KILLED, THE OTHER WOUNDED AND MED EVAC TO BINH SON. ENGR SWEEP AREA LOOKING FOR OTHER MINES AND FOUND 1X106MM AND 2X105MM RDS IN A HAYSTACK BS 584925, ALL WERE DUDS AND WERE BLOWN. 3 VCS MALES WALKED OUT OF HUT BS 584925 AND RAN WHEN THEY SAW MAR, THEY STOPPED AND WERE APPREHENDED WHEN WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED BY THE MAR. AS MAR WITH VCS WERE RETURNING TO CO CP THEY RECD 50 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT VCS, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, 3 VCS WERE FWD TO IIT.

B. GROUND: 1ST BN (-), 5TH MARINES

OPERATION SUTTER:

(1) 050925H: H&S CO PATROL BT 291103 CROSSING RICE PADDY AT BRIDGE MAR RECD 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 4 VC SNIPERS IN TREELINE 300M E OF MAR POSN BT 287104. PATROL REPTD 50 RDS SA AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION OF 4 RDS HE Q WHICH WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. VC FLED NW, PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 050940H: CO C 1/5 CBT PATROL BT 293082 SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJS ONE VC ARMED WITH WPN ON TRAIL APPROX 300M FROM MAR POSN BT 291081. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS SA AND 1 RD M-79, VC FLED S. PATROL PURSUED AND CAPTURED 1 VC. RECOVERED 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 CLIP .30 CLA AMMO, 1 PACK, AND 1 BAG OF RICE. PATROL CONTD SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 VCC.

(3) 050940H: RECON OP HILL 410 OBS 28 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL BT 259087 ALL WERE ARMED WITH WPNS AND WEARING BLK PJS. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 15 RDS HE AND WP WHICH WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. VC FLED S ALONG TREELINE. AT 051020H OBS 30 VC WHO APPEARED TO BE SAME GROUP OBS PREVIOUSLY MOVING E ON TRAIL BT 261087. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 20 RDS HE WHICH WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE, VC FLED S AGAIN. AO MADE SURVEILLANCE OF BOTH AREAS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 051130H: CO D 1/5 SCTY PATROL BT 291084 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO HAS SOME KNOWLEDGE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. SEARCH OF HOUSES REVEALED 1 SIGNALING DEVICE AND 1 BEAR TRAP. VCS WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(5) 051505H: 1/5 RESUPPLY HELO BT 291084 RECD 6 TO 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC ON RIDGELINE BT 284087. MAR REPTD 4 RDS 81MM MORTAR BUT WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

CONFIDENTIAL

#339

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 051600H: RECON OP HILL 396 BT 239087 OBS 10 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S ARMED WITH RIFLES AND CARRYING PACKS RUNNING S FROM WOODLINE INTO VILLAGE BT 257084. MAR OP CALLED ARMY MISSION WHICH WAS FINED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(7) 051945H: CO C 1/5 SQD SCTY PATROL BT 295072 MOVING ALONG TRAIL TOWARDS RIVER SPOTTED 3 VC ARMED WITH WPNS MOVING INTO RIVER. VC OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS SA WITH AUTO WPNS HITTING A MAR CAUSING NO INJURY AS BULLET WAS DEFLECTED BY FLAK JACKET. MAR RETD FIRE WITH APPROX 80 RDS SA AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO THE RIVER. PATROL THOROUGHLY SEARCHED RIVER BANKS FOR POSS HOLES FOR ESCAPE ROUTES, RESULTS WERE INCONCLUSIVE. ON RETURN ROUTE PATROL INTERROGATED VILLAGERS AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS. VCS WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(8) 060230H: H&S CO 1/5 SCTY BT 291084 RECD 2 RDS INCOMING POSS 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 40 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC VIC BT 287084 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA NON EVAC. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 3 RDS 81MM MORTARS, WERE UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BEING A BARRIER, ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED ON VIC OF ENEMY MORTAR POSN. SHELL RET WILL FOLLOW.

VC LOSSES FOR 24 HR PERIOD USMC

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0 (1XM-1 RIFLE)

VC LOSSES 2ND ARVN DIV

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES USMC

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/6
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#339

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. HERRY *E. A. Herry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG ~~07 0007 Z~~ DEC 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 340 ENDING 070800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 052230H: CO B FIRE TEAM SECURITY PATROL BT 429138 OBSERVED ONE BOAT HEADING TOWARD SAND BAR BT 435139. 3 PF'S OBTAINED A BOAT, PURSUED, AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS AS HE APPROACHED THE SAND BAR. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. VCS WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S.

(2) 061500H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE BT 291130. ATTEMPT TO BLOW BOOBY TRAP UNSUCCESSFUL DUE TO WET DEMOLITION CORD. DISCOVERED ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE M-26 GRENADE BT 240107. BOOBY TRAP DISARMED. TRAIL RUNNING FROM NW TO SE IS OUTSTANDING FOR FOOT TRAFFIC TO BT 280126. EXTENSIVE SIGNS OF VC BIVOUAC/HARBOR SITES EXIST ALONG TRAIL BETWEEN BT 290122 AND BT 298125. SIGNS CONSIST OF BURNED OUT COOKING FIRES, SLEEPING CAVES DUG INTO HILL SIDES AND SCRAPS OF PROPAGANDA PAPERS. AT 1730H ELEMENTS OF CO D RECEIVED 2 SA RDS FROM BT 284126. NO RDS RETURNED. SNIPER APPEARED TO WITHDRAW TO WEST OR SW.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 061515H: CO K BT 158162 HELICOPTERS CARRYING RESUPPLY AND TROOPS INTO CO K POSITION RECEIVED 30-40 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 165168 AND BT 165170 APPROX 800 TO 900 METERS AWAY. ALSO RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS SA WHEN HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF. (ONE USMC WIA) CO K RECEIVED CONTINUOUS SNIPER FIRE THROUGHOUT THE DAY. NO ACTION TAKEN SINCE VC POSITIONS WERE NOT OBSERVED.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060915H: CO A SQUAD SECURITY BT 644012 RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 500 METERS AWAY BT 648007. PATROL RETURNED 4 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79 AND PURSUED VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED AREA IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#340

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 061025H: CO B PLATOON S&D BS 714951 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 300 METERS AWAY BS 712953. ONE S&D FROM PLATOON MANEUVERED TO CLOSE ON ENEMY POSITION AND APPRE 2 VCS WHO WERE IDENTIFIED BY ~~PHUC THUAN (2)~~ OFFICIALS AS VC. BOTH VCS HAD ID CARDS. AREA OF APPREHENSION WAS SEARCHED FOR POSSIBLE HIDING PLACE OF WEAPONS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 061055H: CO D PLATOON S&D BS 664959 RECEIVED 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FROM BRUSH COVERED PORTION OF TRENCH LINE APPROX 250 METERS AWAY BS 659959. PLATOON MANEUVERED TO CLOSE WITH ENEMY AND FIRED 50 RDS SA AND 21 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 061200H: CO D PLATOON SECURITY (REIN) BS 654958 RECEIVED 5-6 RDS SA FROM PHU LONG (1) APPROX 300 METERS AWAY BS 655958 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. NO FIRE RETURNED SINCE VC WERE NOT OBSERVED. A SQUAD WAS DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA FROM 061200H TO 061255H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC MED EVAC.

(5) 061430H: CO B PLATOON REAR SECURITY BS 712957 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 400 METERS AWAY BS 716957, RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. NO FIRE RETURNED SINCE NO VC WERE OBSERVED. PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060900H: TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT #1 AT MUC HOA REPORTED ONE USMC 6X6 CO I 3/11 DETONATED A MINE BS 567978 RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF 6X6, BRIDGE, AND 6 USMC WIA. MOTOR IN TRUCK WAS BLOWN 30 FT IN AIR AND LANDED IN TRUCK BED. ENGINEERS INVESTIGATION REVEALED NO WIRES AND BELIEVE THE MINE WAS A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE ALTHOUGH NUMEROUS VEHICLES PASSED OVER BRIDGE PRIOR TO INCIDENT. NO FURTHER EVIDENCE WAS FOUND TO REVEAL WHAT THE MINE CONSISTED OF. MARINES FROM OP-10 APPRE 5 VCS OF WHICH 3 WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIANS AFTER BEING IDENTIFIED BY LOCAL VIETNAMESE. THE REMAINING TWO VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. ALL VCS POSSESSED ID CARDS. 30 VIETNAMESE FROM TRI BINH (1) WERE QUESTIONED WHEN THEY APPEARED ON THE SCENE OF THE INCIDENT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ANOTHER VCS WAS APPRE WEST OF TRI BINH (4) WITH NO ID CARD. A CI AGENT REPORTED TO 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES THAT EARLY LAST EVENING (5 DECEMBER) 32 VC WERE IN THE AREA. 7 VC LAID MINES AND THE REMAINING VC TOOK POSITIONS IN TRI BINH (1). THE AGENT ALSO CLAIMS PF'S CAN POINT OUT VC MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS THROUGHOUT THE AREA IF MARINES WOULD GO INTO THE AREA. MARINES CONDUCTED SWEEPS ALL DAY WITH TWO INTERPRETERS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#340

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) CO E SQUAD OP BS 573937 RECEIVED 10-12 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 2 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES IN PF'S SECTOR OF OP FROM UNK NR VC BS 573938 RESULTING IN TWO PF WIA (ONE MED EVAC). PF'S RETURNED 450-550 RDS OF SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/6
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NO. OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS:

GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES (OPERATION SUTTER) (LAST INTSUM FOR OPER SUTTER)

(1) 060700H: CO C PLATOON COMBAT PATROL BT 292076 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM ESTIMATED ONE VC FROM APPROX 200 METERS ACROSS RIVER BT 292074 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS 3.5 WP AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 4 RDS ARTY HD WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 3 WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 061050H: CARETAKER OF CHURCH SHOWED 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CO A RICE CACHE BT 291084 OF APPROX 1000 LBS AND REQUESTED EXTRACTION OF RICE TO TAM KY. HELICOPTERS EXTRACTED RICE TO 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CP WHERE IT WILL BE TAKEN TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF FOR DISPOSITION TO REFUGEES.

(3) 061515H: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES PERIMETER BT 291084 HELIO RECEIVED 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3-5 VC APPROX 300 METERS ACROSS RIVER BT 288084. RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. ONE USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(4) 061715H: CO C BT 291105 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 500 METERS WEST BT 285105. CO C RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ARRIVAL OF HELICOPTERS FOR EXTRACTION. ONE USMC DOW.

CHANGE: OPERATION SUTTER.

(1) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM 339, 060800H: ITEM 14.B.(8) ADD: CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED 3X60MM MORTARS RECEIVED FROM APPROX 5200 METERS NNW AT A RANGE OF 600 YARDS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#340

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

VC LOSSES FOR 24 HR PERIOD USMC

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0 NOTE: CAPTURED 1000 LBS OF RICE
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES USMC

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/13/0/0/0/13
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/6
 (4) WEAPONS: 11/0 NOTE: CAPTURED 1000 LBS OF RICE

VC LOSSES 2ND ARVN DIV

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0 NOTE: CAPTURED 500 LBS OF RICE

14. OTHERS: LY TIN REPORT ON TWO CHIEU HOI'S: PHAN TRAM, AGE 26, WAS A VC GUARD OF SECTION NR 17 WHICH BELONGS TO TAM KY DISTRICT. NGUYEN MINH HUNG, AGE 40, WAS A FORMER SCHOOL TEACHER WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN ON 5 DECEMBER. HUNG WORK'D AT SECTION NR 17 GUARDING TRAIL LEADING TO TAM KY DISTRICT. STRENGTH OF UNIT IS APPROX 25 MEN AND CONSISTS OF TWO GROUPS, ONE COMMANDED BY HINH LOCATED AT KY THANH BT 377058 AND KEEPS TRACT OF HAPLET SITUATION AT XUAN TRA BT 408096. THE OTHER GROUP IS COMMANDED BY HO LOCATED AT KY TRA BT 313087 AND KEEPS UP TO DATE ON DUC BO. THERE IS ALSO A DISTRICT FORCE COMPANY AT KY THANH BT 374053 (UNKNOWN DESIGNATION) SOMETIMES THIS COMPANY MOVES THROUGHOUT THE AREA MENTIONED ABOVE. FURTHER INTERROGATION REPORT OF COMPLETED INTERROGATION WILL BE ISSUED BY 9TH FTI.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#340

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 080040Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 341 ENDING 080800Z DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 070925H: CO D BT 294134 RECD 4RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 250 METERS BT 295136. VC UNOBSERVED. CALLED ARTY MISSION FOR 7RDS HE

(2) 071000H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 296134. WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET VC PACK AND EQUIP WAS FOUND. PACK AND EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071045H: CO K BT 165176 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS M-79. SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA. SQD APPREHENDED 4 VCS (FEMALE), 1VCS (BOY), 1VCS MALE APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. VCS FWD TO IIT. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA. 1 USMC MED EVAC WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN BACK.

(2) 071315H: CO K BT 163167 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BT 163164. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62, 3RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC MED EVAC WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN THIGH.

071845Z: CO I PLT CP BT 431091 RECD APPROX 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH. PLT RETURNED 30 RDS S/A FIRE DISPATCHED FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 072113H: HQ 5TH MARINES BS 433084 HQ CC DEFENSE POSITION RECD 4 RIFLE GRENADES. RETURNED 1FRAG GRENADE AND 2 HAND ILLUM FLARES ALL ON 100% ALERT. 1 USMC WOUNDED IN ARM NON MED EVAC.

(5) 072130H: CO I BT 423090 RECD 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC 100 METERS NORTH OF PERIMETER

(6) 072101H: HQ CO 5TH MAR. FTM AMBUSH RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE BT 431084 1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC. AT 072105 OBSERVED EXPLOSION AT BT 433083 TYPE UNK. RETURNED APPROX 17 RDS S/A AT 2115 FTM WITHDREW FROM AMBUSH SITE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 080020H: CP PERIMETER BT 467093 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO VILLAGE LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

②

#341

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070750H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 675959 FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL APPROX 3FT APART. ONE WAS A 60MM RD WITH A BAMBOO TRIGGERING DEVICE. THE SECOND WAS A PUNJI PIT $2\frac{1}{2}' \times 3\frac{1}{2}' \times 2'$ BOOBY TRAPS WERE DESTROYED BY 4 LBS TNT.

(2) 070810H: CO D BS 675955 RECD 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC NO FIRE WAS RETD DUE TO NOT KNOWING ENEMY POS AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 070845H: CO A BT 628022 PLT FOUND 2 DEAD VN IN AREA MALE AND 1 FEMALE BOTH HAD THEIR THROATS CUT, MALE WORE RED TROUSERS AND A BLACK SHIRT, FEMALE WORE BLACK SHORTS AND A WHITE SHIRT. PTL BROUGHT BODIES TO SHORE AND FOUND NO ID FEMALE HAD 500 PIASTERS WHICH PF'S GAVE TO CITIZENS FOR BURIAL OF DEAD. PF'S BELIEVE VN CAME FROM BINH SON BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN THE WATER FOR 2 DAYS.

(4) 070850H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 676953 RECD 3ORDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST. 2VC PLT RECD 10ORDS 7.62, 2RDS M-79 AND 1RD 3.5 WP. FT SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 071005H: CO BVILLAGERS AT BS 711969 REPT SEEING 10VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S APPROX 400 METERS AWAY MOVING NW AND CARRYING AN UNDETERMINED NO AND TYPE OF SMALL WEPS. DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 071430H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 662957 RECD 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 SNIPER POSITIONS. PLT RECD 20 RDS 7.62, 3RDS M-79, AND 8 RDS 106 RR. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 071920H: CO D PTL BS 662959 PLT HAD ESTABLISHED A PLT COMBAT BASE. WHILE PLT COMMANDER WAS IN THE PROCESS OF CHECKING HIS POSITIONS HE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE. PLT COMMANDER RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN NECK AND FACE. PLT COMMANDER GIVEN EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

(8) 072135H: CO D FT AMBUSH BS 664960 RECD APPROX 20ORDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC. FT RECD 80 RDS S/A AND 4RDS SIMM ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH.

(9) 080200H: H&S CO PERIMETER RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM SW SENTRY DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO DISTANCE FROM WHICH FIRE WAS RECD. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(10) 080100H LATE REPT. A COORDINATED ATTACK TOOK PLACE BT 622012 VC INFILTRATED DEFENSIVE POSITION BY CUTTING WIRE ON NE SIDE AND BY VCS OPENING GATE. THE VC INSIDE THREW 20 HAND GRENADES AND AN UNK NR OF VC OUTSIDE FIRED 100ORDS OF S/A FIRE. MARINES RECD 1200 RDS S/A FIRE AND THREW 12 M-26 GRENADES. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD NW MARINES PERSUED BY FIRE. 3USMC AND 5PF'S KIA. 2USMC AND 3PF'S WIA, 2USMC AND 1PF MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED. CAPTURED 1 CHI COM GRENADE. - 1-45M3A1 SMC, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

CONFIDENTIAL

#341

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070930H: CO H SQD(+) BS 492887 RECD 5 RBS 30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. AS MC SQD WAS MOVING INTO FIRING POSITION VC A/W WOUNDED THE GUNNER. ESTIMATED 3 VC, 2 WITH 30 CAL RIFLE AND 1 WITH 30 CAL A/W. A/W FIRED APPROX 50 RDS MED EVAC HELO RECD 7 RDS WHILE ATTEMPTING MED EVAC. SQD RETURNED 250-300 RDS S/A, 6RDS M-79 AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 16 RDS HE. AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED BECAUSE OF RIVER BCOT BRIT TOWED LEAD TO RIVER INDICATED THAT VC CROSSED RIVER.

(2) 071500H: CO H SQD RECON BS 520895 SQD ENTERED HAMLET FROM NORTH AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS BOTH HAD ID CARDS. ONE ID CARD INDICATED 50 YRS OF AGE VCS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 20 YRS OF AGE. APPREHENDED 1 VCS 50 METERS EAST HE DID NOT TRY TO EVADE SQD. VCS HAD ID CARD. HE INDICATED THAT THE OTHER VCS WITH AN ALTERED ID CARD WAS A VC. DOCUMENTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE TAX SLIPS OR ROSTERS WERE ALSO FOUND. 3VCS FWD TO IIT

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/9
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN AGENT REPORT: AGENT B-40

(1) IVC MAIN FORCE BN APPROX 300 MET FROM KY TRA. BN COMMANDER UFK. LOCATED AT BT 570061, BT 579055, BT 389060. ARMED WITH 1x57RR, 1x81MM MORT, 2x60MM MORT, 3MG AND INDIVIDUAL WEPS. INTENTIONS TO HARASS OR ATTACK KY TRA: S-2 7TH MARINES RATES THIS AS F/3

(2) NAMES OF PEOPLE IN SQD LOC AT BT 506047. CHAU CHANG, NGUYEN BO, NGUYEN XUONG. ARMED WITH CZECH RIFLES AND HAND GRENADES. INTENTIONS ARE TO OBSERVE MARINE OUTPOSTS LOCATED AT KY LIEN.

B. 071300H: REPT RECD FROM NUI TRON, FO. MONTAGNARD CHIEF REPT TO FO THAT A 100 MAN BN IS LOCATED AT BS 471754, BS 459752, BS 506750, BS 514758. CHIEF STATED THAT HE GOT HIS INFO FROM VILLAGERS IN THE MARKET. ROK MARINES CAPTURED 1 VC FROM THE 40TH BN ON 3RD DECEMBER AND HE STATED THAT A BN IS OPERATING IN THIS AREA. APPROX 071530H: AO OBSERVED IN THIS AREA AND REPORTED NOTHING UNUSUAL G-2 TASK FORCE X-RAY R

CONFIDENTIAL

#341

②

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. (CONT)

G. BINH SON AGENT REPT:

AGENT REPTS THAT A BW IS LOC IN VIC OF NGOC TRI AND THAT 2 CO
ARE LOC JUST NORTH OF THE SONG TRA BONG BS5388 AND BS 5489 AGENT REPTS
THIS IS NOT THE T-19 NOR T#25 NORMALLY FOUND IN THIS AREA. G-2 TASK
FORCE X-RAY RATES THIS AS F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#341

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG **190095Z**
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 342 ENDING 090800H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 080925H: CO D 1/5 S&D BT 292135 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS TRYING TO FLEE OUT OF HUT. SEARCHED HUT AND FOUND A DOCUMENT WHICH APPEARED TO BE A VC SITEPT. FWD 1 VCS TO IPT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 080945H: CO K 3/5 (OPN CORTEX) BT 158172 OBS 2 VC SNIPERS RUNNING INTO HOUSE BT 166175. MAR FIRED 1LAV AND 20 RDS M-60MG ON HOUSE, VC ESCAPED. S&D PATROL APPREHENDED 1 WOUNDED FEMALE VCS, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 MAS 36, AND 1 RUSSIAN CARBINE. VCS WAS TREATED AND WILL BE FWD TO IPT.

(2) 081200H: CO K 3/5 (OPN CORTEX) BT 158172 DURING SEARCH MAR FOUND 10 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND A TUNNEL 200 TO 400 IN LENGTH AT EDGE OF DICH AN (2) HAMLET BT 163171. A CAVE 4FT HIGH, 2FT WIDE, AND 6-8FT LONG WAS FOUND BT 159173 ALSO DISCOVERED A PUNJI PIT NEAR BY CONTAINING 18 METAL 3FT LONG PUNJI STAKES. A SEARCH OF THE CAVE REVEALED (2) 81MM MORTAR AMMO CASES (EMPTY), (1) M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP (NOT RIGGED), 1 GREEN UNIFORM, 2 RAIN COATS, 1 UTILITY BELT WITH AMMO POUCH MADE FROM A U.S. FLOUR SACK. MAR APPREHENDED 4 MALE VCS VIC BT 154176; VCS WERE QUESTIONED AND REVEALED THAT THERE ARE ONLY LOCAL VC IN THE AREA. WILL FWD 4 VCS TO IPT, EQUIPMENT AND A SAMPLE PUNJI STAKE TO 3/5 CP. CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX WILL BE DESTROYED 09 DEC UPON ARRIVAL OF MORE EXPLOSIVES.

(3) 090025H: CO I 3/5 FTM AMBUSH BT 430094 OBS 1 VC 50M S OF POSN AND OPENED FIRE 5 RDS SA. VC RETD FIRE WITH 4 RDS AUTO MPNS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA NON MED EVAC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 080730H: CO D 1/7 PLF (REIN) CBT PATROL BS 675954 FOUND (1) 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DEVICE IN THE MIDDLE OF A TRAIL, 1 PUNJI PIT 3FT WIDE, 4FT LONG, AND 5FT DEEP WAS ALSO FOUND BESIDE THE TRAIL. UNCR BLW

#342

③

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 080750H: CO D 1/7 PLT (REIN) CBT PATROL BS 674963 MAR DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED TO A PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AND 1 WAC.

(3) 080830H: CO D 1/7 PLT (REIN) CBT PATROL BS 674963 LOCATED A BOOBY TRAP IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL CONSISTING OF (1) CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH A MONOFILAMENT LINE AS A TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 081800H: CO A 1/7 CAC UNIT HEARD AN EXPLOSION IN TAN HY (1) HAMLET BT 622011. FTM WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA AND FOUND 1 FEMALE VN WHO WAS WOUNDED AFTER SHE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE. SEARCHED THE AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VN FEMALE WAS EVAC TO BN AID STATION.

(5) 082005H: CO D 1/7 BS 665985 OBS BOAT WITH LIGHTS HEADING E ON RIVER BS 640970. BEFORE THE BOAT CAME INTO RANGE THE LIGHTS WENT OUT AND THE BOAT DISAPPEARED. MAR FIRED 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 081400H: CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 524914 WHILE SEARCHING BINH YEN (3) HAMLET APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT AN ID CARD. 2 OTHER VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WERE OBS TRYING TO EVADE PATROL BS 524907, VN FLED N. AFTER VCS WAS TAKEN TO BN CP PATROL RETD TO THE SAME AREA. A FTM APPROACHING 2 VN IN A RICE PADDY ORDERED THEM TO HALT, VCS DID NOT HEED WARNING AND BEGAN TO FLEE N. FTM PURSUED FOR 200M, THEN MAR FIRED 7 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, THE OTHER VC GOT AWAY.

(2) 082000H: CO H 2/7 PLT (+) BS 505895 HEARD MOVEMENT S OF POSN. UNDER 81MM ILLUM OBS 3 VC. 1 VC WAS CLEARLY SEEN WEARING A LIGHT COLORED UNIFORM AND A HAT, VC FIRED 1 RD CARBINE FIRE AND FLED SOUTH. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 400 RDS SA, 7 RDS 81MM HE, 2 RDS 105MM HE, 10 RDS 81MM ILLUM, AND 3 RDS 105MM ILLUM. 1 VC WAS OBS HIT BY SA FIRE AND OBS TO FALL INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. BODY DISAPPEARED BETWEEN ILLUM RDS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/1/0/0/0/1	
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/1/0/0/0/1	
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/7	(1 FEMALE VCS WIA)
(4)	WEAPONS:	2/0	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

#382
CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 080110H: CO A 1/7 CP PERIMETER DEF BT 622003 CBT BASE RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 5-8 VC BT 623004. MAR RETD FIRE WITH APPROX 140 RDS SA, 1 RD M-79, AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN AN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCH OF AREA 0700H PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 341 PARA 3 C. NR (10)

CORRECTION TO READ, VC INFILTRATED DEF POSN BY BREACHING BAMBOO BARRIERS. (NO WIRE WAS CUT) HOLES IN THE BAMBOO WERE MADE BY GENTLY SEPARATING THEM- NOT CUTTING. NO GATE WAS OPENED.

CONFIDENTIAL

342

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 REG: 1000017 Dec 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IGTSUM NR 343 DNDING 100800H DECEMBER 1966

SUMMARY OF BATTLE ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 090915H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 300146 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE BELIEVED TO BE A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE, RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA NEED EVACUATED. GRENADE WAS ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE AND CONCEALED IN A HEDGE ROW APPROX ONE FOOT ABOVE THE GROUND.

(2) 090920H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 302144 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK IN VC APPROX 250 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF PHU DUC (4) BT 302145 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 10 RDS ARTY (HE) WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND PHYSICALLY SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. (USMC WIA NEED EVAC 091115H).

(3) 091615H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 303142 RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC 300 METERS AWAY BT 300141. RETURNED APPROX 15 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, AND APPROX 200 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. A SQUAD SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. UNABLE TO TELL WHAT TYPE UNIFORMS VC WERE WEARING.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 092400H: 5TH MARINES CP PERIMETER BT 439076 OBSERVED ONE FIGURE OUTSIDE CP WIRE BT 440076. MARINES CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE WITH NO RESPONSE AND FIRED 8 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT 100630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#343

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091110H: CO D SQUAD PATROL BS 648983 OBSERVED AND CHALLENGED A VCS WALKING NE ON TRAIL. VCS RAN AND PATROL FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 OVER HIS HEAD. A FIRE TEAM WAS DISPATCHED AND APPROX THE VCS WHO HAD A ID CARD. (NO DATE OF BIRTH ON ID CARD) WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 091600H: HAS CO BT 632003 MARINES OBSERVED ONE VCS 250 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION BT 635002 WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WEAPON. VCS RAN AND MARINES FIRED 6 RDS SA FIRE AS VC DISAPPEARED OVER RIDGE. MARINES PURSUED AND FOUND A WOUNDED VCS, WITH A GROUP OF CIVILIANS, WHO WAS SHOT IN THE CHEST. CIVILIANS STATED THAT THE VCS, APPROX 16 YEARS OF AGE, WAS NOT A VC. VCS HAD EVAC TO FIRST REE BATTALION WITH HIS MOTHER. DOCTOR AT 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES STATED HALL VCS WAS NOT SHOT BY MARINES AT INDICATED TIME OF INCIDENT SINCE THE WOUND APPEARED NOT TO BE FRESH. IFT NOTIFIED AND INTERROGATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW. (NOTE: SPOT REPORT 080110H IFFSIRM NR 342 - POSSIBLE VCS WOUNDED DURING THIS INCIDENT)

(3) 092250H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 613986 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX ONE VC WHO APPROCHED WITHIN 300 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION BT 614989. RETURNED ONE LAW, 250 RDS 7.62, AND 9 RDS 81MM ILLUMINATICK. PURSUED 2 VC FOR APPROX 200 METERS, BUT WAS UNABLE TO PROCEED FURTHER DUE TO FLOODED RICE PADDIES. 4 VC MIA PROBABLE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 091130H: CO E AND BINH SON DISTRICT PF PLATOON BS 581921 CONDUCTED A CENSUS OF TIEN DAO (1) OF WHICH 300 VIETNAMESE HAD ID CARDS AND 200 WERE CHILDREN. ALSO APPROX 18 VCS OF WHICH 12 WERE RELEASED AFTER CHARACTER REFERENCE AND 6 VCS RETAINED AND FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

4. a. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/8	NOTE: ONE OF WHICH WAS MIA
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0	

CONFIDENTIAL

#343

D

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VC TRAINING NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: OPERATION CONTINUES

GRID NO: 37D BK, 5TH MARINES

(1) 090600H: CO K RECD A RICE CACHE OF APPROX 1000 LBS IN A HOUSE UNDER A HOUSE IN DICH AN (2) BT 161170. RICE DISTRIBUTED TO REFUGEES WHO CARRIED THE RICE ONE WHEN EVACUATED. A TOTAL OF 45 REFUGEES HAVE BEEN EVACUATED TO BAN KY REFUGEE CENTER. REFUGEES STATED THEY WANTED EVACUATION BECAUSE (1) HEAVY VC TAXATION, (2) CONSTANT VC HARASSMENT, (3) RECENT LOSS OF LIVES AND PROPERTY AS A RESULT OF AIRCRAFT STRIKES.

(2) 091045H: CO K SQUAD PATROL BT 165153 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM HAMLET BT 169164. RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

091100H:

(3) BOMB INSIDE AIRCRAFT STRUCK 8 VC BT 166149. ARMY MISSION OF 5 RDS 105 WAS CALLED. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED.

(4) 092000H: CO M 200 METERS SOUTH OF DICH AN (2) BT 163168 OBSERVED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS BT 167172 RUNNING INTO HARBOR. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE SET OF BENT MILITARY CLOTHING. ALSO OBSERVED TO VC BT 157160 ON TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE CHICOM GREEN: BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP MINE ON TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP IS EMPLOYED IN PLACE. HARBOR AT BT 167172 CONTAINED MANY CAVES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS, AND TRAPLINES. CO M DESTROYED AS MANY CAVES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS AND TRAPLINES AS POSSIBLE.

(5) 091918H: RESUPPLY C-130 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM GRID SQUARE BT 1816. NO ACTION TAKEN.

14. OTHERS:

A. REFERENCE INSIDE 342 PARAGRAPH 3.D.(2) DTG 082000H: ADDENDUM; VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THAT PARTIES KILLED ONE VC SQUAD LEADER. AT 091000H RS 534916 USMC TROOPS OBSERVED A FIGURAL AND ONE BODY IN BUIHIN SET. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED TO DECISION.

B. INTERROGATION OF CHIEF NGI'S (CHAU VAN KE AND PHAN THI HOA); BOTH VC ARE GUERRILLAS FROM 47 SECTION, A SQUAD BELONGING TO BAN KY DISTRICT. STRENGTH: 22 MEN COMMANDED BY BANG WHO IS ALSO SOUTH LIBERATION COMMITTEE CHIEF OF KY CHANH. ONE HALF OF THIS UNIT OFTEN STAYS AT KY TRAM BT 377058 AND THE OTHER HALF STAY AT KY TRA BT 313087. THIS GROUP IS COMMANDED BY HO. ANOTHER DISTRICT IS COMMANDED BY CONG. THERE IS AN UNIDENTIFIED UNIT AT KY TRA 39 BT 294075.

CONFIDENTIAL

#343

CONFIDENTIAL

C. IN TIN AG SET G-2: DTG 082100H: ONE VC BN DESIGNATED 304TH, 250 MEN, COMMANDED BY THANH IS LOCATED BS 393999, BS 395983, AND BS 397986 KY SANH (V). THEY ARE DRESSED IN HALF GRAY AND HALF KHAKI UNIFORMS AND WEAR BAMBOO COVERS WITH PLASTIC CAMOUFLAGH. THE 304TH BN IS ARMED WITH 1X3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X30 CAL MG AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK LY TIN AREA. 7TH MARINES COMMENT: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

#343

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TANK FORCE K-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T. KITE
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 110130 Z
 COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 344 ENDING 110800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3rd BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7th MARINES

(1) 09DEC66: CO D BS 666973 INVESTIGATED INCIDENT OF FATHER OF VN WORKING FOR CVN IN BINH SON BEING SHOT ONCE IN HEAD AND KILLED. VICTIMS HANDS WERE SMASHED AND HE WAS BEATEN BY RIFLE BUTTS BY THE VC. VICTIM'S NAME WAS WAS BUI MINH. FOUND 1 SHELL CASING OF CHINESE ORIGIN (UNK TYPE).

(2) 091800H: 1 VC TURNED HIMSELF IN TO PAT'S AT BS 613905. HIS NAME WAS DANG NGUYEN OF MY HUE (1)(H), AGE 36, WEARING BLK PJ'S, AND W/O WPN. HE SAID HE WAS SICK OF FIGHTING AND SWEATING BEING KILLED BY MARINES SO HE SURRENDERED. PAT'S TURNED HIM OVER TO PF'S. ALL LIASON HAS BEEN DONE WITH BINH SON TO TAKE VC INTO DISTRICT HQ,

(3) 104035H: CO D PLAT (+) CBT PTL BS 659999 TRIPPED ONE CHICOM TYBE BOOBY TRAP. GRENADE WAS UNDER STICK LYING ON THE GROUND ATTACHED TO FIRING DEVICE. WHEN PROBED WITH RIFLE DURING EXAMINATION GRENADE DEFORMED. AFTER DETONATION PTL RECD 12 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 664998. PTL RETD 50 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 3.5 INTO SUSPECTED VC POSN. VC WERE NOT SEEN AND BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

344

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 102230H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT 624013. APPROX 20 CIVILIANS APPEARED CARRYING A CIVILIAN WITH WOUND BEHIND LEFT EAR AND A PENEETRATING WOUND IN THE FOREHEAD. ESTIMATED TIME OF WOUND 101930H, BUT VICTIM'S LOCATION AT TIME OF WOUND UNK. CIVILIAN WAS EXAMINED AT BN CP BY BN SURGEON AND SURGEON ADVISED THAT MAN WOULD DIE UNLESS MED EVACED AND TREATED. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 102245H.

(5) 102235H: CO C PTH AMB BS 613976 OBSR TWO SIGNALING LIGHTS AT BS 615975 AND BS 613980. AMB FIRED TWO LAAWS AND 80 RDS 7.62. LIGHTS WENT OUT. SEARCHED AREA IN VIC OF BS 613980 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC WIA (PROB).

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 09DEC66: CO F BS 563958 WAS FIRING 3.5'S ON RANGE THE AFTERNOON OF 09 DEC AND HAD 1 WP DUD. WAS UNABLE TO GET EOD OUT AND DURING THE NIGHT THE DUD DISAPPEARED. SCRATCHED IN THE GROUND WAS "THANK YOU" IN VIETNAMESE.

(2) 101035H: CO E BS 571922 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BS 570923. VC NOT OBSR. RETURNED 2 LAAWS, 2 RDS 3.5 VP, AND 40 RDS 7.62 AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONLY 1 DUD 81mm MORT RD AT BS 565917 WHICH WAS MARKED FOR ENGINEERS TO BLOW IN PLACE.

(3) 101430H: CO H SQD SEC PTL BS 504913 OBSR 1 VCS RUN FROM HAMLET WHEN HE OBSR PATL. PATL PURSUED WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET PATL FOUND 5 FEMALE, 2 MALE ADULT, AND 1 MALE CHILD VCS. ONLY 3 OF THESE HAD ID CARDS. ONE OF THE FEMALES WAS NUDE, BOUND WITH ROPE ON HER HANDS, AND A YOKE ON HER RIGHT LEG. 8 VCS FWD TO IPT.

(4) 101450H: CO E SQD OP IN PHU LE (1) BS 574937 HEPTD THAT A CALF TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE VIC BS 574916, KILLING CALF, WOUNDING A COW, AND SLIGHTLY WOUNDING ONE OLD WOMAN. BOOBY TRAP WAS ON BRUSHY RICE PADDY DIKE AND IMPLACED WITH A TRIP WIRE. OP PERSONELL PROVIDED MEDICAL AID TO SLIGHTLY WOUNDED OLD WOMAN.

(5) 101630H: CO H PLAT(REIN) OP BS 505896 OBSERVED 5 VC BS 505915 CARRYING RIFLES, WEARING BLACK D'S, AND MOVING WEST. CALLED ARV MISSION 16 RDS HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCH AT 110615H IN PROGRESS AT PRESENT.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8 (NOTE: 1 VC RALLIED REB 3:00(21))
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#344

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:
14. OTHERS: OPERATION CORTEZ

GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 100800H: CO M SQD PATL BT 159165 TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP ON HEAVILY WOODED JUNGLE TRAIL. GRENADE WAS TRIGGERED BY WIRE ACROSS TRAIL WITH GRENADE SECURED TO TREE ABOUT WAIST HIGH. 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 101255H: 3/5 FWD CP FOUND BOOBY TRAP BT 155161. TRAP CONSISTED OF CHICOM GRENADE 8" LONG INSIDE BROKEN BEER BOTTLE ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 101345H: CO M BS 164171 APPREHENDED 3 VCS IN HAMLET AND FOUND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS IN NEARBY HOUSES. DOCUMENTS DETERMINED TO BE LAND DEEDS ETC. OF NO MILITARY VALUE. VCS FWD TO IIT. DOCUMENTS NOT FWD.

(4) 102020H: CO M BT 165169 LINES RECD 20-30 RDS BAR FIRE FROM APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. LINES WERE ALERTED AND RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 1 FRAG GREN. SEARCH AT 110630 INCONCLUSIVE.

CUMULATIVE VC CASUALTIES: 3 VCS

14. OTHERS:

A. REFERENCE ISUM #341 PARA 3. C.(10) 080100H ADDENDUM CAPTURED 1-US M3A1 AND PP'S CAPTURED 1 US CARBINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

#344

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND BOK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N. J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 12/0006Z DEC 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 345 ENDING 120800H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 111330H: CO B 1/5 FTM LOCATED 3 TUNNELS BT 429139, BT 430143, BT 426134. 1ST TUNNEL WAS 4FTx4FTx8FT, 2ND 3FTx4FTx8FT MADE OF BRICK AND WOOD, AND 3RD 4FTx4FTx5FT WAS MADE OF WOOD. ALL TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT VC USE, ALL 3 TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 111020H: CO A BT 623013 WHILE INSPECTING BAMBOO PERMITTER FENCE 2 MAR TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 111730H: CO D 1/7 RESUPPLY TRUCK ENROUTE TO CO D WITH 6 USMC RECD A BURST OF 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 10 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, KILAKI AND GREEN UNIFORMS ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD BS 652987, VC WERE ARMED WITH AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO WPNS. A GRENADE WAS THROWN IN FRONT OF TRUCK WHICH STALLED THE ENGINE, 2 VC WITH AUTO WPNS JUMPED ON ROAD AND FIRED FROM REAR, VS FIRED APPROX 70 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA, OBS 1 VC BEING HIT BY SA. 1 USMC WIA FELL OFF TRUCK, DRIVER RESTARTED TRUCK AS IT HAD INCURRED SLIGHT DAMAGE AND DROVE TO CO D CBT BASE. SQD WITH ONTOS WAS IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED TO SCENE OF AMBUSH TO RECOVER MAR WIA, H&S CO DISPATCHED A FORCE OF 15 MAR AND 3 VEHICLES TO SCENE. ONTOS WAS 1ST ON SCENE AND RETD MAR WIA TO CO D CBT BASE FOR EMERG MED EVAC. VC WERE OBS ESCAPING S, ARTY STRIKE WAS CALLED. AO ON STATION MARKED VC POSN AND CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE, AIRCRAFT DROPPED 1x500LB BOMB., VC WERE LAST OBS BS 637959. SEARCH OF AMBUSH SITE REVEALED A HEAVY POOL OF BLOOD, 1 CRIMP CARTRIDGE, AND SPENT CARTRIDGES, 2 VC KIA PROB. INTENSE SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED 12 DEC.

(3) 111735H: CO D 1/7 BS 664985 1 VC WITH WPN WAS OBS BY AO AS VC HEADED INTO TREELINE. AO DROPPED RED SMOKE TO MARK POSN AND MAR FIRED 2 RDS 106, AND 3 RDS 81MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

345

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 120040H: CO D 1/7 BS 664985 RECD 4 RDS POSS 81MM OR 82 MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK SOURCE. 5 RDS 81MM MORTAR WAS RECD AT SUSPECTED FLASHES. SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED AND GREATER ANALYSIS WILL FOLLOW.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 111045H: CO E 2/7 BS 573923 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE AND 1 RD RIFLE GRENADE APPROX 500M TO W FROM UNK NR VC, ORIGIN OF RIFLE GRENADE UNK. MAR RECD 25 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 LAW, DISPATCHED 10 MAN SEARCH TEAM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 112053H: CO E 2/7 BS 583924 HEARD LARGE EXP S EDGE OF BTL LN (3). NO DAMAGE TO FRIENDLY POSN, CAUSE UNK PRESENT.

(3) 112110H: H&S CO 2/7 BS 568978 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER 1ST 60 TO 100M W OF POSN. RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE AND 81MM ILLUM OF 7 VCS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/1/0/3
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: (OPERATION CORTEX)

GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES.

(1) 110930H: CO M 3/5 CAPTURED 1 VCS HIDING IN A HOLE IN A SMALL HUT DICH AN (2) HAMLET BT 164166. VCS NAME LOUNG THUY, 47 YRS OLD, FWD TO IIT.

(2) 111050H: CO K 3/5 OUTPOST 200M S DICH AN (1) HAMLET RECD 60 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 6 VC, 3 ARMED WITH AUTO WPNS BT 170177. MAR RECD 10 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS SA FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. AT 1200H SNIPERS FIRED AGAIN ON OUTPOST WOUNDING 1 MAR IN STOMACH, MAR WAS MTD EVAC.

(3) 111150H: CO M 3/5 APPREHENDED 1 VCS HIDING UNDER A BED IN A HUT BT 169166. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(4) 111715H: CO M 3/5 BT 169177 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC 150M S TAI DO (3) HAMLET BT 175174. MAR RECD 10 RDS SA AND 6RDS 81MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

VS LOSSES FOR 24 HR PERIOD
 2 VCS CAPTURED, 2 VC KIA PROB.

S-2 3/5 RPTD: CO I 3/5 REFS RADIO RELAY TEAM ON HILL 35 RECD BOGIE INTERFERENCE ON THEIR FREQ, M-709. TYPE UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

#345

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: VILIONIS
 RELEASER: BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 130001Z DEC 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 346 ENDING 130800H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 121135H: CO M 3/5 (OPN CORTEZ) BT 166164 2ND MAN ON POINT OF PATROL TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED FRAG GRENADE PLACED ON A NARROW, HEAVY OVERGROWN TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 121810H: 3/5 RPTD 16YR OLD VN BOY TRIPPED A VC BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE BT 466065. VN BOY WAS TAKEN TO BN AID STATION BUT WAS DOA. NOTIFIED S-5, AND RELEASED BODY TO PARENTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120730H: CO D 1/7 FLT RECON CBT PATROL BS 637957 WHILE MOVING OFF HIGH GROUND INTO PHU LONG (4) HAMLET OBS 1 VCS 100M FROM MAR POSN RUNNING FROM HAMLET NE TOWARD HIGH GROUND BS 637958. MAR FIRED 3 WP RIFLE GRENADES AND 15 RDS SA. DURING SEARCH OF AREA FTM FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, ENGR BLEW IN PLACE. SEARCH OF HAMLET REVEALED: 1 MAGAZINE WITH 28 RDS 9MM AMMO, 2 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4 PACKS CONTAINING FOOD, CLOTHING, AND DOCUMENTS, AND 1 U.S.N. UNIT #1 (SURGICAL) KIT COMPLETE. ALL EQUIPMENT WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 120755H: CO D 1/7 FLT RECON CBT PATROL BS 635956 POINT RECD APPROX 20 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM EST 1 VC APPROX 100M TO E BS 636956. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA, 1 RD M-79, 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE, AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. FTM SEARCHED THE AREA WITH IMCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#346

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) [REDACTED] OH: CO D 1/7 PLT RECON CBT [REDACTED] BS 634956 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE 59 YRS OLD WHO HAD ID CARD. BASED ON INTERROGATION BY INTERPRETERS IT WAS BELIEVED THAT VCS COULD BE POSS VC. FWD VCS TO CBT BASE FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO IPT.

(4) 120900H: CO D 1/7 PLT RECON CBT PATROL BS 652998 FOUND APPROX 2 TONS OF RICE IN VARIOUS TYPES OF CONTAINERS IN DONG LE (2) HAMLET. MAR EVAC APPROX 1 TON, REMAINDER OF RICE WILL BE EVAC 13 DEC.

(5) 121350H: CO A 1/7 SQD (REIN) CBT PATROL BT 618021 DISCOVERED TRAIL WHICH LED TO A 24"X20"X36" HOLE, POSS SNIPER HOLE. SEARCHED HOLE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(6) 121400H: CO D 1/7 PLT RECON CBT PATROL BS 640962 RECD APPROX 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC 600M FROM MAR POSN BS 639959. NO FIRE WAS RETD AS VC WAS NOT OBS, DISPATCHED FTM TO SEARCH AREA IN GENERAL VIC WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 121800H: CO D 1/7 PLT RECON CBT PATROL BS 640962 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S EST 500 TO 600M FROM MAR POSN BS 639959. MAR RETD 10 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN SE DIRECTION. PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 121900H: CO D 1/7 FTM AMBUSH BS 579916 WHILE ESTABLISHING AMBUSH POSN RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC APPROX 200M W BS 581916. MAR RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. MOVED AMBUSH POSN TO NEW LOCATION.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120830H: CO E 2/7 SQD PATROL BS 586938 PF POINT OF PATROL OBS 1 VN MALE RUN INTO HOUSE. PATROL APPREHENDED VCS, AND RETD TO OP. PF PLT LDR AND DIST POLICE CHIEF STATED VCS WAS A VC, VCS WILL BE FWD TO IPT. VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, SOME WRITTEN IN ENGLISH WERE ALSO FOUND IN THE SAME AREA WHERE VCS WAS APPREHENDED. LEAFLETS WILL BE FWD TO 7TH MAR REGT S-2.

4. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

EQUIPMENT: REF PARA 3 C. NR (1), NR (4)
REF PARA 3 D. NR (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#346

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS:

(1) REF INTSUM NR 345 PARA 14 (OPN CORTEZ) NR (4), CHANGE 2 VC KIA PROB TO READ 2 VC WIA PROB.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 345 PARA 3 D. NR (2) ADD: DURING SEARCH FROM 120630H TO 120900H CO E 2/7 SQD FOUND HOUSE BS 580925 WITH 1/3 ROOF BLOWN OFF, EST EXP CAUSED BY SATCHEL CHARGE. VILLAGERS WERE QUESTIONED BUT NO ONE KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT THE EXPLOSION.

(3) REF INTSUM NR 345 PARA 3 C. NR (4) ADD: ON 120800H CRATER ANALYSIS BY ARTY LAISON OFF DETERMINED THAT 1X105MM RD IMPACKED IN CO D CBT BASE. FRAGMENTS RECOVERED FROM CRATER PROVIDED POSITIVE ID. INSPECTION OF CO D CBT BASE REVEALED NO CRATERS, OR INDICATION THAT 81MM OR 82MM RDS WERE RECD. NO INJURIES OR PROPERTY DAMAGE OCCURED, CO OF G BTRY IS CONDUCTING INQUIRY.

B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 122200H: CO C 1/7 2 FTM AMBUSHES, WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE FTM TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE ALONG PADDY DIKE BS 604976. GRENADE EXPLODED APPROX 30M AWAY, WHILE 2ND FTM WAS MOVING TO THEIR AMBUSH SITE, MAR RECD 20-25 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM S EST POSN BS 602984. MAR RECD 100 RDS SA AND MOVED ON TOWARDS THEIR AMBUSH POSN. PRIOR TO HAVING RECD FIRE OBS A WHITE STAR PARACHUTE BEING FIRED FROM VIC BS 602984; BOTH INCIDENTS TOOK PLACE WITHIN 2 MINUTES OF EACH OTHER. FTM SEARCHED AREA IN VIC OF BOOBY TRAP WITH AID OF 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM, AND 15 RDS 105MM ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. A REACTION SQD WAS DISPATCHED FROM FT PAGE AND JOINED WITH BOTH FIRETEAMS. 1 FTM RPTD TO CBT BASE WITH THE REACTION SQD AND THE OTHER FTM MOVED ON TO AMBUSH SITE BS 590992. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF BOTH AREAS WILL BE CONDUCTED 130630H DEC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#346

B

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N. J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 14-0100Z
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 347 ENDING 140800H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 140230H: 3/5 RPTD BY 440086 AMBUSH PATROL APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS 40-45 YRS OLD. VCS HAD \$140.00 WORTH OF PLASTERS, A PORTABLE RADIO, AND 4 DRAWERS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES ON HER POSSESSION. SHE CLAIMED SHE HAD BEEN PLAYING CARDS AT A FRIENDS HOUSE, VCS WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(2) 140245H: CO M 3/5 OP BT 450039 RECD MORT FIRE, GRENADES, AND SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA AND 15 USMC WIA. OP RPTD SA FIRE AND A PLT FROM CO I 3/5 WAS DISPATCHED TO REIN.

(3) 140255H: CO I 3/5 BT 447080 TREELINE RECD 5 BURSTS AUTO WEPS FIRE OF 6-8 RDS EACH, AND 20-25 RDS RIFLE GRENADES FROM UNK NR VC IN A UNDETERMINED POSN. FIRE CEASED 140320H, NO FIRE RPTD BY USMC.

(4) 140440H: 3/5 RPTD BY 439076 OBS FLASHLIGHT TYPE SIGNALS, GIVEN IN INTERVALS OF 3, BT 447074.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131200H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT PATROL OBS 3 VCS WEARING BLK CLOTHING MOVING W IN A RICE PADDY APPROX 400M AWAY. PATROL FIRED 1 WARNING ROUND VCS STARTED TO RUN, MAR THEN FIRED 1 WP RIFLE GREN, 1 RD M-79, AND 20 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 10 VCS WITH ID CARDS, AGES 23-30 YRS. 3 WERE LATER RELEASED AND 7 MALE VCS WERE FWD TO IIT.

(2) 130915H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 722952. APPREHENDED RVN WEARING BLUE SLACKS AND A PIN STRIPED SHIRT. VN SAYS THAT HE WAS A DOCTOR WHO HAS BEEN CONFINED TO BINH AN VILLAGE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS. VN HAD NO ID CARD, HE STATED THAT HE ESCAPED 3 DAYS AGO AND WAS ENROUTE TO PHOU THIEN BS 7097. VN FWD TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#347

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 131800H: CO A 1/7 CBT BASE CAC FORCE BT 622012 OBS 2 VC WITH RIFLES DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING W APPROX 600M FROM FRIENDLY POSN. VC STARTED TO RUN TOWARDS WOODLINE SE WHEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH AUTO WEPS. PATROL PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62, OBS 1 VC CARRIED BY OTHER INTO WOODS INDICATING 1 VC WIA CONF. 10 RDS ARMY AND 10 RDS 81MM MORT WERE FIRED ON TARGET WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 131820H: CO B 1/7 PERIMETER BS 712974 CORPSMAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE NEAR OLD VC TRENCH WHILE CO WAS SWEEPING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. EXP OCCURED NEAR TOP OF TRENCH IN BRUSH RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA MED EVAC.

(5) 132230H: CO C 1/7 CP BS 575990 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM NE FROM RANGE OF 500M BS 579993. VC BROKE CONTACT, NO FIRE WAS RECD.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 130825H: 2/7 RPTD 5 TON WRECKER BELONGING TO SEABEE'S HIT A MINE BS 581959, RESULTING IN 2 SEABEE'S WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 130920H: 2/7 RPTD OP 32 BS 581959 2 MEN FROM MCB-8 CONVOY NOTICED A WIRE LAYING ALONG ROAD NEAR 130825H EXP SITE. THEY BEGAN CHECKING THE WIRE WHEN UNIDENTIFIED VN WHO WAS RPTD TO BE VN MAR PULLED THE WIRE SETTING OFF A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 US (SEABEE'S) WIA MED EVAC AND 1 PF WIA. BOOBY TRAP WAS APPROX 20M FROM ROAD AND CONNECTED TO SAME WIRE LATER DETERMINED TO HAVE SET OFF MINE OF 130825H MINE.

(3) 131355H: CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL FOUND 2 VCS HIDING IN A BOMB SHELTER BS 578946, 1 ADMITTED BEING A VC. FWD 1 VCC AND 1 VCS TO ITP. AT 131415H: OBS 3 VC VIC BS 577949, 1 VC WITH POSS M-1 RIFLE THE OTHERS UNARMED. PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62, PURSUED VC BUT LOST CONTACT.

(4) 131645H: CO E 2/7 SQD BS 583929 APPROX 5 VC FIRED 10-15 RDS SA ON VN MALE AND FEMALE CIV. IN THU LE (3) HAMLET RESULTING IN 2 VN CIV WIA. SQD RECD 60 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S; SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VN WIA'S EVAC TO BINH SON BY PF'S.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/9
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 131140H: 2 CHIEU HOI RALLIERS FROM TAM KY RPTD THAT THE A-14 LF AND 706TH LF CO WERE LOCATED BT 312120, 320118, AND BT 325110.
 S-2 1ST BN, 5TH MAR EVAL: F/2

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

②

#347

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 131847H: 2 VN FAMILIES RPTD TO 4/11 OP THAT THEY OBS A SMALL VC FORCE W OF 4/11 OP. SIZE OF FORCE AND HOW THEY ARRIVED UNK. RELIABILITY OF THIS INFO EVAL BY IRONSIDES 2: DOUBTFUL

14. OTHERS:

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 387 PARA 3 B. NR (2) ADD TO 140245H RPT, MED EVAC HELOS ON WAY, THOMPSON SMC MAGIZINE FOUND NEAR WIRE, NUMEROUS DUDS BEING CLEARED IN THE AREA. CORRECT FROM 4 USMC KIA TO 10 USMC KIA, 1 VC KIA PROB.

LY TIN AGENT RPT SOURCE N-14

RPTS 1 VCMF CO APPROX 100 MEN COMMANDED BY NGIA ARE LOC VIC BT 379067, 383069, AND BT 379071. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1X60MM MORT, 1X30 CAL MG, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO COMBINE WITH REGIONAL FORCES TO ATTACK OR HARASS PAT PLT AT KY THANH AND PF AND MAR OUTPOSTS ALONG THE LY TIN JUNGLE.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#347

(B)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 142225Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 348 ENDING 150600H DECEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 142145H: CO B 1/5 CAC PATROL BT 483138 OBS BOAT WITH NO LIGHTS BT 482137 PATROL CHALLENGED OBS BOAT ATTEMPTING TO FLEE WITHOUT RESPONDING. MAR AND PF'S FIRED 50 RDS BAR, AND 4 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AS BOAT CONTD OUT OF RANGE.

(2) 142150H: CO B 1/5 PLT BT 487103 RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM POSS BAR ACROSS FRIENDLY POSN, 2 TRACER RDS HIT MAR BUNKER POSN. VC POSN APPROX 600M DISTANT FROM MAR POSN AND WAS LOC IN A HAMLET BT 493103. NO FIRE WAS RECD BECAUSE OF HAMLET, AMBUSE IN THE VIC WAS ALERTED AND THE AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 150630H.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 141600H: CO M 3/5 PLT SCTY PATROL FOUND WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE 2 MORT BASE PLATES, 1 VIC BT 434059 AND THEOTHER BT 433058. THESE WERE EACH LOCATED APPROX 30M W OF MAR MG BUNKERS. OBJECTS WERE MADE OF MAGNESIUM OR ALUMINUM ALLOY, 10" IN DIAMETER WITH A FLANGED BOTTOM AND WITH 2 RINGS ON TOP OF EACH ONE. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 142210H: CO I 3/5 BT 437076 BUNKER POSN OBS 1 U/I FIGURE MOVING OUTSIDE OF POSN BT 439076. MAR FIRED APPROX 30 RDS SA AND OBS FIGURE FELL, INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB. HQTRS CO FPM SIZE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA WHERE FIGURE FELL BUT FOUND NOTHING DUE TO THICK BRUSH. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 150645H.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140800H: CO D 1/7 CAC SQD BS 673975 HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS BEING FIRED APPROX 500M AWAY. DISPATCHED FPM (+) PATROL AND FOUND 1 VN KIA WHO WAS THE FATHER OF A PF, A NOTE WAS FOUND ON HIS BODY STATING "ALL FATHERS OF PF'S WILL BE ASSASINATED". PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 140945H: CO A 1/7 SQD (+) S&D PATROL BT 653019 RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC AT DISTANCE OF 300-600M VIC BT 652017, 656015, AND BT 656014. PATROL RETD FIRE WITH 80 RDS SA, AND 3 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD PURSUED VC WITH ASSISTANCE OF PLT ON E SIDE OF RIVER, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 141230H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT PATROL BT 653002 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UN-OBS VC 600M N BT 643008. PATROL RETD 20 RDS 7.62 TO APPROX LOCATION OF SNIPER, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 141510H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 618964 OBS 1 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S AT DISTANCE OF 300M, SUSPECT SPOTTED PATROL AND RAN IN WE DIRECTION. VCS WAS ORDERED TO HALT BUT CONTD TO RUN, MAR THEN FIRED 7 RDS SA AND PURSUED VCS. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS WIA. FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED AND VCS WAS MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

(5) 141800H: CO A 1/7 PLT BT 659033 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEF POSN FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 600M AWAY BT 663039. RECD FIRE WITH 2 RDS HE 3.5, AND 8 RDS 105MM, DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE WERE NOT ABLE TO PURSUE. WILL SEARCH AREA 150640H.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 142120H: CO E 2/7 OP (SQD) PHU LE (3) HAMLET BS 583928 RECD APPROX 50-70 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 3 INCOMING HAND GREN FROM EST 3 VC LOC IN DIFFERENT POSN VIC BS 584928. MAR CALLED FOR AND RECD 18 RDS ARTY ILLUM, RECD 30 RDS SA AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 150645H:

4. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1 (1 VCS WIA EVAC TO QUANG NGAI)
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3 B. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
 14. OTHERS:

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 347 PARA 3 B. NR (2)

CORRECTION TO READ 10 USMC KIA, AND 16 USMC WIA MED EVAC; ALSO ADD TO REPORT: (1) 57MM RR RD HIT MG BUNKER 140300H, NEXT RR RD HIT THE COMM TENT. ENEMY STRENGTH EST TO BE 1 VC PLT WHO CAME UP HILL FROM SW, 8-10 VC WERE OBS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WELL EQUIPPED. NO WARNING WAS RECD, VC OVER RAN 2 POSN TO CP; MAR POSN RECD UNK NR SA FIRE, APPROX 20 RDS 57MM RR, 20-30 HAND GREN, AND 15-20 RDS MORT FIRE. (1) M-60 MG, AND (3) PRC 25'S WERE HEAVILY DAMAGED, ENEMY WERE NOT PURSUED. 140900H MAR FOUND 15 CHICOM HAND GREN (DUDS), 1 MAGAZINE FOR SMG, 1 MAGAZINE FOR CARBINE, AND SEVERAL EMPTY 9MM SHELLS.

#348

③

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W.J. KOVALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 15 2247Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 349 ENDING 160800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST, BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 150850H: CO I PFC RICHARD L. OTTE, 3RD PLT CO I WHILE RETURNING FROM CHO HE TRIPPED A FRIENDLY BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 FRAG GRENADE, APPROX 40 METERS FROM FRIENDLY POSITIONS. BT 150019. MAN MEMBER MED EVAC.

(2) 151845H: COE CP BT 433089 PERIMETER DEFENSE ON RED HILL SPOTTED 4 MALES BETWEEN HILL 22 AND RED HILL. FTM DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE AND RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE, FTM RETURNED 1 RD M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA BT 434087 AT 151855 WITH AID OF 6 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 152105H: 4/11 BN CP PERIMETER BT 441100. RECD FROM NW 2 INCOMING GRENADES. ONE LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER AND THE OTHER LANDED 20 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NO CASUALTIES OR FIRE RECD.

(4) 152105H: 4/11 3RD BTRY CP BT 437098 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND 20 RDS S/A FIRE. GRENADES LANDED 10 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. S/A FIRE CAME FROM THE NW AT A UNK RANGE.

(5) 152320H: CO I BT 435082 DISLODGE Y POSITION RECD APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE. YANKY AMBUSH BT 434086 VIA AN EST IVC.

(6) 160010 CO I BT 433089 AN EST FORCE OF 15 VC PROBED RED HILL BT 433091 WITH 50 TO 80 RDS A/W FIRE AND 12 GRENADES. S/D RETURNED 100 RDS S/A, 2RDS 3.5 HE AND 4 RDS M-79. AT 160030H: THERE WERE TWO LONG BLASTS ON A BUGLE AND THE ATTACK CEASED. 10 MIN LATER TWO MORE GRENADES WERE RECD.

(7) 160100H: CO I PLAND AND PROWL BT 436601, BT 443098 RECD BT 437097 APPROX 15 GRENADES AND 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 15 VC. APPROX 300 RDS S/A WAS REFUSED AND CO I FIRED 17 RDS 81MM HE IN THEIR SUPPORT ATTACK CEASED AT 160130H:

#349

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151105H: CO A PTL COMBAT BS 650025 WHILE EVACUATING CIVILIANS OUT OF AREA PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND IVCS HIDING IN BACK OF A HOUSE. VCS HAD A ID CARD HIS NAME WAS BUI THUAN HIS IS 17 YRS OLD HE WAS DRESSED IN BLACK P.J'S. VCS FWD TO TFC.

(2) 151530H: CO B PTL BS 706944 3 AMBI AIRCRAFT WREN POS WERE LOCATED WITH THE AID OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED BY AG. DIAMETER OF EACH POSN APPROX 7FT WITH CRATER PEDESTAL 5FT IN DIAMETER AND TRENCH 1FT WIDE AND 5FT DEEP. 1 POS NOT COMPLETED. CONSTRUCTION IS NEW AND WAS ESTIMATED DESIGNED FOR 12.7MM AA GUN. POS HAD EXCELLENT FIELDS OF FIRE APPROX 3,200 METERS FROM CO B COMBAT BASE, BUT COMBAT BASE PROPER CANNOT BE SEEN. CONTROL PEDESTAL DESTROYED WITH TNT AND SIDES BROKEN DOWN.

(3) 151530H: CO A PTL COMBAT BT 645022 PTL DISCOVERED 6 TONS OF VC RICE STORED IN 3 HUTS. HUTS WERE ALSO IN THE LOCATION WHERE S/A FIRE WAS RECD. PTL FOUND 1 VCS 19 YRS OLD WHO ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FROM PTL. VCS HAD ID CARD. VCS WAS FWD TO TFC AND PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO EVACUATE RICE AND TO REDISTRIBUTE IT BY S-5

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 152120H: CO B SOD SEC. BS 514934 RECD 1 FRAG GRENADE FROM THE SOUTH OF POSITION. GRENADE LANDED APPROX 100 METERS IN FRONT OF POS. ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED. SOD FIRED 20 RDS S/A AT SUSPECTED POSITIONS

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

#349

B

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 151855H: REPTD TO 100 M 4/11 BY A VILLAGE CHIEF. 10 VC WERE OBSERVED MOVING INTO TREE LINE BS 437880. THEY ARE BELIEVED TO BE VC OR VC SYMPATHIZERS. NONE WERE ARMED, IRONSIDE 2 RATES INFO AS F/3

14. OTHERS:

(1) LY TIN AGENT REPT: AGENT 6-36

(A) ON 6 DECEMBER 1966 A VC ORGANIZED DEMO SQD HELD A MEETING BT 452067 MEETING WAS HELD BY VC RECON COMMISSAR OF DIST DEMO TEAM, HIS NAME IS UNK. DIST DEMO SQD AND REGIONAL FORGE VC SQD ATTENDED. PURPOSE WAS TO RECRUIT MEN FOR THE DEMO SQD TO ATTACK AND DESTROY MARINE OUTPOSTS. A SQD HAS 3 TEAMS OF 3 MEN EACH. INTENTIONS ARE TO ATTACK SOUTH LY TIN DISTRICT (KY KHUONG VILLAGE) AND MARINE OP. INFO LEAKED OUT FROM VC CADRE. BECAUSE OF THIS IT IS POSSIBLE THEY WILL ATTACK SOMEPLACE ELSE. LY TIN EVALUATION IS C/3

(2) ADDITION TO SPOT REPT 142120H: OF INTSUM NR 348 D 1 AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND 4 CARBINE CARTRIDGE CASINGS AT POSSIBLE SNIPER POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#349

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE K-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLORES
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 172300Z DEC 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INPSUM NR 350 DTLTNG 170000Z DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 162310Z: CO B 1/5 CAC PATROL BT 498094 SPOTTED A BOAT, CALLED IT IN, AND SEARCHED THE BOAT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS BT 500095. SPOTTED A SECOND BOAT APPROX 500 YD OFF SHORE; CRAFT WAS CHALLENGED BY PF 1DN BUT COMED N. PATROL FIRED APPROX 300 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AS BOAT COMED OUT OF RANGE.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 161845Z: CO M 3/3 SQD AMBUSH BT 425061 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FR W DIRECTION, RANGE APPROX 75M FR MAR POSN; THEN OBS 3 LIGHTS BT 427051. CALLED FOR AND FIRED ARTY MISSION ON VIC BT 423053 OF 23 RDS WP, 11 RDS ML, AND 3 RDS ILLUM 105MM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 170700Z.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161000Z: CO A 1/7 CAC PATROL BT 639014 RETURNING TO CO A CP APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WALKING E IN SON PRA (4) (II) AREA. SHE WAS IDENTIFIED BY PT'S AS THE MOTHER OF A KNOWN VC. VCS WAS FR TAN HY (E) AREA AND CLAIMED SHE WAS TENDING CATTLE BUT NONE WERE IN SIGHT. PT'S ADVISED MAR TO BRING VCS TO CO A CP FOR QUESTIONING. MAR TWD VCS TO BN CP AND THEN ON TO TPT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#350

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 161045H: CO A 1/7 SQD PATROL BT 642017 OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WFN RUNNING TOWARDS VILLAGE APPROX 100M FR MAR POSN. FF'S FIRED 3 RDS CARBINE AND PATROL PURSUED VC INTO VILLAGE. DURING THE SEARCH VC WAS FOUND HIDING IN ABANDONED WELL UNDERWATER. FF'S FIRED 6 RDS CARBINE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, SEARCHED BODY FOUND NO ID CARD, NO WFN WAS FOUND; VC RPTD TO BE CADRE FR PHOUC THUAN (H) AREA. PATROL ALSO APPREHENDED 1 VCS AS FATHER OF VC, VCS HAD ID CARD. FWD VCS TO IPT.

(3) 162015H: CO B 1/7 CAC SQD BS 716978 RECD INFO THAT 4 VC WERE TRYING TO INFILTRATE THEIR POSN; FTM WAS DISPATCHED AND OBS 4 VC ATTEMPTING TO MAKE A HOLE IN BAMCOG FENCE. COULD NOT OBS VC DRESS, OR WPN'S; FTM FIRED 30 RDS SA AND THREW 3 GREN. VC IMMEDIATELY WITHDREW TO SW AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 170630H.

(4) 162215H: CO C 1/7 CAC SQD BS 585976 RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE AND HEARD 1 RD FIRED IN ANOTHER DIRECTION FR UNK NR VC BS 585978. REQUESTED AND RECD 2 RDS ILLUM, SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 162220H: CO C 1/7 FTM AMBUSH BS 582984 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FR 150M TO SW BS 583986 FR APPROX 2 VC AS 2 SEPERATE MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SEEN. FTM FIRED 1 SEAR PARACHUTE AND RECD 40 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND 2 VC WERE OBS'D RUNNING S FIRING 7 RDS SA ON FTM POSN. SEARCHED AREA WITH AID OF 4 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, NO ESTABLISHED NEW AMBUSH POSN.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161520H: CO E 2/7 SQD PATROL BS 574916 MAR DEFORMATED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE BOOBY TRAP OF DEVICE UNK RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. PATROL CONTD ON MISSION.

(2) 161930H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE, 1ST FIF CO D 1/7 (OPCON 2/7) BS 576925 AS HELO APPROACHED LZ TO MED EVAC MALERIA CASE UNK NR VC OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 20-30 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE ON HELO FR NW APPROX 300M FR MAR POSN BS 576925. RECD FIRE WITH 15 RDS SA AND 40 RDS 50 CAL MG ON SUSPECTED VC POSN, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED, HELO BELIEVED NOT HIT BY ENEMY RDS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#350

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 14 A. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES USED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL IS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS

(1) REF INTSUM NR 349 PARA 3 B. NR (3) 1701 HR CC I 3/5 SEABOARD AREA VIC BT 645022 FR 160630H TO 160730H AND MOVED 1 BGS CONTAINING 4 WDS 7.62.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 349 PARA 3 C. NR (3) AT 160830H MAR (PL) SAG, PF'S, AND REPRESENTATIVE FR VILLAGE COMMITTEE DISPATCHED TO INSPECT RICE VIC BT 645022. INTERPRETER, VILLAGE COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE, AND PF'S DETERMINED RICE WAS NOT A VC CACHE. AMOUNT WAS RE ESTIMATED TO BE 2000 LBS AND THE OWNERS IDENTIFIED. RICE WAS NOT CONFISCATED.

B. LY TIN REPORTS

(1) MSC NR 3591 16 DECEMBER 1966
 VERY URGENTLY REQUEST YOU PREPARE ALL TYPES OF SCVY AS A PRECAUTION AGAINST VC ACTIVITY AND DESTRUCTION BY 20 DEC. THIS DATE IS THE VC COMMEMORATION DAY OF THE SOUTH LIBERATION FRONT WAR.

(2) 16 DECEMBER 1966 BGS OF VC PLANNED ACTIVITY
 IT IS RPTD THAT A VC PIR IS MOVING INTO A VILLAGE IN 1/5 TAOP. THE VC PLAN TO USE THIS VILLAGE AS A BASE FROM WHICH TO HARASS THE BRIDGE (AN BO) BT 418124 TO 1415 3 90 E.

C. 7TH CBT REPORTS, INFO FROM 7TH X-RAY COO

(1) 16 DEC 66, 7TH CBT SOURCE 3300/10 RPTD THE FOLLOWING INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION:

ON 150507H DEC 66 A U/X VCMP CO OF THE SOUTH CN, COMMANDED BY HAI, STRENGTH APPROX 100, WAS SEEN VIC BT 362089, 362004, AND BT 571081 BY THANE (V). WEAPONS: 165MM HMT, 2 MG'S, AND 3 AUTO EXPLNS. UNIFORMS: GRAY, AND PARACHUTE MATERIAL SCARVES, LANTANA LEAF HATS. SOURCE EVAL: C/2, 7TH CBT EVAL: G/5
 G-2 EVAL, CMT: P/6 HOWEVER PRECAUTIONS ARE IN ORDER.
 7TH MAR S-2 EVAL, CMT: P/6, MEMBERS OF 900H BN (PART OF 1ST VC EDGE) HAVE LATELY BEEN RPTD VIC GRID SQUARES BS 4178, 4270, 4372, AND BS 4479.

#350

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

③

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 14 DECEMBER 66

A UNIT DIST FORCE (D) COMMANDED BY EA, STRENGTH APPROX 110, RELOCATED FR CA BINH (H), BINH LAM (V), BINH SON DIST, TO LOC VIC BS 694965 AND BS 696957 ALONG THE BORDER BETWEEN BINH TRONG (V) AND BINH TRINH (V). THIS IS THE SAME UNIT WHICH ATTACKED THE NAR AND PT UNITS IN BINH GIANG (V) ON 7 DEC. WEAPONS: 180MM MORT, 160MM MORT, 3 MG'S, AND 6 AUTO RIFLES, UNIFORM: GREY AND KHAKI. INTENTIONS: TO ATTACK OUTPOSTS IN E BINH SON DIST OR BINH THUY (V), AND GIAO THUY (V), BETWEEN 15-25 DEC.

G-2 EVAL, CMD: D/A ON STRENGTH

E/S ON LOCATION OF DIST FORCE UNITS

F/3 ON INTENTIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#350

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRESEDECCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 17 22 54 Z DEC 66

COPY NR. _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 351 ENDING 180800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 172245H: CO B FTM SEC BT 486139 OBSERVED SEVERAL BOATS MOVING ON RIVER WITHOUT LIGHTS BT 485436 BOATS WERE CHALLENGED BUT NEGLECTED THE CHALLENGE AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE TOWARD THE EAST. FTM FIRED 30 RDS S/A WITH ONE BOAT BELIEVED HIT. FTM UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 171030H: CO M SQD BT 429051 TRIPPED 1 WP BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WAS POSITIONED ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL WITH A VINE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL FOR A TRIP WIRE. POINT MAN TRIPPED TRAP BUT WAS UNINJURED DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE WHICH GREATLY REDUCED THE BURSTING RADIUS. PTL CONTINUED ON ITS PREFASSIGNED ROUTE.

(2) 171415H: CO M OP PLT REPT SEEING TWO MEN WITH WEPS BT 424048. PTL ALSO OBSER A CAVE OPENING AND NEW TRAILS CLOSE BY. AIR STRIKE WAS REQUESTED AND RECD AT 171700. LOC WAS MARKED WITH 81MM WP. AIRCRAFT DELIVERED 15X250 LB BOMBS, AND 30 ROCKETS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. PTL LOC 1 VC OP BT 424048 WITH TRAILS LEADING AROUND IT. ALSO 1 BOMB CRATER. PTL WAS LIMITED TO A 20 MIN SEARCH AND COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY MORE ACTIVITY.

(3) 171850H: CO I BT 433089 OBSER 3VN MALES DRESSED IN GREEN CLOTHING WITH WEPS BT 435093 PTL PERSUED VN AND VN ENTERED HUT BT 435093 4 USMC SURROUNDED HUT AND VN CAME OUT WITHOUT WEPS. HUT WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND 2 CARBINES, 1 SHOT GUN AND 3 GRENADES. VCS TAKEN TO IPT AND INTERROGATED. THEY WERE LATER FOUND TO BE CIVILIANS WHO WERE SETTING UP THEIR OWN AMBUSH AGAINST THE VC WHO WERE COMING TO GET RICE. VN WILL BE TURNED OVER TO G-5 ON 18 DECEMBER 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL

#351

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171130H: CO A SQD COMBAT BT 642012 RECD APPROX 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN EST 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S APPROX 300 METERS AWAY BT 643014. PTL RETD APPROX 35 RDS S/A AND PHYSICALLY PERSUED VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA WHO WAS APPROX 30 YRS OLD AND HAD NO ID CARD. ANOTHER SQD WAS DISPATCHED FROM CO A CP TO HELP SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 171755H: CO A PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 663043 ARTY FO SPOTTED 25 MALES COME ASHORE IN FISHING BOATS AND SET UP TENTS BT 676033 THEY DID NOT DISPLAY FISHING NETS OR GEAR. NO WEPS WERE OBSERVED. PLT WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AND SWEEP AREA. BOATS WERE FOUND BUT NO SIGNS OF ANY PEOPLE. BOATS WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170935: CO E SQD RECON BS 567914 APPREHENDED 3 VCS, 2 WITH ID CARDS AND 1 WITHOUT ID. THEY LOOKED AS THOUGH THEY HAD BEEN IN A FIRE. THEY WERE APPROX 25-40 YRS OF AGE. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(2) 171135H: CO E SQD RECON BS 555907 PTL FOUND 1 CHI COM Z-10 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. GRENADE WAS ATTACHED TO A SMALL TREE TOP WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ENGINEERS BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(3) 171745H: CO F SQD BS 571966 FOUND A M16A1 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND PRESSURE FUSE 20 METERS EAST OF THEIR POS. MINE WAS REMOVED AND RETURNED TO OP POS AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ENG. ON 18 DEC 1966.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0 (2 CARBINES AND 1 SHOT GUN)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#35/

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(A) 171720H: REPT TO CO B COMBAT BASE BY HAMLET CHIEF OF PHUOC THAUN (1) BS 699975 THAT APPROX 100 VC MOVED INTO AREA OF VAN TUONG (3) BS 708955 AT 171710H:. THEIR UNIFORMS WERE BLUE AND THEIR WEPS INCLUDE MACHINE GUN, MORTAR (UNK SIZE) AND M-1 AND CARBINES. PLT OPERATION 7B4 WILL CLOSE ON AREA.

14. OTHERS:

(A) FOLLOW-UP REPORTS:

(1) REF INTSUM 350 PARA 3C(3) SQD CO B SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) REF INTSUM 350 PARA 3C(4) FTM SEARCH AREA AND FOUND 2 105MM DUDS UNDER WOOD PILE. THEY WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. DUDS WERE DESTROYED.

(B) LY TIN REPORTS:

(1) 171400H: RECD REPORT THAT RELIABLE INFO REPTD THAT VC CO IS MOVING DOWN VALLEY WEST OF THANH MY TRUONG WITH MISSION OF MORTARING IT. OBSTACLES ARE PF AMBUSH AND HILL 76. UNITS NOTIFIED.

(2) 171600H: LY TIN AGENT REPTS 1 PLT OF VC BT 418124. NEAR VILLAGE OF KY KHUONG. AGENT SAID THAT VC PLAN TO USE VULLAGE AS BASE OF HARASSMENT ON ONG BO BRIDGE. VILLAGE CHIEF REPTS THIS IS GOOD INFO

(3) 172010H: LY TIN DIST (VIA 3/5) REPTS THAT A VC BN. BT 375162, BT 375163, BT 370154 REPORTED BY INFORMANT CALSSIFICATION F/6 BY S-2 3RD BN 5TH MARINES ALSO A VC CO LOC BT 402013, BT 398008, BT 407015 THIS RATED AS C/3. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 36 RDS 105MM HE ON REPT VC CO.

(C) ADDENDUMS

(1) REF INTSUM NR. 348 NR 3B(1) CHANGE TO READ RECD 20 RDS UNK TYPE ROCKETS VICE RECD 20 RDS 57MM RR

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILKOWIS
 PRELEASER: E. A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 182300Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 352 ENDING 190800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 181800H: CO C 1/5 PLT S&D BT 403125 APPREHENDED 3 VCS APPROX 27, 32, AND 35 YRS OLD. 1 VCS HAD PICTURES OF U.S. AND CHICOM WPNS, ALSO FOUND A PAPER IN HIS HOUSE WITH U.S. RANK STRUCTURE WRITTEN ON IT. 1 HAD NO ID CARD, AND THE LAST HAD AN OLD CHIEU HOI PASS IN HIS POCKET. FWD 3 VCS TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION AND PROCESSING TO IPT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 181040H: CO I 3/5 PLT (+) WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN RUSTED CONDITION BT 425055. RIFLE WAS FWD TO S-2 3RD BN 5TH MAR

(2) 181835H: CO M 3/5 FTM ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM HIDDEN POSN IN REAR BT 443053. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CONTD A SHORT DISTANCE AND RECD A 2ND GREN, SEARCHED AGAIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CHANGED ASSIGNED AMBUSH POSN.

(3) 182130H: CO I 3/5 BT 441074 MAR ON ONTOS RIDGE FIRED AT MOVEMENT NEAR LINES BT 441072. WHILE CHECKING AREA PLF CMDR RECD 1 RD SA; CALLED FOR AND RECD 12 RDS 81MM HE. FTM WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA, HEARD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 20 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS; FTM RETD TO PERIMETER.

(4) 182255H: CO L 3/5 CP BT 503037 POSN OBS MOVING LIGHTS BT 496004. FIRED 3 RDS HE 81MM MORT, WILL SEARCH AREA 190700H.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181115H: CO B 1/7 PLT PATROL BS 720956 APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS; 1 WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S, THE OTHER BLK SHORTS. AFTER MOVING THROUGH A GULLY WHEN PATROL CAME INTO THE OPEN POINT OBS 5 VC WITH WPNS RUNNING INTO

#352

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

BRUSH APPROX 100M AWAY BS 720950. MAR FIRED 1 RD SA AND LEAD SQD PURSUED FLEEING VC SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VCS WERE TAKEN BACK TO CP AND FWD ON TO ITT.

(2) 181700H: CO A 1/7 CAC FTM BT 614016 APPREHENDED 1 26 YR OLD VCS WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES WITH NO WPN WHO HAD BEEN ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT UNIT STRENGTH OF MAR AND PF'S WHO OCCUPIED THE AREA, AND WHETHER THEY WERE SENT OUT ON PATROLS. VCS NAME WAS THAM TANTAI, ID CARD NR 127481. VCS WAS BROUGHT TO CO A CP, FWD TO CO C CP AND THEN ON TO ITT.

C. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181800H: CO H 2/7 PIT OP BS 505896 OBS 4 VC WITH WPNS, APPEARED TO BE WEARING BLK BERETS AND GREEN UNIFORMS, 4 LABORERS W/IN WITH THE VC ALL HEADING E BS 512918. OBSERVATION WAS MADE THROUGH A B.C. SCOPE AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 2,500M; CALLED AN ARTY MISSION OF 14 RDS 105 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/6
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 B. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUMS:

(1) REF INTSUM NR 351 PARA 3 B. NR (2) ADD TO VC KIA PROB.

(2) REF INTSUM NR 352 PARA 3 D. NR (1) CORRECTION TO READ; AFTER BEING INTERROGATED ALL 3 VCS WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#352

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. LY TIN REPORTS:

(1) TEXT: 1154
 AGENT: G-5
 LY TIN EVAL: C/3

171700H: 45TH VCMF BN, COMMANDER: UNK, STRENGTH: APPROX 300 MEN; LOCATED AT BF 319082, 322082, AND 332076 (KY TRA (V)), UNIFORM: GREY CLOTHES, WITH RED HANDKERCHIEF AROUND THEIR NECKS, RUBBER SANDALS. ARMED WITH 2X81MM MORT, 3X60MM MORT, 2X57 RR, 1X MG (TYPE UNK), AND INDIV WPNS. INTENSIONS: TO ATTACK HILL 54 ON 14 DEC. VC SECRET LEAKED OUT SO THEY WILL CARRY OUT PLANNED ATTACK 1 WEEK LATER.

S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL: F/5

(2) AGENT: G-45
 LY TIN EVAL: C/3

V-14 DIST FORCE CO, STRENGTH: 200 MEN, COMMANDED BY HOANH AND HUU WHO REPLACED CONG. LOCATED AT BF 346085, AND 353077, (KY THANH (V)). ARMED WITH 1X60MM MORT, 1X MG (TYPE UNK), AND INDIV WPNS. INTENSIONS: TO COMBINE WITH THE 45TH VCMF BN AND TO ATTACK AN BO, BA BO, BRIDGES.

S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL: F/6

#352

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK-MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 2000001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 353 ENDING 200800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 190945H: GO I SQD SECURITY SIGHTED 2 VC BT 421061. VC FIRED 6-10 RDS S/A. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH AUTO WEPS AND KILLED 1 VC. SQD CAPTURED 3XM-26 GRENADES, 2XU.S. CARBINE MAG AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS WEPS AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 191845H: ENTRY K 4/11 TRUCK RECD SNIPER FIRE BT 450069 3 MALES WERE OBSERVED IN BLACK; ONE WITH RIFLE MOVING EAST ABOUT 100 METERS AWAY. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE.

(3) 191815H: CAC FLT BT 464083 RECD REPORT FROM VILLAGER THAT 5 VC WERE AT BT 455078 GETTING FOOD FROM PEOPLE. PFC SIZED UNIT DISPATCHED TO AREA AND FOUND A MAN AND WOMEN. PF'S QUESTIONED AND WOMEN STATED THAT 4 VC HAD BEEN COMING THERE NIGHTLY FOR FOOD SHE ALSO SAID THAT THERE WERE GAVES IN THE AREA WHERE THE VC HIDE, DUE TO DARKNESS PTL WITHDREW FROM AREA. MARINE PTL'S WILL CHECK AREA ON 20 DECEMBER 66. FEMALE VCS SENT TO LY TIN FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181645H: (LATE REPORT) GO A BT 657031 APPREHENDED 1 VCS FEMALE WHO ADMITTED BEING THE WIFE OF A VC CADRE. HER HUSBANDS NAME IS PHUNG DANG, HE APPEARS ON THE BN S-2 BLACKLIST. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(2) 191345H: GO A SQD COMBAT BT 645025 UPON ENTERING A HAMLET 7 VCS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S BEGAN RUNNING FROM THE PTL. PTL CALLED IN VIETNAMESE TO HALT SEVERAL TIMES BUT THEY KEPT RUNNING. PTL FIRE APPROX 40 RDS S/A AT A RANGE OF APPROX 100 METERS WOUNDING 5 VC. VC HAD NO WEPS AND WERE ALL MIDDLE AGED ADULTS (4 MALES AND 1 FEMALE) ALL HAD ID CARDS. VC FWD TO IPT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 191435H: CO A SDQ COMBAT RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SE BT 608017 FROM AN UNK NR OF VC. 1 VC CAPTIVE WAS KILLED. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS S/A AND VC BROKE CONTACT. REMAINING 4 VC CAPTIVES FROM SPOT REPT 191345H: TAKEN TO ITT.

(4) 191620H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT 623004 LOCAL VIETNAMESE BROUGHT 2 VCS TO THE COMBAT BASE 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE. MALE HAD ID CARD. VCS MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. THEY WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN ATTACK AT 191435. VCS THEN SENT TO ITT.

(5) 191810H: CO B COMBAT BASE BS 699975 & BS 711972 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 3 VC BS 699973 & 708966 VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TOWARDS AN LOC. SQD PERSUED AND SPOTTED 4 VC DRESSED IN SHORTS AND CARRYING UNK TYPE OF WEPS. SQD FIRED 40 RDS S/A, 1 RD M-79, 4 RDS 81MM, AND 6 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA FOR 1 HR WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 200100H: CO A PFM SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEPS OF UNK TYPE BT 620016 WALKING INTO AN AMBUSH. VC APPROACHED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION MARINES AND PF'S FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA WONT. OTHER TRIED TO DRAG OFF BODY AND FLED TO THE EAST POSSIABLY WITH THE OTHER RIFLE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 191200H: CO E SQD RECON BS 555915 SEARCHED HAMLET AND FOUND 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 191945H: CO E OP 22 SQD RECD APPROX 150 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 6-8 VC BS 576941. RETURNED 2 RDS M-79, 150 RDS S/A AND CALLED FOR ARTY.

(3) 192100H: CO F OP 10, BS 547993 TWO VC PROBES APPROX 90 METERS NW OF POS VC IN DARK UNIFORMS. VC WERE SAYING "HAY JOE YOU DIE NEXT". OP FIRED 25 RDS 7.62, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 5 HAND ILLUM AND 1 PARACHUTE FLARE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/2/0/0/0/2
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES:	4/0/0/5
(4)	WEAPONS:	2/0

B. EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3A(1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS REPORTING INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#353

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT 200230H: CO C 1/5 BT 40313 RECD 100-125 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM A DISTANCE EST ABOUT 250-300 METERS EAST BB 408112 PTL BASE REF 50 RDS 7.62 AND 2RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY ILLUM AND RECD 4 RDS VC FIRING CEASED.

B. TAM KY REPORTS:

(1) RECD 191515 REPT BY ADVISOR AT TAM KY 180900 THAT A ESTIMATED 2 VC COMPANIES ATTACKED A PF SQD BT 153443 PF SQU WAS REPT IN AMBUSH POSN, 10 VC KIA (NOT U.S. CONF) AND 11 PF KIA RADIO COMS LOST MOST OF THE DAY.

(2) RECD 191515 REPT BY ADVISOR AT TAM KY 180730H THAT A PFL UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY EST VC CO OR CO (+) BT 263190 ELEMENT OF FORCE 6 REACTION FORCE WAS ALSO HIT. RECD 60-70 RDS 60MM, 20-30 RDS 82MM MORTS VC HAD A LEAST 3X30 CAL M.G.. VC DEPARTED TO THE SOUTH. 4 FRIENDLY KIA, 8 FRIENDLY WIA, 12 VC WIA (NOT CONF BY U.S.) LOST THE FOLLOWING WEPS TO VC, 1 BAR, 2 CARBINES, 5 CLAYMORE MINES AND 2 M-1 RIFLES.

(3) RECD 191515H: REPT BY ADVISOR AT TAM KY 190200H BT 258288 VC BLEW A CULVERT IT WAS REPAIRED AND PASSABLE BY 191100H:

C. 192040: REPORT RECD FROM MAG 36 THAT A INTERPRETER REPORTS THAT A VC LEUTENANT WHOSE NAME IS THAN BICH, WITH 36 VC TROOPS CAME TO KY XUAN BT 475085 WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. UNIT MOVED NORTH TO BT 480110 INTO CAVES. THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO ATTACK TONITE USING POSSIBLE ROUTE BT 511093 AS ROUTE OF EVAC OR ATTACK, LAAM BN BT 485137. UNIT HAD A UNK NR AND TYPE OF MORT. S-2 MAG-36 STATES SOURCE IS TRUSTWORTHY AND RELIABLE AND HAS NO BASIS FOR EVALUATION. C-2 RATES AS F-3 AREA WAS SEARCH BY PTL FR 1/5 WITH NEG CONTACT AND CAVES THAT WERE REPT INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE HOLES.

D. LY TIN AGENT REPORTS:

(1) REPT THAT 1 VGMF BN, UNIT COMMANDER UNK, LOC BT 359085, BT 361008, ALSO 706TH CO COMMANDED BY NCHIA BELONGS TO QUANG NAM PROV FORCE BT 367056 ARMED WITH 1X60MM MORT, 1XM.G., SOME BARS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. ALSO K-21 DIST FORCE RECON CO COMMANDED BY TIEN LOC BT 393087. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNK. LY TIN EVAL C/3. 3/5 EVAL F/3

(2) LEAFLET FOUND WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. TEXT WAS, SOUTH LIBERATION FRONT ORDER TO STOP ATTACKS DURING TWO PERIODS, 1ST PERIOD 48 HR FROM 240700H TO 260700H. 2ND 48 HRS FROM 310700 DEC 66 TO 020700H JAN 67. LY TIN COMMENT: PRECAUTION MUST BE TAKEN WITH THIS INFO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#353

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON PHUOC KHACH (H) IN PHUOC KHACH VALLEY VIC BT 3405. HIT 1 VC BUNKER RESULTING IN 5VC KIA. KIA'S NAMES AND POSITIONS ARE:

- (1) TRAN TRI TUY-----SHE WAS THE SQD LEADER
- (2) NGO LUONG-----GUERRILLA
- (3) NGUYEN TU-----GUERRILLA
- (4) TRAN MIET-----GUERRILLA
- (5) DO VAN GIAI-----GUERRILLA

LY TIN COMMENT: PEOPLE ARE PRO-VIETNAMESE BUT VC THREATS PREVENT THEM FROM DOING ANYTHING.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#353

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR: 210001Z

1. 7 TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 354 ENDING 210800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 200950H: CO M SQD S&D BT 442058 FOUND 4 NEW PUNJI STAKES ABOUT 18" LONG AND TWO FRESH GRAVES (1-2 DAYS OLD). PTL DEST PUNJI STAKES.

(2) 201345H: CO M PLAT PTL BT 445055 APPREHENDED 4 MEN WITHOUT ID CARDS AND FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(3) 201630H: CO K PLAT PTL BT 3708 FOUND ONLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN HAMLETS AND INDICATIONS OF MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH. AREA HAD BEEN TARGET FOR ARTY MISA CALLED BY RECON OP IN AREA, BUT PTL COULD FIND NO DAMAGE TO THE ENEMY IN THE AREA. PTL EXTRACTED AT 201525H WITH NEG ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(4) 201740H: CO M FIRE TEAM PTL BT 457042 APPREHENDED 1 28 YEAR OLD VCS WITH POSSIBLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEFT FOOT. CORPMAN TREATED FOOT. SUSPECT WILL BE FWD TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION MORNING OF 21 DEC.

(5) 202230H: CO H BRIDGE SECURITY FOR AN TAN BRIDGE OBSERVED ONE VCS BT 497068 MOVING ACROSS WIRE. WHEN CHALLENGED, VCS RAN IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AT VCS WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AT 210700H.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

354

B

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200530H: CO A CP BT 673004; 4 VCS HELD AWAITING TRANSFER TO IFF ESCAPED COMPOUND BETWEEN HOURS OF 200400-200530H. VCS WERE IN A WIRE COMPOUND AND WERE TIED. SEARCH FOR ESCAPED VCS CONTINUES WITH AID OF PF'S AND ID CARD. INVESTIGATION OF ESCAPE IS IN PROGRESS.

(2) 201015H: CO B SQD CBT PTL BS 715955 RECD 25-30 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC BS 718956. SLIGHTLY WOUNDING 1 USMC. PTL RETD 25 RDS 7.62 AND SWEEPED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 201035H: CO A PLT CBT PTL B T 648013 APPROACHING VILLAGE SPOTTED 2 VCS BT 648012 RUNNING FM VILLAGE TO SOUTH. MALE VCS APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPN AND APPROX 30 YEARS OLD, FEMALE VCS APPROX 60 YEARS OLD, BOTH IN BLK PJ'S. PF'S FIRED 20 RDS SA, VCS KEPT ON RUNNING, MARINES FIRED 15 RDS SA AND 1 M79. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 1 FEMALE VCS WOUNDED IN SHOULDER AND CHEST WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS MED EVAC.

(4) 201100H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 640018 FOUND PACKAGE WRAPPED IN OIL CLOTH BEHIND HUT. PACKAGE CONTAINED LIST OF NAMES, AND ITEMS OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING. PACKAGE FWD TO REGT.

(5) 201150H: CO D SQD CBT PTL BS 636973 RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FM EST 5 VC BS 637964. SQD RETD 50 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 201515H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 647013 SPOTTED 1 VC BT 647012 IN BLK PJ'S WITH M-1 RIFLE SITTING ON SAND DUNE WATCHING PATROL. PTL FIRED 5 RDS SA WOUNDING VC WHO RAN IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION OVER TOP OF DUNE. PTL THEN FIRED 1 RD M79 AND PURSUED, FINDING M-1 RIFLE WHERE VC WAS FIRST SEEN. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND VC HINDING IN DITCH. VC RAN AND WAS KILLED WITH 2 RDS 7.62. VC WAS MALE ABOUT 25 YEARS OLD WITH NO ID, WEARING CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 64 RDS 30 CAL AMMO IN IT. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(7) 201830H: CO B PLAT (+) PTL VIC BS 699975 CONDUCTING OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF'S AND LOCAL OPTICALS FROM PHUOC THUAN (1) (II) WAS APPROACHED BY SIX FAMILIES TOTALING 23 PEOPLE WHO WISHED TO MOVE TO PHUOC THUAN (1). BECAUSE OF THE SECURITY AND SAFETY TO BE FOUND THERE. THREE OF THE FAMILIES ARE FROM THE VAN THONG AREA AND THREE OF THE FAMILIES ARE FM AN CUONG IN THE KOREAN TAOR. THE FAMILIES ACCOMPANIED PTL BACK TO PHUOC THUAN (1) AND WERE RECEIVED WELL BY THE LOCAL PEOPLE. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THIS SITUATION OFFERS AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY TO ASSIST THE PEOPLE OF PHUOC THUAN (1) AND EXPLOIT THE PROPAGANDA VALUE INHERENT TO THE SITUATION. A LIST OF NAMES HAS BEEN PREPARED AND WILL BE FORWARDED, BINH SON DIST WAS NOTIFIED, AND ISO COVERAGE IS BEING REQUESTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#354

B

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200945H: CO E SQD (2) RECON PTL BS 572915 OBSR 2 RE VN IN RICE PADDY (1 MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD AND 1 FEMALE 35 YRS OLD) APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. PTL CALLED FOR THEM TO COME HERE IN VIETNAMESE WITH NO RESPONSE. ONE MAN FROM PTL CALLED AGAIN AND THEN FIRED A WARNING SHOT. THE OTHER PATROL MEMBERS THOUGHT THEY WERE RECEIVING INCOMING FIRE AND OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS SA WOUNDING FEMALE. PTL TOOK FEMALE TO CO CBT BASE AND GAVE MEDICAL TREATMENT AND TRANSFERRED BOTH VN TO BINH SON BY VEHICLE.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS REPORTING INFO: 14. B.(1)& (2)

14. OTHERS:

A. 200645H: REF ISUN 353, PARA 3.D.(2) 191945H. CO E 2/7 SQD (+) SEARCHED AREA AND APPROXIMATED 2 VCS POINTED OUT BY VILLAGERS AS POSSIBLE VC. BOTH MALES, FWD TO IPT.

B. REPORTS FM VN

(1) 191400H: 1/5 S-2 BT 388155 PF RPTD TO MAR AT CBT BASE GATE 2 CO'S OF VC LOC VIC BA THY MOUNTAIN GRID SQUARE BT 3513, ARMED WITH 2-60 MORT, 2-30 CAL MG, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. 1 CO HE CLAIMS TO BE 706th COMMANDED BY THANH SON, THE OTHER U/I COMMANDED B Y CONG. INTENTIONS:

(1) ATTACK LY TRA(H); (2) ATTACK KY CHANH(V) MARKET; (3) MORTAR HILL 54.

(2) 191730H: 1/5 S-2 BT 388155 RECD A NOTE AT CBT BASE GATE FM A VN WHO STATES HE KNOWS ROUTE OF TRAVEL OF APPROX 6-10 VC BETWEEN DUC BO (BT 311152) AND KY TRA (BT 404154). VN WILL ACCOMPANY MAR TO SET UP AMB. NO CONTACT / NO REWARD/

(3) 200100H: TAM KY RPTS VIA LY TIN THAT THE 76th VCOMP CO COMMANDED BY THANH COMBINED WITH 1 RECON PLAT CMD BY TIMN, STR APPROX 90, FM KY THANH, MOVED TO BT 415123 KY CHANH(V) AND WAS HIT BY 1 PAT PLAT (GROUP 16VPTT). RESULTS, PATS CAPT 2 CHICOM INDIVIDUAL WPNS, KILLED 2 VC WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#354

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 201230H: LY TIN RPTS THAT THE GVN CHIEF OF KY THIANG VILLAGE REPORTS THAT THERE ARE 10 ARMED VC AND A VC DISPENSARY VIC BT 3408. HE ALSO SAID THAT THERE ARE SEVERAL PEOPLE IN THE AREA WHO WANT TO RALLY TO THE "KHU CHIEU HOI" PROGRAM AND APPROX 30 FAMILIES WHO WANT TO LEAVE THE AREA AS REFUGEES.

C. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200910H: 7TH MARINES 28 (FWD) RADIO VEHICLE BS 749592 RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX BS 723592. RETURNED 35 RDS 7.62 WITH UNK RESULTS. NO FRIENDLY INJURIES.

(2) 201715H: CO F BS 679569 FOUND EXTENSIVE CAVE COMPLEX, 5' HIGH X 4' WIDE, VERY LONG WITH MANY BRANCHES. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 2 VC MALES, 1 VC FEMALE, 1 VCS MALE, 1-M26 GRENADE, 2-40mm SHELLS BOoby TRAPPED WITH NAIL PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE, 5 TONS OF RICE, AND PUNJI STAKES IN WALLS AND ROOF OF CAVE. UPON INTERROGATION OF LOCAL PEOPLE 1 VN MALE VCS, BELIEVED TO BE THE FATHER OF ONE OF THE VC MALES IN THE CAVE, WAS APPREHENDED. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH CAVE TOMORROW, EVAC RICE TO HO DUC REFUGEE CENTER, AND DEST CAVE. ENGINEERS ESTIMATE 1500# OF TNT REQUIRED FOR CAVE DESTRUCTION. ALL CAPTIVES FWD TO 9th INT AT HO DUC.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 36 HOUR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 3/0/0/2
 (4) WPNS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE OPN SIERRA 3.A.(2)

PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/16/0/1/0/17
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: SAME 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REP OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

#354

B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 22 00 01 Z
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 355 ENDING 220800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 211800H: CO B 1/5 SQD PATROL BT 431168 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH AN INCORRECT ID CARD. FWD VCS TO ITP.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 210830H: CO M 3/5 PLT S&D BT 417036 SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, AND CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE CARBINES BT 419036. PATROL FIRED 8-10 RDS SA RANGE APPROX 250M AND OBS 1 VC STAGGER INDICATING 1 WIA PROB. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT FLED E, PATROL PURSUED FOR 400M BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY FOLIAGE.

(2) 211330H: CO M 3/5 FTM BT 450058 FOUND A BEAR TRAP (NOT SET) IN THE BRUSH NEAR A BLKSMITH SHOP. FTM TOOK THE NAME OF A BOY (NI) AND A WOMAN (NHUNG) IN THE SHOP AND FWD THE BEAR TRAP TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210645H: CO B 1/7 PLT (REIN) S&D BS 696944 DEPARTED CBT BASE 210030H AND CLOSED IN ON VAN THUCNG (2) (H) PRIOR TO DAWN. OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRT CARRYING A WEAPON LEAVING THE HAMLET WITHIN 10M OF THE PATROL. MAR FIRED 6 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, CAPTURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE, 2 M-26 GRENADES, AND 10 RDS 7.62 AMMO.

CONFIDENTIAL

355

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 210810H: CO B 1/7 PLT S&D BS 703948 RECD 25 RDS SA FROM EST 4 VC IN TRENCH LINE APPROX 400M FROM PATROL BS 704946. PATROL RETD 3 RDS SA AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION. SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO CLOSE ON TRENCH, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 210915H: CO A PLT CBT PATROL BT 645050 SPOTTED 2 VCS WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING APPEARING TO EVADE THE PATROL. APPREHENDED VCS, THEY HAD ID CARDS, AGES WERE 42, AND 53, PF'S RECOMMENDED INTERROGATION. 2 VCS WERE FWD TO IIT.

(4) 211055H: CO A 1/7 PLT S&D BT 654048 PATROL CALLED IN ALL FISHING BOATS INTO SHORE TO HAVE THEIR CARGO AND PASSENGERS CHECKED BY PF'S. DURING SEARCH APPREHENDED 2 VCS, 1 HAD NO ID CARD, AND THE OTHER HAD ONE WHICH WAS BURNT. FWD 2 VCS TO IIT.

(5) 211615H: CO A 1/7 PLT (+) S&D BT 661033 AFTER PATROL CROSSED SONG MOI RIVER MAR RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC LOCATED APPROX 300-500M FROM MAR POSN BT 665039, AND BT 664033 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. MAR RETD APPROX 200 RDS SA AND CALLED IN 8 RDS ARTY, VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO NE. PF'S QUESTIONED VILLAGERS IN THE AREA WHO STATED THERE WERE 15-20 VC IN THE AREA. PLT SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211045H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS 534896 RECD 4 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM UNSEEN SNIPER BS 534895. SQD RETD 80 RDS SA, AND 1 M-79 ON SUSPECTED SNIPER LOC, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 212005H: CO H 2/7 FTM AMBUSH BS 533953 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC LOC APPROX 100M FROM MAR POSN BS 534953 AS FTM WAS SETTING IN POSN. RETD 25 RDS SA AND CALLED FOR 3 RDS 81MM MORT ILLUM, OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN DARK CAMO CLOTHING FLEEING APPROX 300M FROM MAR POSN. AMBUSH PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA, ESTABLISHED A NEW AMBUSH LOC. FTM WILL SEARCH THE AREA 220645H.

(3) 212230H: CO F 2/7 PLT (-) OP BS 547993 RECD 5 INCOMING GREN AND 20-25 RDS SA FROM NW DIRECTION FROM EST 6-7 VC APPROX 75M FROM MAR POSN. RETD 55 RDS SA, THREW 8 M-26 GREN, AND 6 HAND ILLUM GREN. MAR WILL SEARCH THE AREA 220645H

#355

CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/5
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 B. NR (2), PARA 3 C. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

(a) 211500H: SOURCE MAR/PF PATROL CO A 1/7 CITIZENS OF TUYET DIEM (6) (H) RPTD TO PATROL IN THE AREA THAT LE BIEC AUTONOMOUS CHAIRMAN FOR BINH GIANG (V) WAS IN THE HAMLET THIS DATE FROM 0900H TO 1230H COLLECTING MONEY FOR TAX PURPOSES. HE LEFT THE HAMLET PRIOR TO THE PATROL ARRIVING AND HEADED FOR TUYET DIEM (5) (H) TO CONTINUE HIS TAX COLLECTING. CITIZENS RPT THAT LE BIEC IS PLANNING A MEETING IN 3 DAYS (24 DEC 66) IN DONG LE (6) (H). PATROL ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW THE LEAD BUT COULD NOT LOCATE LE BIEC IN TUYET DIEM (5) (H).

S-2, 1/7 CMT AND EVAL: F/3; LE BIEC APPEARS TO COME AND GO IN THE TUYET DIEM AREA ALTHOUGH HE DOESN'T RESIDE THERE. INTERROGATION RPTS TARGET HIM AS A KEY TO VC STRUCTURE IN THIS AREA. (NO REWARD)

(b) 212150H: S-2, 1/7, SOURCE C/5 BS 590978 PF IDR AT FT PAGE RPTD 10 VC AT BT 600005 AND BT 610015. THE VC MOVED INTO THE AREA 21 DEC 66 FROM THUONG HOA (1) (H) (BS 626972) AND ARE RPTD TO PLAN TO DEPART FROM THEIR PRESENT POSN ON EITHER 22 OR 23 DEC 66; POINT OF DEPARTURE BS 615990 BY BOAT. THE RPTD MISSION: TO OBS MAR, AND POSS AMBUSH AREAS, AS WELL AS QUESTION VILLAGERS.

THE ABOVE INTELL RPT APPEARS TO TIE IN WITH THE BELOW RPT OF 181700H DEC 66; CAC PATROL APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS AT BT 614016 WHO WAS RPTD ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE NR OF MAR AND PF'S OCCUPYING THE AREA AND WHEN THEY SENT OUT PATROLS.

S-2, 1/7 CMT: MALE VCS RELEASED TO G-5 BY IPT AS BEING CO-OPERATIVE, HELPFUL, AND EXPRESSING THE DESIRE TO BECOME AN INTERPRETER FOR THE MAR IN THE AREA.

S-2, 1/7 EVAL, AND OVER-ALL CMT: F/3, INCREASED VC SIGHTINGS AND AGENT RPTS HAVE BEEN RPTD THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

AN OP WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT BS 610990 PRIOR TO 220630H TO COVER THE POSS CROSSING POINT. IN THE EVENT THE PARTY CAN BE IDENTIFIED IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT SPARROW HAWK WILL BE CALLED FOR A REACTION FORCE. (NO REWARD WAS GIVEN FOR INFO OBTAINED)

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM 354 PARA 14 B. NR (2) ADD AN AMBUSH WAS ESTABLISHED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. NO REWARD WAS GIVEN FOR THE INFO OBTAINED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#355

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 354 PARA 3 C. NR (1) 210730H: DEC 66. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT 4 VN PRISONERS (VCS) SLIPPED THEIR BONDS BETWEEN 210100H AND 210500H, AND ESCAPED FROM CO A LOCKED STOCKADE. ESCAPE WAS EFFECTED BY DIGGING UNDER THE BARBED WIRE ENCLOSURE. THEY THEN PROCEEDED UNDETECTED BETWEEN TWO (2) MANNED POSTS SEPARATED BY 60M AND EVADED THE CO PROTECTIVE WIRE TO FREEDOM.

B. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF ~~EMMY~~ ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211210H: HQTRS CO 7TH MAR SNIPER PLF BS 658755 RECD 3 RDS AUTO WPNS SNIPER FIRE APPROX 300M W AT BASE OF HILL BS 655755. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH 1 FTM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 211330H: 2/7 FWD RPTD HELO IN WHICH 2/7 CO, AND CO D 1ST RECON BN CO WERE RIDING WAS HIT BY SA FIRE VIC BS 683525. GUNNER WAS HIT IN THE ARM AND CO D 6 IN LEG. HELO PROCEEDED TO 1ST MED BN.

(3) 212140H: CO E 2/7 BS 670547 ENCOUNTERED 1 VC ON TRAIL AND FIRED APPROX 5 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 WIA CONF. VCS WAS VERY BELLIGERENT DURING THE INTERROGATION AND THE INTERPRETER FEELS HE IS A VC. VCS WILL BE EVAC ASAP IN AM 22 DEC.

(4) 212330H: CO E 2/7 BS 667536 1 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE, MAR FIRED 3 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. NO WPNS OR EQUIP WERE FOUND.

4. A. PERSONELL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 26/1/0/0/0/27 (26 KIA CONF BY MAR ARTY MISSION CALLED
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0 IN FOR THE ARVN)
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1 (VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. PERSONELL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 26/17/0/1/0/44
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, AND 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#355

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRESIDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DFC: 534412
 COPY NR. _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 356 ENDING 230800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 220924H: CO M SQD SECURITY PTL FOUND A WARNING DEVICE BT 455054. IT CONSISTED OF A CAN 2 RUBBERBANDS AND A STICK. DEVICE WAS LAYING ALONG THE MAIN TRAIL. DEVICE FWD TO BN S-2.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221000H: CO D CAC SQD BS 664972 DISCOVERED 2 TYPES OF VC PSY WAR PAMPHLETS ON THE EDGE OF A VILLAGE. BOTH WERE IN ENGLISH. ONE 3X5 PAMPHLET WAS CONCERNED ABOUT THE HANDLING OF AMER POW'S HELD BY THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT. THE SECOND APPROX 3X6 WAS WRITTEN BY CAPT. W.F. EISENBAUC, U.S. ADVISOR. IT CONTAINED HIS OPINION ON THE VIETNAMESE WAR. HIS OPINION WAS ANTI AMERICAN. PAMPHLETS FWD TO BN-S-2.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#356

ⓑ

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 222125H: CO H FTM AMB BS 540950 FIRED AT 2 VC APPROX 80 METERS AWAY TO THE NE. VC IMMEDIATELY DROPPED TO THE GROUND AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE. WHEN AMBUSH OPENED FIRE THEY RECD 8 RDS CARBINE AND M-1 FIRE FROM THE REAR AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 50 METERS. AMBUSH SHIFTED THEIR FIRE AND RETURNED 40-50 RDS S/A AT A EST 2VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A UNK DIRECTION. AMBUSH RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE WITH LESMC WIA. HE WAS GIVEN MEDICAL AID AND EMER MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED BUT NOT RECD DUE TO THE WEATHER. 2 VC PROB KIA.

(2) 221445H: CO E SQD RECON BS 571918 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM NW SQD DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE VC WERE NOT OBSERVED. PTL CONT AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS W/O ID CARD. UNIT AGAIN RECD SNIPER FIRE AND RETURNED 70 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS LAAW AND 2 81MM WP. DURING FIRE FIGHT CAPT VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. CONF

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 221530H: A PF LEADER REPT TO CO A CAC PLT THAT 1 VC MAIN FORCE CO WAS IN THE VIC OF NUI NAM TRAM BT 668044 AND ADDITIONAL PLTS WERE IN THE VIC OF BS 6297 AND BS 6397. BOTH UNITS WERE REPT TO HAVE IX60MM MORT AND SEVERAL A/W. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 221000H: TRUCK CONVOY 2/7 A TRUCK AT THE END OF A 7 TRUCK CONVOY ENROUTE FROM FWD CP GOING TO QUANG NGAI DETONATED A MINE WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. 3 MINUTES LATER ANOTHER TRUCK IN THE CONVOY WAS HIT BY A PREMATURE ROUND FROM AN ONTOS, THE CONVOY AT BS 720585 THAT TIME WAS UNDER S/A SNIPER FIRE. CONVOY RETURNED 700 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE AND 6 RDS 106. 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION OF PREMATURE RD IS BEING CONDUCTED.

(2) 221445H: CO E SQD RECON BS 571918 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM NW SQD DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE VC WERE NOT OBSERVED. PTL CONT AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS W/O ID CARD. UNIT AGAIN RECD SNIPER FIRE AND RETURNED 70 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS LAAW AND 2 81MM WP. DURING FIRE FIGHT CAPT VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. CONF

#356

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 221510H: BS 720558 CONVOY ENROUTE FROM MO DUC TO QUANG NAGI
 RECD SEVERAL RSD SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNK POSITION. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED
 AS LOC OF SNIPER COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. 1 USMC WIA EMBG MED EVAC.

4. A. PERSONEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. PERSONEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 26/17/0/1/0/44
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1VCG WIA, AND 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#356

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7th MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR. 240201Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 357 ENDING 240800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231800H: H&S CO MP BT 470079 RPTS THAT A VN FEMALE FM KHUONG MY (H) (LOC UNK) RPTS THAT THERE IS A RUMOR OF A 9 MAN SQD IN THE AREA; MEN WHO "DO NOT FEAR DEATH". (POSS SUICIDE SQD). 3/5 S-2 EVAL: F/6, HOWEVER CIT RPTS OF 21 DEC MAY BE RELATED TO THIS. (C&2 TFX CNT: F/3, DEMO TEAM RPTD VIC BT 506071 ON 13 DEC.)

- C. GROUND: 1st BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230930H: CO D PLAT (+) CBT PTL BS 634972 APPREHENDED 3 VCS; 1 FEMALE AGE 20 WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 OLD MAN, AND 1 YOUNG BOY AS THEY WERE TRYING TO CROSS CAUSEWAY SOUTH TO NORTH. THE GROUP WAS DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND NOT ARMED. PF'S QUESTIONED GROUP AND STATED THAT FEMALE WAS VC AND RELEASED THE OLD MAN AND YOUNG BOY. FEMALE TO BE INTERROGATED IN PHUOC HOA (S) BS 627973 AND THEN FWD TO INT AS VCS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#357

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. SEE PARA 3. B. (1)

B. 232100H: FM: S-2 2/7, VILLAGERS IN NUOC MANN RPTD TO EP'S THAT THERE WERE 5 VC LOC BS 575950 WITH 2 M-1'S AND 3 THOMPSON'S. MORE VC ARE SUPPOSED TO BE ON THE WAY. (NO REWARD)

14. OTHERS

A. 231930H: S-2 3/7 RPTS THAT AN INTELLIGENCE REPORT RECEIVED FROM BINH SON DIST ADVISOR THAT 250 VC WITH 100 LABORERS HAVE BEEN LOCATED FOR THE PAST 3 DAYS AT BS 636958-633957-637959. ADVISOR RATES RPT AS 40% ACCURATE, BN S-2 RATES IT F/5. H&I FIRED IN AREA AND RECON PTL WILL BE DISPATCHED IN ADDITION TO AO COVERAGE BEING REQUESTED FOR MORNING OF 24 DEC.

B. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231000H: BRIDGE AT BS 706618 IS UNDER 4 FT OF WATER AND IMPASSABLE TO TRAFFIC.

(2) 231340H: CO E BS 673516 RECD APPROX 15 RDS AUTO CARBINE FM UNK NR VC BS 670510 WHILE CROSSING RIVER. PTL RECD 100 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD M79 AND CONTINUED MOVEMENT.

(3) 231645H: CO H OBSERVED APPROX 25 VC BS 666522 MOVING NE WITH HEAVY LOADS. ARTY MSN CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SURVEILLANCE NOT POSSIBLE.

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#357

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. PERSONEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. PERSONEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) CONFIRMED: 26/17/0/1/0/44
- (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
- (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, AND 1 VCS WIA)
- (4) WEAPONS: 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS; NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#357

(R)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 250100Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 358 ENDING 250800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES
 - (1) 241104H: CO B 1/5 SQD BT 439160 LOCATED 1X155MM HE RD (NOT BOOBY TRAPPED) ALONG TRAIL. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES
 - (1) 241605H: CO M 3/5 BT 444036, 6 AMTRAC'S ENROUTE TO 3/5 CP RECD 10 RDS SA WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC APPROX 100M N OF MAR POSN BT 445037. MAR SCTY RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE AND COMTD ON MISSION.
 - C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
 - (1) 241210H: CO D 1/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 633973 OBS 4-6 VN RUN ACROSS CAUSEWAY BS 636975 AS PATROL ENTERED HAMLET, 8 OTHER VN WERE SPOTTED ON HIGH GROUND ACROSS CAUSEWAY, NO WPNS WERE OBS. PATROL ESTABLISHED AN CP TO OBS AREA.
 - D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. A. (BY U.S.)
 - (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 - (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 - (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 - (4) WEAPONS: 0/0
- B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. A. OPERATION SIERRA

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#358

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN (-), 7TH MARINES

(1) 241330H: CO F 2/7 BS 675517 RETURNING TO MO DUC (2/7 CP) FM NIGHT POSN RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BS 672516, NO FIRE WAS RETD BECAUSE OF TRUCE. AS COLUMN PROCEEDED CONTD TO RECEIVE SNIPER FIRE AND VC WAS SIGHTED. CO ORDERED CONTROLLED FIRE ON SNIPER POSN AS MAR WERE IN DANGER, MAR FIRED 2 RDS M-79, AND 10 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. VC BODY PARTIALLY FELL IN WATER AND WPN FELL IN STREAM (COULD NOT BE RECOVERED). VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, AND 1 PACK WERE CAPTURED. DOCUMENTS WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 14 A. (3 A.) NR (1)

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 26/18/0/1/0/45
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, AND 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#358

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 260001Z DEC 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 359 ENDING 260800 DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPVR _____

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#359

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

A. 251215 AO REPTD OBSERVING 100 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE BS 710889 MOVING NW ON TRAIL. NO WIVES WERE SIGHTED.

B. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 26/18/0/1/0/45
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/4/0/0/0/12
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 8/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#359

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *Ealey*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 210010Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 360 ENDING 270800 DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 261030H: CO C S&D BT 351073 RECD APPROX 200 RDS AW FM APPROX 6 VC BT 352075. RETD 6 RDS M79, 9 RDS 60 MORT, AND 220 RDS 7.62, SEARCH WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

(2) 261210H: CO C S&D BT 352081 AFTER SEARCHING HOUSE RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC, AND APPREHENDED 2 MALE VCS APPROX 50 YEARS OLD W/OVT ID. ALSO FOUND POSSIBLE VC TRAINING SITE WITH THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: BATTERIES, ROPE, SHOVEL, TARGETS, KNIFE, FIRST AID DRESSING, SMALL QUANTITY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, CANTEEN, AND SMALL ARMS AMMO IN DIFFERENT STAGES OF DISASSEMBLY. VCS AND MATERIAL SENT TO BN CP. INTERROGATION OF VCS REVEALED THAT 3 VC HAD LEFT WITHIN THE HOUR WITH 1 VC WIA.

(3) 261530H: CO C BT 352082 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS. INTERPRETER BELIEVES SHE KNOWS LOCATION OF A VC HOSPITAL. SHE WILL NOT DISCLOSE LOCATION OF HOSPITAL AT THIS TIME. VCS FWD TO BN CP.

(4) 261800H: CO C S&D BT 399079 OBSR 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING W ON TRAIL BT 401078. POINT FIRED 30 RDS SA, VC RETD 1 RD SA AND FLED S. POINT PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 1 VC WITH ONE CARBINE, 1 RAIN COAT, 3 CARB MAG, 1-M26 GREN, CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 PONCHO, HAMMOCK AND OTHER GEAR. VCC FWD TO IPT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 261755H: CO I PTL FOUND 4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS BT 436089, ALL DIFFERENT BUT OF SAME NATURE. FWD TO BN S-2 27 DEC.

(2) 270100H: CAC PLT (-) AMB BT 448112 RECD 80-100 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC APPROX 300 METERS TO NE. PTL REQUESTED 5 RDS 105 ILLUM AMP RETD 800 RDS M-60 MG FIRE. CHECKED AREA 0645 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

360

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261125H: CO C FT S&D BS 586998 SEARCHING HOUSE FOUND ONE PRC-10 BATTERY AND 200 FT OF COMM WIRE. NO ONE WAS IN THE HOUSE, BATTERY AND WIRE WAS CONFISCATED.

(2) 261440H: CO B PLT CBT PTL BS 686963 OBSR 4 VC BS 682959 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S, 1 IN KHAKI, 2 OF GROUP ARMED. PTL FIRED 1 RD M79 AND 25 RDS SA, VC REVERSED DIRECTION AND FLED W. PTL OBSR 1 VC FLEEING THROUGH HEDGEROW, FIRED 50 RDS SA, KILLING VC. SEARCH FOR WPN AND OTHER VC INCONCLUSIVE.

(3) 262030H: CO A BT 623003 HEARD 15-20 RDS SA TO E OF CBT BASE, RANGE AND LOCATION UNK. PTL CHECKED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260915H: CO H SQD S&D BS 511959 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM BS 509958, UNOBSR VC ON LEFT FLANK. PTL RECD 80 RDS M-14, 3 RDS M79, 6 RDS 81 MORT, AND 8 RDS 105 AT SUSPECTED SNIPER POSN. SEARCHED AFTER FIRE MSN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 261330H: CO F OP 32 SQD DISCOVERED 1-60MORT DUD ON SIDE OF HIGHWAY. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN RICE PADDY AND PLACED ON SIDE OF ROAD TO BE FOUND. DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 262100H: CO H 3 MAN LP BS 535952 SIGHTED APPROX 5 VC BS 535954 MOVING W IN RICE PADDY. LP FIRED 20 RDS SA AND 1 LAAW, VC DID NOT RETN FIRE, BUT DISAPPEARED TO NW. LP MOVED POSN. WILL SEARCH 270645, SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED	0/1/0/0/0/1
(2)	PROBABLE	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES	1/0/0/3
(4)	WEAPONS	1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DEST: SEE PARA 3.A.(1), 3.A.(4), AND 3.C.(1).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

#360

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 262100H: A HAMLET OFFICIAL OF PHUOC THUAN (2) BS 697977 RPTD TO CO B 1/7 COMBAT BASE BS 686955 THAT 1 PLAT OF VC WAS LOC BS 710946 AND 1 PLAT OF VC LOC BS 702937. CMD BY SINH, WEARING BLK AND GREY UNIFORMS, ARMED WITH 3-MG, 1-60 MORT, 1-M79. HE RPTD THAT VC HAVE SET MANY BOOBY TRAPS IN VAN THUCNG (5) BS 702937. (BN S-2 CMT: SINH WAS RPTD BY CIT TO CMD THE P-31 OR T-19 CO VIC DONG LE (4) BT 660015 ON 21 DEC. S-2 1/7 EVAL: C/3) PLT CBT PTL WILL LEAVE FM PRESENT PTL BASE BS 686955 TO ARRIVE AT BS 710946 PRIOR TO 270600.

14. OTHER

A. 261915H: S-2 1/7 RECD A RPT FM PF LEADER ON DOODY HILL (BT 622012) THAT 2 PLAT OF VC WILL COME FM TUYET DIEM (3) BT 655032 THROUGH TUYET DIEM (2) BT 645026 DOWN THE BEACH TO SON TRA (1) BT 623018. THE PF LEADER FELT THAT THEY MIGHT ATTACK DOODY HILL. NO INFO AVAILABLE ON UNIFORMS OR WPNS. (S-2 1/7 EVAL: F/3) PLOTTE' NEW H&I'S TO COVER ROUTE, SET UP NEW AMBUSH IN THE VIC, AND ALERTED CO A TO HAVE REACTION SQD READY.

B. 262000H: BINH SON RPTS THAT A VC SAPPER PLT IS LOC BS 551961-552 969-552979. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO HARRASS THE PEOPLE AT NUOC MANH MARKET BS 575970 SOMETIME TONIGHT. APPROPRIATE ACTION TAKEN.

C. OPERATION SIERRA

3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261200H: CO H PLT RECON PTL BS 699531 FOUND 2-105 RDS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICES. ONE RD WAS ON NORTH SIDE OF TRAIL, OTHER IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. ENGINEERS REMOVED BOOBY TRAPS FROM TRAIL AND BLEW IN RICE PADDY.

(2) 261500H: RECON SPOTTED A BUILDUP OF VC VIC BS 699530. VC WERE COMING OUT OF WOOD LINE FROM MOUNTAINS AND HEADING NORTH, WITH PACKS, RIFLES, AND EQUIP. A TOTAL OF APPROX 200 VC WERE OBSR BY RECON IN THE AFTERNOON IN THIS VIC. ARTY AND AIR WAS CALLED; AND AT 1730 CO F WAS HELO LIFTED INTO THE AREA AND SWEEP FOR TWO HOURS; ENCOUNTERING SPORADIC SA FIRE AND APPROX 7 GREN. CO F EXPENDED 350 RDS OF 7.62; 15 GRENADES; AND 12 RDS M79 KILLING 15 VC, RECOVERED 1 M1891/30 SOVIET RIFLE WITH SCOPE AND 1 MAS 36. A MODERATE AMOUNT OF EQUIP WAS FOUND SUCH AS BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND GRENADES. DUE TO DARKNESS AND NECESSITY FOR SPEED IN MOVEMENT, MOST OF EQUIP WAS DESTROYED. REPRESENTATIVE ITEMS WERE RETURNED. EQUIP FOUND INDICATED A WELL EQUIPED MAIN FORCE UNIT. CO 2/7 HAS REQUESTED THAT ARVN UNIT CHECK OUT AREA FURTHER TOMORROW. ARPY ACCOUNTED FOR 2 CONF KIA, 2 CONF WIA, AND 30 PROB KIA. AIR ACCOUNTED FOR AN ADDITIONAL 2 CONF KIA.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/17/0/2/0/19
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/30/0/0/0/30
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

#360

B

CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA #3. A. (2)

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

- (1) CONFIRMED: 26/35/0/3/0/64
- (2) PROBABLE: 8/34/0/0/0/42
- (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/18 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, 1 VCS WIA)
- (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#360

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *E. A. Berry*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 280030Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 361 ENDING 280900Z DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 271515H: CO M 3/5 BT 466066 2 VN TRIPPED A POSS MINE OR BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE RESULTING IN 1 FEMALE VN KIA AND 1 MALE VN AGE 12 WIA. CO M DISPATCHED 1 PFM TO THE SCENE, VN BOY WAS MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270715H: CO B 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 711945 SPOTTED 1 UNARMED VC, CHALLENGED AND FIRED A WARNING RD; VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. MAR PURSUED AND FIRED 1 RD 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED NO ID CARD, BUT 1 BIRTH CERTIFICATE WAS FOUND; NAME: PHAN SI, AGE: 23.

(2) 270715H: CO D 1/7 PLT (+) CBT PATROL BS 631959 AS PATROL ENTERED HAMLET OBS 6 VC 50M AWAY. 5 VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S, 1 IN KHAKI, UNARMED BUT 1 APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A PACK BS 634957. PATROL CHALLENGED AND FIRED 2 WARNING RDS, 3 VC FLED INTO SWAMP AND TREELINE, THE OTHER 3 FLED E TO TRAIL AND THEN N AND DISAPPEARED ON TRAIL VIC BS 634973. 3 VC ATTEMPTED TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT, MAR FIRED 10 RDS M-79, AND 50 RDS SA SINKING THE BOAT, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. AT 0830H PATROL DIRECTED VN CIVILIANS IN THE AREATO RETRIEVE THE BOAT, FOUND BODY OF 1 VC KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, ALSO FOUND 2 PAIRS GREEN TROUSERS AND 1 ID CARD IN BOAT BELONGING TO NGUYEN CU, 33 YR OLD MALE, POSS SAME NGUYEN CU LISTED AS TAX COLLECTOR IN PHUOC TAN (V) TAM KY (D).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#361

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED AND MAR FOUND 1 VN 10 YR OLD GIRL WIA, TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND MED EVAC. USMC CASUALTIES, 1 WOUNDED (NOM BATTLE).

(3) 270900H: CO D 1/7 PLIF (+) CBT PATROL BS 635956 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET FOUND 4 VC GAS MASKS, 1 PONCHO, 3 VC HANDBOOKS, AND SOME LOOSE DOCUMENTS. CAPTURED ITEMS WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. ALSO FOUND A BAG CONTAINING U.S., FRENCH, AND VN MEDICAL SUPPLIES HIDDEN IN TRASH OUTSIDE OF HOUSE BS 632957. 1 MALE VCS WAS APPREHENDED, NAME: DOAN LY, AGE: 56, FWD VCS TO ITT.

(4) 271000H: CO A 1/7 CAC SQD BT 613015 VILLAGERS FOUND 2 TYPES OF VC PROPAGANDA SHEETS VIC BT 610017 AND TURNED THEM OVER TO CAC UNIT. PROPAGANDA SHEETS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 271100H: CO A 1/7 SQD PATROL APPREHENDED 3 MALE VCS WITH ID CARDS VIC BT 643014, AND BT 647013. VCS AGES 42, 49, AND 54 YRS OLD; VCS WERE FWD TO ITT.

(6) 271700H: CO B 1/7 CAC UNIT BS 716948 VILLAGE OFFICIALS BROUGHT 2 VN FEMALES TO CAC UNIT SEEKING MEDICAL ATTENTION, BOTH WERE 17 YRS OLD AND CLAIMED THEY HAD TRIPPED A VC BOOBY TRAP LOC UNK. THEIR NAMES WERE TONG LONG, AND BUI CONG, MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. ITT WAS NOTIFIED AND REQUESTED TO QUESTION THE VN FEMALES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271130H: CO E 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 559910 DISCOVERED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREM IN HOLE 1FTx1FTx1FT WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. GREM WAS DISARMED AND DESTROYED BY ENGR.

(2) 271315H: CO H 2/7 SQD (+) CBT PATROL BS 552973 OBS 3 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS ARMED WITH CARBINES APPROX 75M NW OF MAR POSN. SQD FIRED 3 RDS SA AND PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY BRUSH, VC FLED NW. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 1 NOTEBOOK, 1 M-26 GREM, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 1 GREEN UNIFORM. CAPTURED ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2, 1 VC WAS WIA PROB.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/4
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#361

B

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 C. NR'S (1), (2), (3), (4), AND PARA 3 D. NR'S (1) AND (2).

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION SIERRA (PHASE II)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270805H: 2/7 RPTD FOLLOWING AIR PREP FIRE HUEY'S BS 822445 RPTD RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FM ENEMY, AND OBS PEOPLE FLEEING. HUEY'S CONDUCTED A ROCKET AND GUN AIR STRIKE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 270810H: 2/7 RPTD HELO'S RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FM N OF LZ BS 821439 AS 1ST WAVE OF MAR LANDED. NO ENEMY CONTACT RPTD UPON LANDING IN LZ.

(3) 271015H: CO F 2/7 BS 821439 DETONATED 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAPPED GREN WITH A TRIP WIRE ATTACHED RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. NO SERIOUS INJURY OCCURRED, MAR WERE LATER MED EVAC.

(4) 271045H: CO E 2/7 BS 822436 OBS 3 VC WITH WPNS MOVING E BS 823434. MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA CONF, OTHER 2 VC PICKED WIA VC UP AND FLED E. CO E NOTIFIED CO F OF INCIDENT AND UPON SEARCHING CO F FOUND BLOOD STAINS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 3 BANANA SHAPED MAG WITH AMMO OF UNK CAL VIC BS 825432.

(5) 271232H: CO H 2/7 BS 823434 FOUND A VC CACHE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN HOUSE WHICH INCLUDED GLASS SYRINGES, HYPODERMIC NEEDLES, AND PILLS. SAMPLES WERE TAKEN AND THE REST DESTROYED.

(6) 271430H: CO E 2/7 BS 828420 RECD APPROX 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC LOC LEFT AND RIGHT FRONT OF CO E VIC BS 831419, AND BS 827417, VC WERE UNOBS. MAR RECD 75-100 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S, MAR PURSUED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 271455H: AO BLKCOAT 5 RPTD HEAVY SA FIRE RECD FM VIC BS 831398 AIRCRAFT WAS HIT. ALSO OBS 8 BOATS UNDER TREES IN VIC.

(8) 271500H: CO H 2/7 BS 829423 FOUND AN EXTENSIVE MINE FIELD CONSISTING OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF ORDNANCE APPARENTLY RIGGED TO ACT AS

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#361

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

AN ANTI-HELO MINE FIELD. EOD CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA AND FOUND 14x5" ROCKETS, 1x250LB BOMB, AND 2 AT MINES. ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) 271600H: CO H 2/7 BS 837415 FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM RDS, AND 1x5" NAVAL GUN SHELL. RDS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(10) 272145H: CO E 2/7 BS 633404 2 VC MOVING N ENTERED AMBUSH SITE, MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA AT DISTANCE OF 50M RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF; VC FLED S. AMBUSH MOVED POSN SLIGHTLY BUT STILL COVERS THE SAME AREA.

(11) 272300H: CO G 2/7 BS 628404 OBS 5 VC 15M OUTSIDE OF MAR PERIMETER ARMED WITH GREN. RECD 4 GREN AND REPTD 75-100 RDS SA AND 2 GREN; OBS 3 VC FALL INDICATING 3 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC WAS KIA PROB. 3 USMC WERE KIA AND MED EVAC. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 280700H.

B. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN, (SUMMARY REPORT)

(1) 271900H: DTG OF RPT, CRANKCASE OF RPTD 9 SIGHTINGS, TOTAL OF 150 VCS AND 20 SAMPANS.

(2) 271900H: DTG OF RPT, DATELINE OF RPTD 3 SIGHTINGS, TOTAL OF 24 VC; 2 ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

(3) 271900H: DTG OF RPT, BENNINGTON OF RPTD 17 SIGHTINGS, TOTAL OF 218 VCS, 18 VC, AND 24 SAMPANS; 6 ARTY MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 2 VC VIA CONF. 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 4/4/0/0/0/8
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED - SEE PARA 3 A. NR'S (4), (5), (8), AND (9).

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 30/39/0/3/0/72
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/34/0/0/0/42
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/16 (3 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC KIA, 1 VCS KIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#361

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. PERSONNEL (BY ARVN)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS:

(1) INTELLIGENCE REPORT:

271200H: 2/7 S-2, RPTD HAMLETS OF PHAN TRAT (1) AND (2) VIC BS S23435 HAVE A FRESHLY DUG TRENCHLINE. INTERROGATION OF LOCAL VILLAGERS INDICATED APPROX 30 MFVC WERE HERE 1 MONTH AGO AND TOLD THE PEOPLE TO DIG THE TRENCHES. THE VC CAME FM THE S AND RETURNED S. FURTHER INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT MFVC TROOPS RANGING FM 10-30, PICKED UP FOOD-STUFFS AND WENT N THIS PAST WEEK. LOCAL GUERRILLA'S REPORTEDLY SET SOME BOOBY TRAPS THIS AM AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. AO HAS NEG SIGHTINGS.

(2) SUMMARY REPORT:

271900H: 2/7 S-2, RPTD HAMLET AT NIGHT HARBOR SITE WAS RAPIDLY AND COMPLETELY EVACUATED TODAY, THE ONLY PEOPLE LEFT WERE THE VERY OLD, CRIPPLED, BLIND, OR SERIOUSLY ILL. THEY SAID THE OTHERS LEFT IN FEAR THAT THE USMC FORCES WOULD KILL THEM. THIS EXPLAINS THE EXTENSIVE SIGHTINGS BY BENNINGTON RECON OF OF APPROX 200 PEOPLE MOVING S ACROSS THE RIVER, FOR SOME UNK REASON VN KILLED SOME PIGS AND FOWL BEFORE LEAVING. ALL THE PEOPLE INTERROGATED INDICATED 7-8 LOCAL GUERRILLAS LEFT THE AREA TODAY, MOST RECENT REPORTS OF MFVC INDICATED THAT 100 VC PASSED THROUGH THIS AREA APPROX 7 DAYS AGO. AREAS MOVED THROUGH TODAY APPEARED VERY PROSPEROUS, PEOPLE THOROUGHLY VC ORIENTED, EXTREMELY IN FEAR OF USMC FORCES; THE AREAS WERE VERY HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH LARGE TYPES OF ORDNANCE.

B. ADDENDUMS: REF IRTSUM NR 357 PARA 3 C. NR (1) CHANGE TO READ RELEASED FEMALE VCS AFTER INTERROGATION AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#361

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: CG 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *EAB*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 290105Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 362 ENDING 290600 DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

MCW: 455

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 282124H: CO B COMBAT BASE BT 486161 WHILE A MED EVAC HELO WAS TAKING A PF WHO WAS IN A COMA THE HELO RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 451154. MED EVAC COMPLETED AND PLT WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA. THEY FOUND 5 MALES AND 1 FEMALE IN A HUT. THEY LOOKED SUSPICIOUS AND WERE APPREHENDED AND FWD TO ITT.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 281039H: CO I FTM SEC BT 449086 FOUND 1 EXPANDED RIFLE GRENADE (US) IN A HOUSE. PLT CONTINUED THE SEARCH AND FOUND A FAKE WALL AND ROOF. THEY ALSO FOUND A RADIO SPEAKER AND A WIRE RUNNING THROUGH WHAT SEEMED TO BE A RADIO ANTENNA. PLT QUESTIONED NEIGHBORS AS TO THE OWNER OF THE HOUSE. A GIRL POINTED OUT THE OWNER AND HE WAS APPREHENDED BY THE PLT. AS THE PLT WAS DEPARTING THEY RECD 2 RDS S/A FROM AN UNK LOCATION. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. VCS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 281845H: CO M CAC REPTS THAT VILLIERS REPORTED TO THEM THAT 30-40 VC WERE IN VIC BT 453075. UNIT WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA AND REPTD NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. THEY FOUND HOMES WITH BEDS AND BEDDING FOR 10-20 PEOPLE. PLT RETURNED TO CP AND WILL RETURN ON 29 DEC 1966 FOR A FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA.

C. GROUND 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 272300H: (LATE REPORT) CO C CAC PLT BS ~~540977~~ A POLICE CHIEF CAPTURED A VC PASSING OUT VC AND ANTI AMERICAN PROPAGANDA SHEETS. VC NAME IS VO NALEN. HE IS 20 YRS OLD AND HAD AN ID CARD. VC TURNED OVER TO USMC AND THEN SENT TO ITT.

(2) 281025H: CO A COMBAT PLT BT 654010 A LEADING ELEMENT OF A PLT CAME UPON 4 VC VIC BT 656015 WHO WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. VC SPOTTED THE POINT AND FIRED APPROX 50 RDS S/A AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 200 METERS. LEAD ELEMENT PERSUED BUT VC RAN IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS INTO THE BRUSH. PLT FIRED 200 RDS 7.62 AND 12 RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#362

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 281030H: CO A COMBAT PLT BT 654010 WHILE SQD WAS CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA THEY FOUND 2 VCS (FEMALE) AGES 18 AND 55. BOTH WERE HIDING IN A HUT AND ONLY 1 HAD AN ID CARD. VCS SENT TO PLT CP FOR QUESTIONING AND THEN FWD TO ITT.

(4) 281200H: CO D PLT COMBAT BS 638969 RECD 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 5 VC THEY WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S. PLT RETURNED FIRE WITH 1x3.5 WP, 7 RDS M-79 AND 10 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE EAST. PLT PERSUED VC UNTIL CONTACT WAS LOST IN HEAVY VEGETATION. PLT FOUND 1 WRISTWATCH, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND A DECK OF PLAYING CARDS. ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 281445H: CO A VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH GIANG REPT TO CO A COMMANDER THAT 2 TONS OF VC RICE WAS STORED IN DONG LE (4) ALSO IN THE DONG LE HAMLET COMPLEX HE REPTS 1 VC MAIN FORCE PLT, 2 LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND ABOUT 20 SAPPERS NO INFO WAS GIVEN ON UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS. MARINES AND PF'S WILL GET RICE VIC BT 662012 ON 29 DEC 1966. THEY WILL ALSO CHECK AREA FOR REPT VC.

(6) 281530H: CO A PLT COMBAT BT 646021 OBSERVED 1 VC FOLLOWING PTL FOR 1 HR, KEEPING 200-500 METERS AWAY. PTL CLOSED AND CHALLENGED AND FIRED 5 WARNING SHOTS. VC STARTED TO RUN AND THEN PTL FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 KILLING THE VC. PF'S CHECKED HIS ID CARD AND SAID HE WAS A VC LEADER. HIS NAME WAS DINH TA.

(7) 282105H: CO C OP BS 600976 RECD 3 INCOMING 60 MM MORT RDS FROM THE SW AT A UNK RANGE. RDS LANDED IN RICE PADDIES WITHOUT DEONATING. AREA SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ROUNDS DEONATED IN PLACE.

(8) 282220H: CO C PLT RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC, VIC BS 579973 AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 800 METERS S. NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO UNK VC POS. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(9) 290040H: CO C BT626016 PTL WAS SETTING AN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SAW VC MOVING TOWARDS THEM IN GROUPS OF 2. MARINES HELD THEIR FIRE AND WATED FOR THEM TO ENTER KILLING ZONE VC SUDDENLY OPENED FIRE WITH AUTO AND S/A FIRE FROM 3 SIDES. EST 15-20VC. PTL RADIO WAS HIT AND DESTROYED BY ENEMY FIRE. PTL RETURNED 375 RDS M-60, 60RDS 7.62. FTM BROKE ENCIRCLEMENT AND BEGAN MOVING TO CP. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281930H: COE SQD OP BS 574937 RECD 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 3 FRAG GRENADES FROM VIC BS 574938, FROM A RANGE OF APPROX 50-100 METERS. FROM APPROX 10-15 VC. OP RETURNED FIRE OF 100 RDS S/A 150RDS AW, 6 RDS 81MM MORT AND TWO RDS ARTY ILLUM.

#362

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 1/0/0/9
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA C-4

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 3B(2) AND PARA 3C(5)

14. OTHERS:

A. OPERATION SIERRA (PHASE II)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271410H: (LATE REPORT) CO E BS 827407 APPREHENDED 1417 YR OLD VIETNAMESE MALE TRYING TO ESCAPE INTO WATER. UPON INTERROGATION THE BOY STATED THAT THE VC TOLD HIM TO REMOVE BARRIERS FROM AROUND FUNGI TRAPS VCS WAS FWD TO ITT.

(2) 281015H: CO E BS 836401 RECD MOD TO HEAVY A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM BS 828404, BS 830399, BS 834396. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(3) 281500H: CO E BS 834405 RECD SHRAPNEL FROM NAVAL GUN FIRE WHILE THE SHIP WAS FIRING AT A SNIPER RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 281530H: CO E BS 836403 OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WPN TRYING TO CROSS RIVER BS 836404. PLT FIRED 20 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA. RIVER SEARCHED FOR WPN OR BODY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 282045H: CO E BS 834404 OBSERVED 4 MEN SWIMMING TOWARDS THEIR POSN. PTL FIRED 3 REB S/A AND 1 HAND FLARE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(6) 290200H: BENNINGTON RECON OP BS 849391 RECD 3 HAND GRENADES AND 15 RDS S/A 3 VC WERE SEEN RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA. RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. EMER EXTRACTION WAS REQUESTED AND COMPLETED 290350H

(7) 290200H: CO F BS 841415 AMBUSH SAW 3 VC GOING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLK PJ'S AND 1 IN A KHAKI SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS. AMBUSH FIRED 75 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(8) 290230H: CO F PERIMETER BS 839019 RECD 15-20 RDS SA/AW AND 2 REB POSSIBLE M-79 FROM VC BS 834427. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62. WILL SEARCH 290800 EST 1966.

#362

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 290230H: GO F BS 839417 PERIMETER RECD 15-20 RDS A/W AND 2 RDS BELIEVED M-79. RETURNED 50 RDS S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 30/41/0/3/0/74
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/35/0/0/0/43
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/19 (1VC RALLIER, 1VCC WIA, 1VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

D. PERSONNEL (BY ARVN)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

B. 282017H: 1ST MAR DIV REPTS USMC IN CONTACT WITH VC VIC HA THANH BS 343707. THERE ARE APPROX A CO (+) OF VC. AIR STRIKE REQ BUT NOT DELIVERED AT THIS TIME AND EXTENT OF CONTACT UNK.

GP-4

#362

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: T KITE
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 30000Z DEC 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 363 ENDING 300800H DEC 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

SUPVR _____

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 290840H: RECON OP BT 345063 OBSR 8 VC BT 352078 W/RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING NORTH. CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB) AND 6 VC WIA (PROB).

(2) 291015H: RECON OP BT 345063 OBSR 8 VC BT 362068 W/RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING NW. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA (PROB). CO A SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 281700H: (LATE REPORT) CO D PLAT CBT PTL BS 636966 APPREHENDED 5 MALE VCS AND RETURNED THEM TO PHUOC HOA (1)(H) FOR INTERROGATION BY HAMLET COMMITTEE, WHICH RELEASED 3. OTHER 2 VCS FWD TO IFF.

(2) 290800H: CO A PLT CBT PTL BT 660015 OBSR 1 MALE VCS IN WHITE SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS HIDING IN HEDGE ROW. VCS FLED WHEN APPROACHED BY PTL. PTL CHALLENGED THREE TIMES AND FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS AND VCS DID NOT STOP. PTL THEN FIRED 4 RDS SA WOUNDING VCS, CORPSMAN TREATED HIM AND HE WAS MED EVAC. VCS HAD ID.

(3) 290930H: CO A SQD BT 624017 SEARCHING (REF SPOT REPORT 290040H) FOUND MANY FOOTPRINTS IN AREA INDICATING VC APPROACHED A BUSH SITE FM THE S AND RETIRED NE. NO BRASS WAS FOUND IN THE AREA; HOWEVER ONE HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL WAS TRACED 200 METERS TO THE EDGE OF A RICE PADDY, INDICATING 1 VC KIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#363

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 291235H: CO D FIRETEAM OUTPOST BS 657998 SPOTTED 5 VC BT-665005 W/MPNS MOVING N, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. CO A HAD PLT PTL IN AREA WHICH WAS NOTIFIED AND SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291305H: CO E CP BS 573920 RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST 3 VC BS 569919. RECD 250 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 106 FM OPTOS CAUSING 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SQD SEARCHED AREA UNTIL DARKNESS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY US)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/11/0/0/0/11
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

ADDENDUM*** REF ISUM 362 PARA 3.A.(1); CORRECTION. 6 VCS FWD TO 1/5 COMBAT BASE, 4 WERE RELEASED AND 2 FWD TO IIT. CHANGE TOTAL VCS FOR ISUM TO 5.

OPERATION "SIERRA"

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 281500H: (LATE REPORT) CO H BS 832408 APPREHENDED 1 VCS HIDING IN PAGODA IN VIC FM WHICH SNIPER FIRE HAD BEEN RECEIVED. CIT THOROUGHLY INTERROGATED HIM ON NIGHT 28 DEC BUT FELT THAT HE WAS HOLDING BACK INFO SO FWD HIM TO IIT.

(2) 290040H: CO H 105's REPORTS THAT CRAZY CHICKEN PATROL RPTD PLT OF VC VIC BS 716594 AND CALLED MSN OF 16 RDS HE. RESULTS 7 VC KIA (CONF) AND 8 VC MIA (CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#363

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 290810H: CO F SQD SEARCHING AREA BS 839420 (REF SPOT REPORT 290230H) FOUND 1 FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING ONE VC KIA CONF IN BLK PJ'S. DRAG MARKS IN THE AREA ALSO INDICATED 1 VC WIA (PROB). ALSO FOUND ONE THOMPSON SMG MAG W/AMMO AND 2 CHICOM GREN WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 290820H: CO F FIRE TEAM SEARCHING AREA OF AMBUSH (REF SPOT REPORT 290200H) FOUND (1 THOMPSON SMG) 2 MAG W/AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, W/CANTEEN. GRENADES WERE DEST.

(5) 291100H: CO E BS 835403 OBSR 3 VC RUN FM HOLE AND THROW GREN AS THEY FLED. VC REFUSED TO HALT WHEN ORDERED SO PTJ FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC WIA. OTHER VC APPREHENDED. INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT THERE WAS ONE FEMALE VC STILL IN THE HOLE, WHICH THE PATROL APPREHENDED. VC WIA MED EVAC, OTHER 2 FWD TO IPT.

(6) 291400H: CO G SECURITY UNIT BS 822393 RECD CONTINUOUS MODERATE TO HEAVY SA FIRE FM BS 822397. TOTAL RDS RECD APPROX 300. PTL RECD 5 RDS 3.5 WP AND APPROX 800 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(7) 291615H: HUEY GUNSHIPS BS 846395 RECD SNIPER FIRE AND OBSR LINE OF PEOPLE AT THIS VIC DURING INSERTION OF RECON OP. CONDUCTED FIXED WING AIR STRIKE WITH 4 VC KIA (CONF)

(8) 292200H: H&S CO PERIMETER POSN BS 838418 OBSR 2 VC APPROX 50 METERS AWAY UNDER FLARE. FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 AND SAW 1 VC FALD. AT APPROX SAME TIME FRIENDLY BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED. WILL CHECK BOTH AREAS 300730H. 1 VC KIA (PROB).

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/9/0/4/0/13
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (3) CAPTIVES: 3/0/0/1 (1 VC WIA CAPTURED)
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3. A. (3).

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 30/50/0/1/0/87
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/37/0/0/0/45
 (3) CAPTIVES: 12/0/0/20 (1 VC RALLIER, 2 VCC WIA, 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 11/0

D. PERSONNEL (BY ARVN)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

#363

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES:

BASED ON REPORTS OF THE 2ND REGT OF THE 610TH DIV IN THE NEAR VIC AND REPORT OF INTERCEPTION OF VC RADIO MESSAGE FROM I CORPS IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE VC COULD EITHER ATTACK IN FORCE OR ATTACK WITH THE INTENTION OF AMBUSHING RELIEVING FORCES WITH A TOTAL FORCE OF ONE MAIN FORCE REGIMENT PLUS 2 LOCAL FORCE BNS REINFORCED BY 3-4 LOCAL FORCE COMPANIES AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS.

THE ENEMY REMAINS PARTICULARLY VULNERABLE TO SUPPORTING ARMS WHEN HE CAN BE DETECTED EITHER BY RECON UNITS OR AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE AND SAID ARMS BROUGHT TO BEAR.

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER

RECON OP CRANK CASE CLAIMS 1 KIA(PROB) BY 106 RR FIRE DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THIS IS INCLUDED IN THE DAILY AND CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#363

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: E. A. BERRY *EaBy*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 31 00 25 Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 364 ENDING 310800H DECEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

men: 487

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 310130H: CO I 3/5 CBT BASE BT 434080 SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY TO THE N APPROX 200M FM MAR POSN BT 434082. MAR FIRED 15 RDS M-79, AND 30 RDS SA. FTM DISPATCHED TO AREA, SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300940H: CO D 1/7 BT 643008 SQD PATROL RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FM 3 ARMED VC WEARING BLK PJ'S BT 648008. PATROL RETD 30 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 301015H: CO D 1/7 BT 657006 SQD PATROL OBS 2 ARMED VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING N BT 658001. VC CALLED AND ADJUSTED 18 RDS OF 81MM MORT FIRE ON FLEEING VC. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 301115H: CO D 1/7 BT 659008 SQD PATROL WHILE MOVING TO HIGH GROUND RECD APPROX 75 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM EST 4 VC BT 660009. PATROL RECD 60 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79, AND 3 RIFLE GREN; VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 301320H: CO D 1/7 BT 662008 SQD PATROL WITH SNIPER FM HQ CO 7TH MAR RECD SNIPER PLT OBS 1 ARMED VC ENTER HAMLET BT 653016. VC DEPARTED WITH 2 OTHER ARMED VC AND DISAPPEARED INTO WOODED AREA N OF HAMLET. NO FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BEAR ON VC BECAUSE OF RANGE, CO A 1/7 WAS NOTIFIED AS VC HEADED INTO CO A TAOR.

(5) 302145H: CO B 1/7 CBT BASE BS 699975 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2 VC APPROX 50M FM LISTENING POST BS 699976 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA AND FIRED 1 RD 81MM MORT ILLUM. REACTION SQD SWEEP AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#364

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 300330H: CO H 2/7 BS 529943 SQD AMBUSH FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. FWD LEAFLETS TO BN S-2.

(2) 301940H: CO F 2/7 BS 576967 FTM SCTY WITH SEABEE'S RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC BS 574963. SCTY RETD 60 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, AND 8 RDS 81MM ILLUM, SENT OUT SQD (-) TO INTERCEPT VC WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 302130H: CO F 2/7 SQD OP, H&S CO 2/7 FTM OP, AND H&S CO 2/7 FTM OP; AT 2130H OP VIC BS 587948 RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 200M VIC BS 586949 40 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM APPROX 250M VIC BS 588950, AND 10 RDS SEMI AUTO FIRE FM APPROX 300M VIC BS 588952. MAR RETD 65 RDS SA, AND FIRED 17 RDS ARTY ILLUM. AT 2135H OP VIC BS 581958 RECD 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 250M VIC BS 589943, NO FIRE WAS RETD. AT 2220H OP VIC BS 589943 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM APPROX 250M VIC BS 592943, MAR RETD 35 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA 310700H.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1), AND PARA 14 A. NR (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

† (1) 281445H: CO A 1/7 BT 662012 (LATE RPT) VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH GIANG (V) RPTD TO CO A CMDR THAT 2 TONS OF RICE ARE STORED IN THE DONG LE (H) COMPLEX, HE ALSO RPTD 1 MFVC, 2 LOCAL GUERRILLAS, AND APPROX 20 SAPPERS BEING IN THE AREA. NO INFO AS TO UNIFORMS OR TYPE OF WPNS WAS OBTAINED. MAR AND PF'S WILL PICK UP RICE 29 DEC. S-2, 1/7 CMT & EVAL: C/2 REGARDING RICE STORAGE, C/3 REGARDING VC ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA. (VN WILL BE REWARDED)

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 291500H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BT 657035 LVT PATROL FOUND APPROX 1/2 TON OF RICE IN A HUT, PF'S RECOVERED RICE AND BROUGHT IT TO CO A CP, RICE WILL BE USED IN CIVIL ACTION PROGRAM IN THE HAMLETS.

#364

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. OPERATION SIERRA (PHASE II)

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES

(1) 292130H: (LATE REPORT) CO F 2/7 BS 685536 PERIMETER RECD 3 HAN GREN, 2 RIFLE GREN, AND 25-30 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC FM SW. MAR RETD 2 GREN AND APPROX 25 RDS SA FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 300800H: CO F 2/7 BS 682535 MAR WITH CRAZY CHICKEN (ARVN) PATROL APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS WITH OVER 3,000 PIASTERS AND GOLD TRINKETS ON HER POSSESSION. VCS WAS FWD TO IIT.

(3) 300815H: CO F 2/7 BS 834426 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 2 VC BS 835428 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA; VC WERE OBS RUNNING N. MAR PURSUED BY FIRE WITH APPROX 400 RDS SA AND 4 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CONTD FWD MOVEMENT.

(4) 301000H: CO H 2/7 BS 851397 LOCATED 4 CAVES IN AREA INDICATED ON INTELL RPT. SEARCHED ALL CAVES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS, 3 CAVES WERE OF INSIGNIFICANT SIZE, NO DEEPER THAN 6FT. THE 4TH CAVE WAS APPROX 5M X 3M X 2M, FULL OF COBWEBS AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPATION. THIS COINCIDES WITH AN IIT RPT BY A VCS CAPTURED 291230H, WHO STATED HE KNEW ABOUT THE CAVE BUT THAT IT HASN'T BEEN USED SINCE 1964. CONTD SEARCH OF THE AREA.

(5) 301100H: DUCKBILL RECON CP BS 849391 RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC BS 855384 AND OBS 3 VC IN BUNKER. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND OBS A SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(6) 301300H: CO F 2/7 BS 823423 RECD APPROX 40 RDS M-1 FIRE FM EST 4 VC BS 828426. MAR RETD APPROX 250 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED N. SEARCHED THE AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS APPROX 18 YRS OLD HIDING IN A HOLE BS 823423. FWD VCS TO IIT.

(7) 301500H: DUCKBILL RECON CP BS 849391 OBS SEVERAL GROUPS OF VC CARRYING BOXES AND A LONG TUBE (POSS RECOILLESS RIFLE) BS 855381. AC WAS DIRECTED TO AREA AND CONF SIGHTING, AC CONTROLLED A-4 STRIKE. SURVEILLANCE OF AC AND CP RPTS 2 VC KIA CCFP, 8 VC KIA FRCB, 17 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AND 1 MEDIUM SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ANOTHER AC CONDUCTED A NAVAL GUNFIRE MISSION ON THE SAME AREA AND RETD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. S-3, 7TH MAR REGT CONTACTED ARVN FORCES IN THE AREA AND MADE A LAISON VISIT TO 4TH ARVN REGT. ARVN CONF THAT A RR WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS BEING USED BY VC. LAST NIGHT ARVN CP TOOK INCOMING FIRE FM VIC OF DUCKBILL SIGHTING. ARMY AC CONTROLLED AIRSTRIKES, SURVEILLANCE WAS OF APPROX 4 DIFFERENT AIR STRIKES IN VIC OF RECON CP. ALL BUT THE 1 MISSION WERE CONDUCTED FOR ARVN FORCES. ALL NON-COMBATANTS IN PRESENT OPN SIERRA AREA HAVE MOVED TO DIST HTRS IN DUC PHC. ARVN OFFICIALS HAVE PASSED THE WORD TO ALL CIVILIANS IN THE AREA THAT ANY REMAINING IN ARVN AREA OF OPERATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED HOSTILE BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY VOLUME OF SNIPER FIRE BEING RECD FM ALL SIDES AND VILLAGES. ARVN LOSSES WERE SUBSTANTIAL AS THE RESULT OF SNIPER FIRE, ARVN REQUESTED AND CONDUCTED A RETD 18 AIR STRIKES.

CONFIDENTIAL

②

#364

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 301730H: 2/7 BS 839416 RPTD VILLAGERS HAD BEEN NOTICED AVOIDING A PARTICULAR GATE BS 838417. EOD BLEW GATE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED. EOD ALSO BLEW 1 5IN ROCKET DUD FOUND IN THE AREA.

B. GROUND: 1ST RECON BN (SUMMARY REPORT)

(1) 302000H: DTG OF RPT, CRANKCASE OF RPTD SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC, 30 VCS, 1 FIRE MISSION CALLED; RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. (TOTAL OF 5 SIGHTINGS)

(2) 302000H: DTG OF RPT, DUCKBILL OF RPTD SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC, 8 VCS, 3 FIRE MISSIONS CALLED; RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, 4 VC KIA PROB (SEE NR (7) PARA 3 A.) 4 OTHER KIA PROB DELETE. (TOTAL OF 5 SIGHTINGS)

4. A. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 1/0/0/2/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/4/0/4
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1).

C. PERSONNEL (BY U.S.) CUMULATIVE

(1) CONFIRMED: 27/35/0/5/0/67
 (2) PROBABLE: 8/34/0/4/0/46
 (3) CAPTIVES: 9/0/0/20 (1 VC RALLIER, 1 VCC WIA, 1 VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

D. PERSONNEL (BY ARVN) FOR 24 HR PERIOD

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

#364

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
 Copy No. of Copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI VIETNAM
 111500H Dec 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to FRAG ORDER 33-66

TASK ORGANIZATION7th Marines (-)(Rein)

Col SNOODY

Hq Co (-), 7th Marines
 Det, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv
 Det, Comm Co, HqBn, 1st MarDiv
 Det, ITT
 Det, CIT
 Det, MP Co
 Det, ISO
 Co C (-), 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Co G, 1st SP Bn
 Det, 7th Comm Bn
 Det, ARVN Intelligence, 2nd ARVN Division
 Det, Psy War Team
 Det, DLSC, 1st MAW

2nd Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Marines

Maj. KITTLEMAN

2nd Bn (-), 7th Marines
 Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
 Det (HST), Co C, 1st SP Bn
 FO Teams, H Btry, 3rd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Marines
 Det, Psy War Team
 Det, ISO

3rd Bn (-)(Rein) 1st FAG, 11th Marines

LtCol YOUNG

Btry H (-), 3rd Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Marines
 Prov Btry, 4th Bn, 1st FAG, 11th Marines
 Plat, Btry, A, 2nd Bn, 94th FA, 1st FAG, 11th Mar

Plat, Co C, 1st AT Bn

Lt BOREK

Co D (-), 1st Recon Bn

Capt CARNES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

Logistic Support Unit

Maj

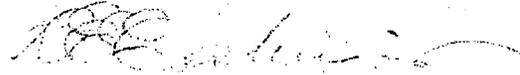
Det, FLSG SBP
Det, 1st SP Bn

Regimental Reserve

Capt

Co G (Rein) 2nd Bn, 7th Mar GIDG

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNODDY



D. E. ESSLINGER

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 33-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

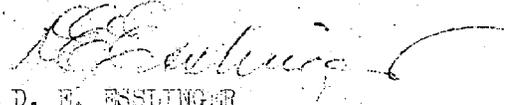
b. Communications - Electronics

(1) Communications - Electronics. In accordance with First Marine Division Order FO2000.20 (CECI) and Annex C (Communications - Electronics).

(2) Thrust Points:

Any College	- BS 6258
Any School	- BS 6052
Any Language	- BS 6345
Any Relative	- BS 6553
Any Coin	- BS 7256
Any Fruit	- BS 7050

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNODDY



D. E. ESSLINGER

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Operations Overlay
- C - Communications - Electronics
- D - Psychological Warfare
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 33-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

- (5) Spot reports on crossing phase lines, on significant occurrences, on contact with enemy forces, and on receiving or inflicting casualties.
- (6) Position reports of friendly unit locations at least hourly.
- (7) Rice destruction only upon specific authority of this headquarters.
- (8) Riot control agents may be employed at the discretion of battalion commander. Use will be reported to this headquarters immediately.
- (9) Fire Support - Regimental SOP.
- (10) Air Support - Regimental SOP.
- (11) Submit INISUM as of 1800H by 2000H.
- (12) Requests for psychological warfare operation to this headquarters.
- (13) USMC Code Name: Operation "SIERRA".

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Regimental Order #4000.5.

- (1) Resupply requests to be submitted no later than 1300 daily.
- (2) Actual helicopter resupply missions will commence at 1500 daily.
- (3) Personnel will carry three meals, 3 pairs sox, toilet articles, etc.
- (4) Basic allowance of ammunition per man.
- (5) Helmets and body armor worn by all hands.

b. ISA at QUANG NGAI Air Field. Be prepared to commence resupply operations by 1000H on D-Day.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICSa. Command Posts

- (1) Seventh Marines (-)(Rein) CP co-located with 2nd ARVN Div CP at BS 703602. CP will be established early morning of D-Day.
- (2) Other units report when established.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

(3) Assign one rifle platoon for displacement and security of 175mm artillery positions as required.

e. 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

(1) Continue defense of FAOR.

(2) Assign one rifle platoon plus one rifle squad for displacement and security of 155 How artillery positions as required.

(3) Upon completion of Operation CORTEZ, be prepared to provide reserve forces as directed.

f. 3rd Plat. Co C, 1st Anti Tank Bn

(1) Conduct road patrols, convoy security and CP/artillery position security as directed.

g. C Co (-)(Rein), 1st Engineer Bn. Direct support.

h. D Co (-), 1st Reconnaissance Bn

(1) Insert and extract OP's as directed within assigned operating areas (Annex B, Operation Overlay).

i. C Co, 1st Shore Party Bn. Direct support.

j. Regimental Reserve

(1) Co G, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines CLDC.

(a) Assume two-hour standby alert as of 1000H, D-Day.

(b) Be prepared to displace as directed by CO, Seventh Marines.

(2) 3rd Bn, Fifth Marines. After completion of Operation CORTEZ, be prepared to be activated as Regimental Reserve on order.

k. Coordinating Instructions

(1) D-Day - 12 Dec 1966.

(2) L-Hour. 1000H.

(3) Rules of engagement. Annex G, reference (b).

(4) Brief SITREP on arrival LZ then every six hours commencing 1100H, to include positions, plans, and cumulative casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

File Folder
RECEIVED
14 DEC P.M.

7th Marines S&C No. 0820-66
Copy No. 22 of 30 Copies
7th Marines (Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM G-1/G-4
111500H December 1966

K
AB

FRAG ORDER 33-66 (Operation TFXRAY)

- Ref: (a) CG, Task Force X-Ray Frag 0 5-66
- (b) 1st MarDiv OpO 301-66
- (c) Regimental OpO 301-66
- (d) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6739 I, IV

	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHN
	BRIEF
	POST

Time Zone: H

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP

TFXRAY
0131-66

1. SITUATION

663380

a. Enemy For Copy 9 of 15 copies COPY 22 OF 30 COPIES

- (1) Current Task Force X-Ray INTSUMS and PERINTEBES.
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) Task Force X-Ray continues defense of CHU LAI Combat Base and provides ISO, Psywar, OIP, IPT, communication, military police, transportation, and scout dog support as requested.
 - (2) Artillery
 - (a) 1st FAG general support of Task Force X-Ray.
 - (b) 3rd Bn, 11th Marines direct support of 7th Marines.
 - (3) Air. 1st Marine Air Wing provides helicopter and fixed wing support as required.
 - (4) Naval Gunfire. As provided.
 - (4) ARVN Forces. If available, Second ARVN Division provides forces in area contiguous to the operational area to operate in coordination with Seventh Marines Forces.
 - (5) Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).
 - (a) For planning purposes direct liaison authorized with all units.
 - (b) Attachments to be effected by 111600H Dec.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERV. LS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

7AB-C Encl (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

2. MISSION. 7th Marines (-)(Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the MO DUG area, QUANG NGAI Province, RVN for a period of approximately eight days.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operations. Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(1) Phase I. Seventh Marines inserts 2nd Bn, 7th Marines (-)(Rein) by helicopter in selected landing zones vicinity MO DUG and conducts search and destroy operations for a period of approximately 3 days in area I.

(2) Phase II. Continue operations as directed for a period of approximately 2 days.

(3) Phase III. Conduct operations as directed for a period of approximately 3 days in area II.

b. 2nd Bn, 7th Marines

(1) At L-Hour, D-Day land by helicopter vicinity of objective 1, seize and occupy same, and conduct search and destroy operations as directed in assigned zones of action for a period of about eight days.

(2) Be prepared to establish blocking positions as directed to support other friendly forces.

(3) Conduct psychological warfare operations (Annex D (Psychological Warfare)).

(4) Provide command group for forces assigned to defend present TAOR.

c. 1st Bn, 7th Marines

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Assign two rifle platoons (rein) and 1 sect 81mm to command group, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines for security of TAOR. Direct Liaison authorized.

(3) Assign one rifle platoon for displacement and security of 105mm artillery position at MITH LONG CHU Camp.

d. 1st Bn, 5th Marines

(1) Continue defense of TAOR.

(2) Assign two rifle platoons (rein) to command group, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines for security of TAOR. Direct Liaison authorized.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
 COPY NO. _____ OF _____ COPIES
 7TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 111200H DECEMBER 1966

ANNEX C (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAG ORDER 33-66
 REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014; SHEETS
 6739 II & III; 6738 I & IV.
 (B) 1ST MARDIV ORDER P02000.20 (CE01)

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

- (1) PARAGRAPH 1(A) OF FRAG ORDER 33-66.
- (2) ENEMY IS KNOWN TO HAVE CAPABILITY OF RADIO INTERCEPT AND/OR IMITATIVE DECEPTION. HE ALSO POSSESSES WIRE-TAPPING CAPABILITY ON UNSECURED LONG LINES.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) COMMAND POSTS
 - (A) SEVENTH MARINES BS 701601
 - (B) ARVN BS 701601
 - (C) OTHER UNITS REPORT AS ESTABLISHED.
- (2) TASK FORCE XRAY PROVIDES EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION AS COORDINATED BY TASK FORCE XRAY AND THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (3) SHORE PARTY BATTALION PROVIDES HST'S AT THIS HEADQUARTERS, 2/7 C.P. AND THE QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD LSA.
- (4) FLSG-B PROVIDES TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN THE LSA AND TIES IN TO A LINE TO QUANG NGAI SWITCHBOARD.

2. MISSION. ON ORDER, COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS OF THIS COMMAND INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT OPERATION SIERRA.

3. EXECUTION

A. COMMUNICATION PLATOON

- (1) ON ORDER, INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS ORDER. SEE APPENDIXES 1 (RADIO PLAN) AND 2 (WIRE/RADIO RELAY PLAN) AND REFERENCE (B) AS MODIFIED HEREIN.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH AN/PRO-25 RETRANSMISSION TEAM AS REQUIRED.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

(3) INSTALL ONE TRUNK LINE BETWEEN 7TH MARINES AND ARVN ADVISORS SWITCHBOARD.

B. SECOND BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER, INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS TO SUPPORT THIS ORDER.

(2) ON ORDER, ACTIVATE RADIOS ON NETS SHOWN IN APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN).

(3) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH RADIO RELAY STATION ON BATTALION TACTICAL OR OTHER INTERNAL NETS.

C. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS, APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). CONTACT WITH HELICOPTERS WILL BE MADE BY HST'S ON M-700 AND BY UNITS WITHOUT HST'S ON M-663.

D. ARTILLERY COMMUNICATIONS, APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). D/S ARTILLERY BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH MANUAL RELAY STATIONS ON COMMAND/FIRE DIRECTION OR CONDUCT OF FIRE NETS AS REQ.

E. NAVAL GUNFIRE COMMUNICATIONS, APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH RELAY STATION ON SPOT NETS AS REQ.

F. SHORE PARTY/HST COMMUNICATIONS, APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). SHORE PARTY AND MAG 36 TEAMS INSTALL, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN HST LOGISTICAL AND LANDING ZONE CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS.

G. COMMUNICATION SECURITY AIDS.

(1) AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERAL CODE 7TH MAR TO TASK FORCE XRAY -- KAC-OT.

(2) AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERAL CODE INTERNALLY-- KAC-JJ.

(3) OPERATION CODE -- KAC-181.

(4) KW-7 KEYLIST FOR COVERED TT -- KAK-2641.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) REFERENCE (B).

(2) LIMITED RESUPPLY AVAILABLE AT LSA AS PRE-ARRANGED WITH UNIT S-4 AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAMS.

(3) LIMITED ELECTRONIC REPAIR MAINTENANCE FLOAT AVAILABLE AS REQUESTED AT LSA.

(4) BB-451 BATTERIES AVAILABLE AT LSA ON A DIRECT EXCHANGE BASIS. UNIT MUST PRESENT BATTERY TO TRANSPORTING HELICOPTER AND RECEIVE REPLACEMENT ON NEXT RESUPPLY RUN. NO BATTERIES BB-451 ARE AVAILABLE TO ISSUE WITHOUT REPLACEMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG-ORDER 33-66

(5) COORDINATE ALL RESUPPLY REQUESTS THROUGH UNIT S-4 AND HST REPRESENTATIVES.

(6) EACH UNIT UTILIZING THE SERVICES OF THE QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD LSA SHOULD HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE THEREIN.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, PARAGRAPH 4 OF FRAG ORDER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNODDY



D. E. ESSLINGER
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIXES.

1 - RADIO PLAN

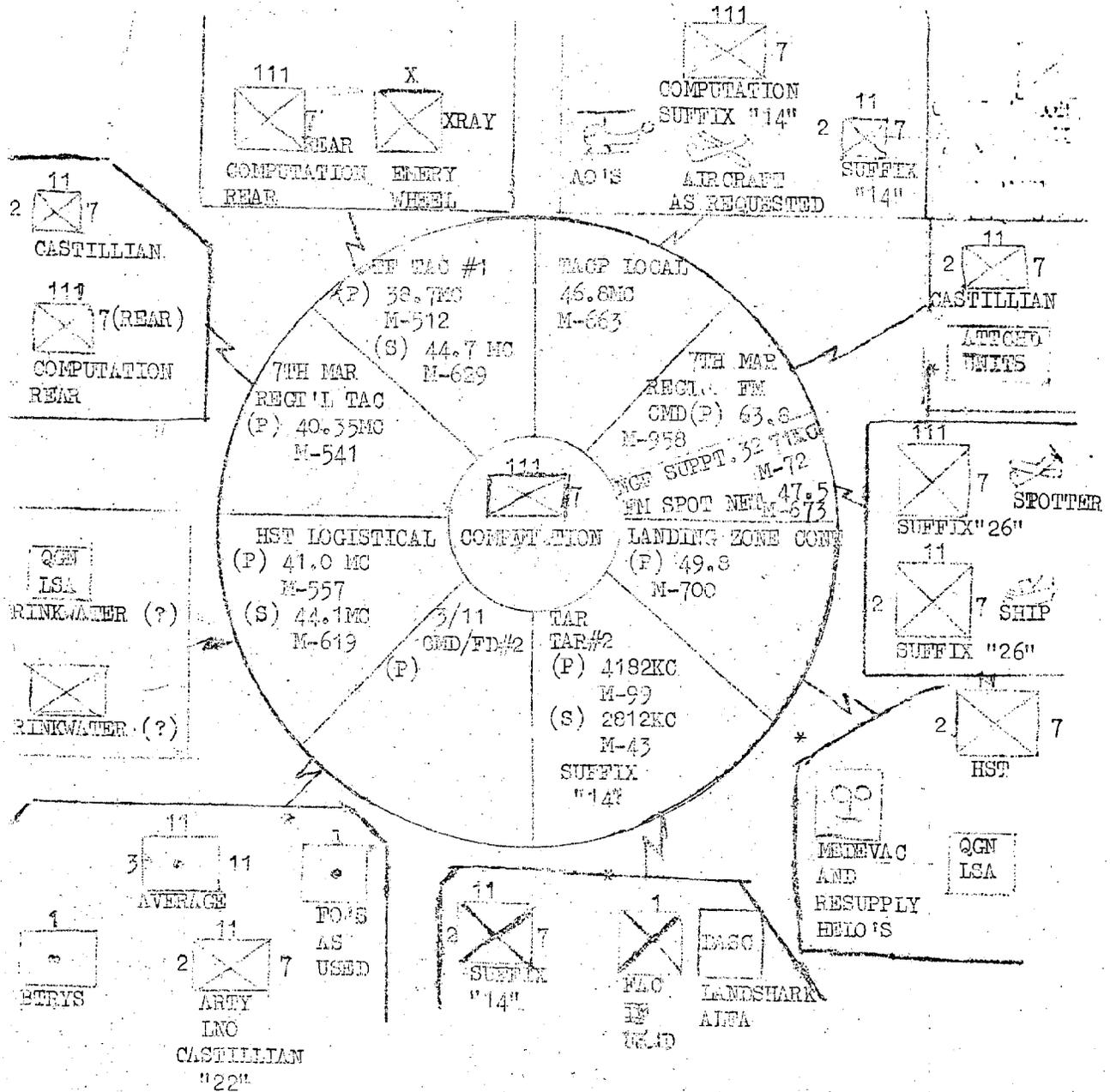
2 - WIRE/RADIO RELAY PLAN

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION) TO FRAG ORDER 33-66

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
 7th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 111200H Dec 1966

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to FragOrder 33-66



All nets activate prior to entry into objective area at time to be announced by this headquarters.
 * - Activate as required/desired.
 Suffix "14" for Air Officers and "22" for Arty Liaison Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

RADIO PLAN (CONT'D)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNODDY

D. E. Esslinger
D. E. ESSESLINGER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG Order 33-66

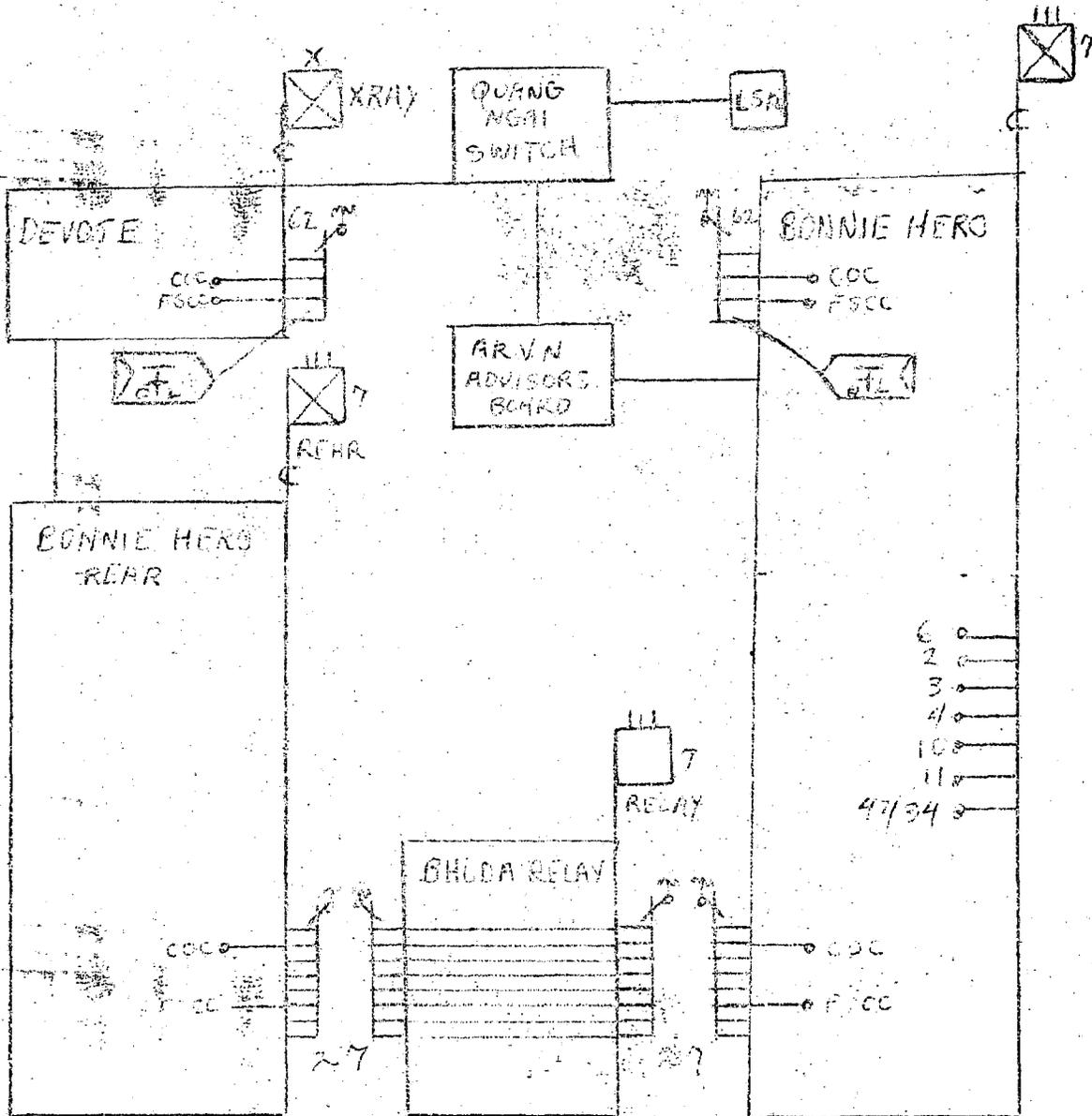
C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
7TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
111200H DECEMBER 1966

APPENDIX 2 (WIRE/RADIO RELAY PLAN) TO ANNEX C (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO FRAG ORDER 33-66



C-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 33-66

WIRE-RADIO RELAY PLAN (CONT'D)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNODDY



D. E. ESSLINGER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 33-66

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
 Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
 7th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 111500H Dec 1966

Annex D (Psychological Operations) to FRAG ORDER 33-66

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

- a. Enemy Forces. In basic order
- b. Friendly Forces. In basic order

2. Mission Psychological warfare operation will be conducted in support of Operation SIERRA by providing leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts within the area of operation.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. The CHIEU HOI and the reward for mines and booby traps theme will be utilized throughout the operation. Leaflets and taped broadcasts will be directed at the families and friends of the Viet Cong. Targets of opportunity will be exploited utilizing standard and special leaflets or broadcasts as appropriate.

b. A psychological warfare team will be attached in order to exploit psywarfare targets of opportunity.

c. Sequence of Events

(1) At L Hour on 12 Dec 66 leaflets and aerial broadcasts will be employed in the target area.

(2) Additional psychological warfare support will be provided as requested by the commander.

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) See basic order

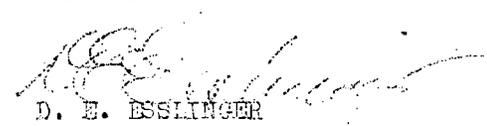
(2) All personnel concerned will be briefed on the psychological warfare objectives prior to the commencement of operation.

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. All psychological warfare support will be furnished by Task Force X-Ray.

5. Command and Communication/Electronics. See basic order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNOODY


D. E. ESSLINGER

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 33-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 33-66
Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
7th Marines (Rein)
CEU LAI VIETNAM
111500H December 1966

Annex Z (Distribution) to FRAG ORDER 33-66

Time Zone: H

DISTRIBUTION

CG, 1st Marine Division	15
CG, TF X-Ray	15
FLSG - Bravo	4
CO, 1st FAG, 11th Marines	1
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st FAG, 11th Marines	3
CO, 1st SF Bn	1
CO, Co C, 1st Shore Party Battalion	3
CO, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion	4
CO, Co C, 1st Engineer Battalion	1
Headquarters Battalion	2
CO, Co C, 1st AF Battalion	1
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	10
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	10 9
5th Marines	1
MAG-12	1
MAG-13	1
MAG-36	5
DASC	1
CO, 7th Coma Bn	2
1st Bn, 5th Marines	+2
3rd Bn, 5th Marines	+3
CO, 1st Engineer Battalion	2
Files	10
	95

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SNOBBY

D. H. Esslinger

D. H. ESSLINGER
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
FRAG ORDER 33-66

UNCLASSIFIED